

Art and Religion of the Bhairavas

illuminated by Two Rare Sanskrit Texts

Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñāna-siddhi

Vidyavacaspati, Kalaimamani

Dr. R. Nagaswamy

Director, International Institute for Saiva Siddhanta Research,
Dharmapuram Adheenam, Mayiladuturai.

Tamil Arts Academy

Chennai – 600 090

2006

Tamil Arts Academy Series – II
April 2006

Art and Religion of the Bhairavas

© With the Author

Dr. R. Nagaswamy

Director, IISSR, Dharmapuram Adheenam, Mayiladuturai,
Former Director of Archaeology, Tamil Nadu,
Former Vice Chancellor, Kanchipuram University.

Published by :

Tamil Arts Academy

No.11, 22nd Cross Street,
Besant Nagar, Chennai – 600 090.
Ph: 2491 6005

Price Rs. 2800/-
Foreign : \$ 70.00

Printed at :

Jai Ganesh Offset Printers,
No.19, Venkatasamy Lane,
Santhome, Chennai – 600 004.
Ph: 2493 4535



Dedicated to
Srila Sri. Shanmukha dēsika Jnanasambandha Paramacharya Swāmikal,
the Mahāsannidhanam, 26th head of the Dharmapuram Adheenam.

Preface

I dedicate this work with admiration and veneration to the greatest Siva yogi, His Holiness, Srila Sri. Shanmukha dēsika Jnanasambandha Paramāchārya Swāmikal, the Mahāsannidhanam, who is the embodiment of *Śiva Caryā*, *Śiva Kriyā*, *Śiva Yōga* and *Śiva Jñāna*, and the 26th head of the Dharmapuram Adheenam, Saiva Mutt, Tamilnad, on his 81st birthday. I had the privilege of having his darshan and the benefit of his discourses on many occasion and found in him singular dedication to Saiva worship and faith. His knowledge of Saivism is unparalleled and he follows it as a way of life and not as an intellectual acquisition. He lives every minute in Siva consciousness. His Holiness has absolute faith in Vedic, Agamic and Puranic unity that is the foundation of Indian ethos and culture and strives to contribute to its proper understanding and appreciation.

He comes from the same lineage of the great Tamil Saivism founded by Sri Maykantar and Guru Jñāna Sambandar, the founder of Dharmapuram Adheenam and also the great poet Kumaraguruparar and Velli-ambala-vana Tambiran, who in his masterly commentary on Jnanavaraṇa text, cites the two texts *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, and *Jñāna-siddhi*, the two rare Sanskrit texts that form the subject matter of this study. The present Sannidhanam combines in himself all the knowledge and experiences of his predecessors, and enlivens the religious life of this region. I consider this as an honour and privilege to present this volume as an imperishable fragrant flower of offering on his 81st birthday

This work bases its analysis on two rare Sanskrit texts, *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, (Critical understanding of all religious systems) and *Jñāna-siddhi* (Achievement of Knowledge), through which the meaning and identification of some of the immortal sculptures of India like Elephanta Trimurti are reexamined. After introducing as many as thirty various Schools of Saivism and "*Sākta-Vāma tantras*", the date and authorship of the Sanskrit texts are detailed both from North and South Indian perspective.

The *Jñāna-siddhi* is an unknown Śākta-tantra while the other text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is a 11th cent digest giving extraordinary insight into

various Saiva systems. No other text, so far known, gives such detailed information on Bhairava, Kāpālika, Kālāmukha, Sōma, and other schools of Śaivism as this one. Both the texts are given in original in the available form. The *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra*, the authoritative text is cited extensively to provide a clear picture of Vāma-Śākta ideology and Bhairava school of thought.

It is seen that Madhya Pradesh (Central India) and other regions including Kashmir leaned very heavily on Bhairava worship and so their temples and sculptures are studied from that angle. The study also reinterprets and corrects many doubtful identifications of Tantric and other sculptures displayed in great museums of the world like USA, UK, Germany, France and other Western countries, and also in Indian Museums. All the revisions are based on textual and inscriptional sources. The art and history of the ancient city of Ujjaini, which seemed to have played a leading role in Bhairava Saivism is lucidly explained. With over 24 colour plates and over 100 black and white illustrations, the book revolutionizes the study of the monumental art of India.

I express my profound heartfelt thanks, to Dr. Bettina Baumer, who presented me with *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra* with kindness and encouragement. Prof. R.N. Misra, of Institute of Advanced Studies, Shimla, Dr. Kamalesa Dutt Tripathi, the Director of Kalidasa Academy, Ujjaini, Sri Muhammad, Superintending Archaeologist, Bhopal Circle, Archaeological Survey of India, Prof. Dwivedi, University of Gwalior and a large number of other enthusiastic scholars who evinced great interest in this research.

I am greatly indebted to Sri. C.V.N. Ravi, the Proprietor of Jai Ganesh Offset Printers, Mylapore, in seeing this book printed neatly with great patience and dedication.

R. Nagaswamy

5.5.2006

Preface

Contents

1. Introduction	1
2. <i>Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka</i>	41
3. <i>Jñāna-siddhi</i>	75
4. The Art of the Bhairavas	87
5. Illustrations	151
6. Sanskrit Text - <i>Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka</i>	S 1
7. Sanskrit Text - <i>Jñāna-siddhi</i>	S 69
8. Bibliography	i
9. General Index	v

1

Introduction

Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka and Jñāna-siddhi

Two Sanskrit texts, *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñāna-siddhi*, both of great importance to the study of history of Indian Śivaism are included in this volume. This work also gives a brief history about where these texts are found, the texts in original, followed by brief summaries of the contents of both texts and a critical evaluation and their use to Śaiva art and religion.

The text is found in a Tamil Commentary on *Jñāna-āvaraṇa-ṣiḷakkam*¹ by Velli-ambala-vāṇar Tambirān who was an extraordinary Śaiva exponent. According to tradition he was a contemporary of the celebrated Kumara guruparar who lived in the time of Tirumalai Nayak of Madurai who ruled in the middle of 17th cent. Velli-ambala-vāṇar belonged to 17th cent. He is said to have gone to Varanasi to learn Śaiva systems, studied under Kumaraguruparar and has written an exhaustive commentary on the Tamil *Jñānāvaraṇa* text.² The interesting part of the text is he cites many important Sanskrit texts in a Tamil work. Velli-ambala-vāṇar cites more than 180 texts.

Sanskrit and Tamil texts cited in *Jñānāvaraṇa ṣiḷakkam* by Velliambalāvāṇa Tambirān:-

1. *Acintya-viśva-sādākhyā-dakṣiṇāgama* 253
2. *Āditya-purāṇam* S 981
3. *Ajitāgamam* 340
4. *Ambā-sthavam* 10
5. *Ānmārtha-pūjā paddhati* S 767
6. *Arivānanda-siddhi* T 126
7. *Bhaviṣya-purāṇam* 981
8. *Bhīma-samhitā* 413
9. *Bhōga-kārikā* 737
10. *Bhuvana Tattvam* 30
11. *Brahadāranyaka-bhāṣyam* 103
12. *Brahad-kālōttara* 1055
13. *Brahmāṇḍa purāṇam* 413
14. *Candra-dīpam* 65
15. *Chidambara-māhātmyam* S 1003
16. *Chidambara-mānmyam* 247
17. *Dakṣiṇa* 1132
18. *Dakṣiṇāgamam* 252
19. *Dēvi-kālōttaram* 348
20. *Dīkṣhā-vivēkam*
21. *Dīptam* 186
22. *Dr̥k-dr̥śya-vivēkam*
23. *Gauḍapādīya-vivarāṇa* by
Bhagavadpāda 104
24. *Gauḍa-pādīya-vivarāṇam* 104
25. *Guru-sthuti* 115
26. *Hālāsya-māhātmya* 787
27. *Hiraṇya-garbha-vēdāntam* 71
28. *Hitōpadēsa*
29. *Jīvaka-cintāmaṇi* 411
30. *Jñāna-dīkṣhā-prakāsikā* 383
31. *Jñāna-dīpikā* 72
32. *Jñānadīpikā* T 837
33. *Jñānānta-paribhāṣhā* 661
34. *Jñāna-ratnāvalī* 1134
35. *Jñāna-sāram* 65
36. *Jñānāsāstra-pañcakam*
37. *Jñāna-siddhi* 114
38. *Jñāna-siddhi(Prāsāda-prakaraṇam)* 78
39. *Jñāna-vāciṭṭam* T 165
40. *Jñānāvaraṇa bhāṣyam* 331
41. *Jñānāvaraṇam* 53
42. *Kālidāsa* 672
43. *Kālōttaram* 402
44. *Kāmikam* 228
45. *Kāñchi-mānmyam* 5
46. *Kanda-kālōttaram* 646
47. *Kanda-purāṇam* 229
48. *Kandha (S)* 646
49. *Kanmāvaraṇam* 53
50. *Kāraṇam* 1003
51. *Kiraṇam* 806
52. *Kriyā-krama-dyōtikā* T 1009
53. *Kriyā-sāra* 727
54. *Kumara-guruparar* T
55. *Kurum-tiraṭṭu* T 164
56. *Kūṭastha-dīpikā* 148
57. *Mahimnam* 413
58. *Mahimna-sthavam* 424
59. *Makuṭam* 674
60. *Makuṭottaram* 257
61. *Mālinī-vijaya* 517
62. *Matangam* 656
63. *Mey-jñāna-viḷakkam* T 1168
64. *Mṛgēndra* 663
65. *Mudumoḷimēvaippu* T
66. *Mukti niścayam* 325
67. *Nāda-kārikā* 622

68. *Navalinga-līlai T 181*
69. *Nirāmaya-dēvar-(work) T 131*
70. *Niśvāṇa-sāram 65*
71. *Niśvāsa-kārikā - 26*
72. *Niśvāsōttaram 596*
73. *Paripūrṇa-siddhi T 107*
74. *Pañca-daśi 349*
75. *Pañca-praṇava-vivēkam - 52*
76. *Pañcanada-mānmyam 349*
77. *Pañcāvaraṇa-sthava 1054*
78. *Parākhyā 255*
79. *Paramoksha-nirāśā-kārikai 227*
80. *Parāsaram 514*
81. *Paushkaram 223*
82. *Ponvaṇṇattu-antāti T 1003*
83. *Prakaṭārtha-vivaraṇam 102*
84. *Prāsāda-vivaraṇam*
85. *Prāsāda-viḷakkam T*
86. *Pūjā-sthavam 684*
87. *Pujā-sthava-vyākhyānam 1054*
88. *Pundarīkapura-mānmyam 231*
89. *Ratna-trayam 633*
90. *Raurava vritti vivēkam 224*
91. *Raurava-āgamam 217*
92. *Rauravōttaram 579*
93. *Rupāsvarūpa-ahaval T 637*
94. *Sadāsiva-rūpam 1054*
95. *Śaiva-nikaṇṭu T 169*
96. *Śiva-purāṇam 404*
97. *Śakti-nipāta-ahaval T 361*
98. *Sālīkanātha 430*
99. *Sambandar-tēvāram 595*
100. *Chāndōkhyā-upaniṣhad*
101. *Samkṣhēpa-sārīrakam 102*
102. *Sankalpa-nirākaraṇam 298*
103. *Sarva-jñānōttaram 218*
104. *Sarva-mata-upanyāsam 185*
105. *Sarva-siddhānta-rahasya 1136*
106. *Sarva-siddhānta-sangraha 1135*
107. *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēkam*
108. *Shad-padārtha-dīpikā 1054*
109. *Shad-sahasra-kālōttara 611*
110. *Siddhānta-bōdam 402*
111. *Siddhānta-cintya-viśva-
Sādākhyā 95*
112. *Siddhānta-dīpikā 186*
113. *Siddhānta-rahasya S 1130*
114. *Siddhānta-samuccayam 187*
115. *Siddhānta-sārāvali T 1068*
116. *Siddha-tantra 595*
117. *Siddha-tantra-āgama 606*
118. *Siddha-tantram 456*
119. *Śiva-dhanrmottaram T 900*
120. *Śiva-dharmam 229*
121. *Śiva-gīta 784*
122. *Śiva-Jñāna-bōdham 390, 415*
123. *Śiva-Jñāna- bōdha-sangraham
228*
124. *Śiva-jñāna- siddhiyār T 170*
125. *Śiva-prakāśam*
126. *Śiva-prakāśam T 676*
127. *Śiva-pūjā-sthavam 236*
128. *Śiva-purāṇam also called
Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇam 32*
129. *Śiva-tantra-rahasya 665*
130. *Srīmakuṭam 249*
131. *Srīman mrgendram 255*
132. *Suddhākhyā 623*
133. *Suprabhēdham 341*
134. *Surēśvara-vārtik*

- | | |
|---|--|
| 135. <i>Sūta-samhitā</i> 170 | 154. <i>Tolākāppiyam T</i> 715 |
| 136. <i>Svacchanda-Bhairavam</i> 26 | 155. <i>Tiruvācakam T</i> 960 |
| 137. <i>Svacchandam</i> 10 | 156. <i>Tolākāppiyam T</i> 715 |
| 138. <i>Svāyambhuvam</i> 472 | 157. <i>Uttara-kāmikam</i> 507 |
| 139. <i>Svētāranya mānmiyam</i> 220 | 158. <i>Vaiśeṣhika-mata</i> 611 |
| 140. <i>Tarkka-paribhāṣhā</i> 459 | 159. <i>Vākya-vritti</i> 106 |
| 141. <i>Tattva-dīpam</i> 65 | 160. <i>Vāma-tantra</i> 1131 |
| 142. <i>Tattvāmirtam T</i> 106 | 161. <i>Varga-rahasya</i> 729 |
| 143. <i>Tattvapṛākaśa vritti of Aghōra</i>
<i>śiva</i> 830 | 162. <i>Vāsiṣṭha-laingam</i> 19 |
| 144. <i>Tattva-prakāśam T</i> 189 | 163. <i>Vātula-suddhākhyam</i> 254 |
| 145. <i>Tattva-sangraham S</i> 745 | 164. <i>Vātulōttaram</i> 341 |
| 146. <i>Tattvasāram</i> 65 | 165. <i>Vāyavīya-pūjā-paddhati</i> 692 |
| 147. <i>Tattva-siddhi</i> 65 | 166. <i>Vāyu-purāṇam</i> 220 |
| 148. <i>Tattva-vivēkam</i> 102 | 167. <i>Vēdānta prakaraṇam</i> 111 |
| 149. <i>Tevāram T</i> 815 | 168. <i>Vīra-tantram</i> 245 |
| 150. <i>Thiru-mantra-mālai</i> 815 | 169. <i>Viśva-sārōttaram</i> 653 |
| 151. <i>Thirup-puhal T</i> 7 | 170. <i>Vṛiddhagiri-mānmyam</i> 345 |
| 152. <i>Thiruvenkāttu-mānmyam</i> 417 | 171. <i>Yōgajam</i> 413 |
| 153. <i>Tiruvācakam T</i> 960 | 172. <i>Yōga-sāram S</i> 720 |
| | 173. <i>Yōga-siddhi</i> 65 |

(The numbers after the titles denote the page number of the book *Jñānā-varaṇa viḷakkam*. “T” denotes the work is in Tamil) (unless otherwise stated numbers given in brackets in this and two more chapters refer to page number of the book *Jñānā-varaṇa viḷakkam*).

The Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta school was founded by Meykaṇṭa Dēvar in his Tamil work “Śiva-jñāna-bōdham” written in the thirteenth cent. Arul Nandi in his “Śiva-Jñāna-siddhiyār”¹ elaborated this text. These two works put together constitute the basis of Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta system. Another Śaiva Siddhānta text, *Jñāna-āvarana-dīpikā* was written as a supplement to the Siddhānta text *Śiva-Jñāna-siddhiyār* by Guru Jñāna-sambanda-mūrtikal, the Founder Head of the Dharmapuram Ādhīnam Maṭha of Tamilnadu.

Velli-ambala-vāṇar who is mentioned as “Śiva-Jñāni” and also “Rajata-Sabhānātha-yōgi” wrote this commentary on the *Jñāna-āvaraṇa-dīpikā* as *vyākhyāna-viḷakkam*. He belonged to the *Sanat-kumāra-santāna* which elucidated *Jñāna-āvaraṇa-siddhānta*⁴ (School). This was a tradition established by one Satya-Jñānadarśi, followed by Paranjyōti who initiated Meykaṇṭar, the founder of the Śaiva siddhānta tradition through his Tamil Work *Śiva-jñāna-bodham*. This was a translation into Tamil of the Sanskrit text *Siva-jñāna-bodham*. In this line of teachers came Kamalai-jñāna-prakāśa who initiated Guru Jñānasambanda who established the Dharmapuram Ādinam maṭha. He wrote a text called *Jñānāvaraṇa dīpikā*. Velli-ambala-vāṇar the author of this commentary obtained initiation from Māsīlāmani dēśika, the fourth head of the Dharmapuram maṭha.

From this it is evident he had another but famous name Satya-jñānī and that he was an Ati-varnāśrami a recluse.

Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka

The *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is a rare Sanskrit text dealing with various Śaiva and Śākta sub-sects that existed in mediaeval India. It deals with more than thirty sub-sects among the Śaiva and Śākta schools, their basic philosophy, the concept of Supreme in each school, their mode of worship, and the texts they followed, that are of great value to Indian religious history. They help in understanding monumental temples and sculptures through out India that have come up in mediaeval times based on these schools. The name of the author is not available but the date of composition can be fixed with an amount of certainty. The available text consists of more than 840 verses in *anushtub* metre with a few prose passages in between. In its original form it dealt with other schools as well like Advaita, Mīmāmsa, Sāmkhya, Yōga, Dvaita, Bauddha, Jaina and others, as its name “*Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*” suggests, like the “*Sarva-darśana-sangraha*” of Sāyana Mādhava,⁵ which has been published in more than two

editions The later text *Sarva-darśana-sangraha* is well known and extensively cited by scholars but *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is not known. The present text shows that there has been a tradition of compiling basic tenets of all schools for the better understanding of serious students of philosophy.

Jñāna-siddhi

The other text *Jñāna-siddhi*⁶ is an important source for the study of Saivism and is also found in the same commentary on Dipikā by Velli-ambala-vāṇa-svāmikaḥ. It is mentioned in the commentary that it is an Āgama included among 224 secondary Āgamas and follows the agamic structure in its arrangement. This text in its original contained more details but the available parts have been used to supplement what is not found in the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*. *Jñāna-siddhi* is in the form of a dialogue between Śiva and Dēvī and is ascribed to divine origin that carries authority as the other āgamas.

Both the texts available for us have neither the beginning nor the end and presented here as found in the citations in their incomplete forms. As the citations are selective there are gaps and also loss of continuity. In some instances same verses are cited more than once. Such repetitions have been removed in this volume. The citations occur along with many other quotations thus seem to fail in their cohesiveness. Velli-ambala-vāṇar has taken extraordinary care to cite the name of the text and even the chapter from which he quotes, that makes the collection easy and authentic. In one or two instances there still persist doubts as to the citations and its text. In spite of such difficulties the volume of verses cited from both the works is so great that they stand out as monumental texts. As these two texts are not cited in any study so far including the recent exhaustive Śaiva studies by Sanderson⁷ or Goodal⁸ it is obvious that these texts are not known to any and deserve to be brought to the notice of the scholars in their present state of availability with notes and comments.

The *Jñānāvaraṇa* had a *bhāṣya* in Sanskrit from which Velli-ambala-vāṇar draws citations. At the beginning of the text, he makes it clear that he was composing *Pada-vivēka* (a commentary with meaning for words) for the Tamil *Jñānāvaraṇa-viḷakkam* that was composed by Guru Jñānasambanda-dēśika,⁹ the founder of the Dharmapuram Śaiva siddhānta maṭha. This Acārya wrote three great works- *Śiva-bhōga-sāram*, *mukti-niścayarm* and *Jñānāvaraṇa-viḷakkam*. As the contribution of Sri Guru Jñāna-sambanda, the founder of the Dharmapuram maṭha is a land mark in the

history of Tamil society and deserves to be properly appreciated it is dealt with in the sequence. It is not known how close *Jñānāvaraṇa Viḷakkam* in Tamil, is to *bhāṣhya* in Sanskrit. Obviously it is evident that Guru *Jñānasambanda dēśika* was steeped in *Jñānāvaraṇa* tradition, which is also called *Jñānānta* school, different from the *Karmānta* school. *Jñānānta* School is also called *Siddhānta Śaivism*. *Velli-ambala-vāṇar* was also an ardent follower of the same school and hence wrote this *Pada-vivēka*, now well known as *Mahā-bhāṣhya*.¹⁰ As *Velli-ambala-vāṇar* cites extensively from both Tamil and Sanskrit texts, there could be no doubt that his work is a *Mahā-bhāṣhya*.

The benedictory verse of the *Mahā-bhāṣhya* seems to suggest that "*Jñānāvaraṇa-viḷakkam*" of Guru *Jñāna-sambanda-dēśika* was known as "*Jñānāvaraṇa-dīpikā*" in Sanskrit and that *Velli-ambala-vāṇar*'s own work called *Arump-pada-vivēka* or shortly *pada-vivēka*.

This work is an exposition of *Śiva-jñāna-bōdham* and its great exposition *Śiva-jñāna-siddhi* by *Arulnandi Śivācāryar*. The later work *Śiva-jñāna-siddhi* is in two parts, as *Parapakṣha* and *Supakṣha* (the external schools and the Internal schools). This text begins with the *Supakṣha* of *Arulnandi*. As the external schools have already been dealt with elaborately in his *Para pakṣha*, he begins discussing *supakkam* or what we may call the internal schools and their refutation and finally establishes his own School firmly.

So both the Sanskrit and Tamil texts dealing with the external schools have not been elaborately discussed here. It is in a way a great loss to our knowledge, because those portions dealing with *Lokāyatas*, *Ārhatas*, *Baudhdhas*, *Māyāvādins* and others in such text as *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñānasiddhi* are lost.

It is however a matter of satisfaction that the extensive citations especially of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñānasiddhi* provided in this portion help us greatly in understanding the Śaiva Siddhānta in an all India perspective the like of which is not furnished by other sources. This part establishes that by *Siddhānta Śaiva*, it means the Śaiva system that is based mainly on tenets of āgamas like *Kāmikāgama* which in essence is a combination of both Vēdic and Āgamic path. In this school there is no question of rejecting Vēda or Āgamas. It also categorically states that Vēdas are considered the general texts" and Āgamas are the "specific texts". Secondly it also holds that *Siddhānta Śaivas* were classified as "the benign school" (*Saumya*) while all

the others were considered *Raudra* schools "the wild schools". Thirdly even among the *saumya* schools, there are two distinct sub schools; one "the *Karmānta* school" and the other *Jñānānta* school. *Karmānta* school is also considered external school and "*Jñānānta*" is called *Siddhānta Śaivism*. This *Siddhānta Śaivism* thus holds that the observance of *caryā*, *kriyā*, and *yōga* as enunciated in the āgamas, culminate in *Jñāna*-knowledge like *Vedānta*, and that alone is the path of liberation. So *Siddhānta Śaiva* is called *Jñānānta Śaivism* through out this text. The supremacy of *Jñānānta* is consistently maintained and all other Śaiva schools are held *Pūrva-paksha* i.e the tenets of the schools are outlined and logically disproved. This means the followers of other Śaiva schools will reach certain stages in the path of Śaiva liberation called *pada-prāpti*, while *Siddhānta* alone is considered the fruition of Supreme liberation.

Date of Tamil Śiva-Jñāna-bōdham

In the history of Tamil Śaivism, the text *Śivajñāna-bōdham* by Meykaṇṭa dēva is the foremost, assigned to the 13th cent.¹¹ It is in 12 sūtras. Earlier, the Tamil authors and poets considered this text as a translation of the Sanskrit text *Śivajñāna-bōdha* of *Rauravāgama*.¹² However in recent times they are claiming that the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* is not a translation but an original work. The 1956 publications of the Tamil Śaiva maṭha published the Sanskrit text along with the Tamil text.¹³

We have seen that Velli-ambala-vāṇar is catagoric in stating that the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* is a translation from the Sanskrit *Śiva-Jñāna-bōdha*, found in the *pāsa-vimōcana-pāṭala* of *Rauravōttara-āgama*.¹⁴ Another great commentator on the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* was Śiva-jñāna Yōgi, whose work *Śiva-Jñāna-bhāṣyam* and called also as *Drāviḍa-mahābhāṣyam*, lived in the 18th cent. At the very beginning of the first *sūtra* he maintains that the Tamil work is a translation of the Sanskrit *Śiva-jñāna-bōdham*.¹⁵ In his long introduction it is said that Nandikēśvara received this *Śivajñāna-bōdham* in Sanskrit from Srikaṇṭa paramēśvara.¹⁶ Nandi taught this to Saint Sanatkumāra, who transmitted this to Satyajñāna-darśi from whom it came to Param-jyōti, the teacher of Meykaṇṭa-dēva.¹⁷ Paramjyoti directed Meykaṇṭadēva to translate this into Tamil, which he did and from then on the Tamil School took firm root. Arulnandi Śivācārya wrote the exhaustive commentary on this Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* in his *Śivajñāna-siddhiyār*. *Śiva-jñāna-yōgi* in his *bhāṣya* mentions that this original Sanskrit text is found in *Rauravāgama* (and not *Raurvaottara āgama*) (Also see another publication of Tamil *Śiva Jñāna Bōdham* with

a commentary, *Vedānta dīpika*, published in 1922 at Kumbakonam which says at the title page “ *Vedānta dīpika* a commentary on *Śiva-jñāna-bōdham* translated into Tamil by Meykaṇṭa Dēvar.) Whatever be the variations in the name of the original source it was believed until 20th cent, that the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* was a translation from Sanskrit. Thiru V. Kalyanasundara mudaliyar, the noted Tamil Scholar wrote in the Samajam edition (1936) that the *Śiva-Jñāna-upadēsa* was received from his Gurunātha by Meykaṇṭa-Dēvar who wrote the Tamil version (p11). However it was M. Balasubramanya mudaliyar who wrote the biography of *Śiva-Jñāna-yōgi* in the same 1936 edition, asserted that the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* was not a translation, but an original Tamil work (p. 24). From then on, the now populist scholars started asserting that it is not a translation. But any one who reads the available original texts and understands chronology will not be convinced by the present advocacy of independent work.

Sri N.R. Bhat, who has edited many Śaiva-āgamas for the French Institute of Indology, Pondichery stated that the Sanskrit *Śivajñāna-bōdham* text is not found in any known *Raurava-āgama* mss and so the Tamil text should be considered an original. The *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, published here which is earlier than Aghōra-Śivācārya, quotes three sutras verbatim from the Sanskrit *Śiva-jñāna bōdham*.¹⁸ So the existing Sanskrit *Śivajñāna bōdham* is certainly earlier than 11th cent. We must now agree with the earlier Tamil poets and scholars and hold that the Tamil *Śivajñāna-bōdham* is a Tamil translation from the original Sanskrit text. The controversy may now be set at rest.

The entire text of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is based on this *Śiva-jñāna- bōdham* and hence should be viewed as a Siddhānta Śaiva text per excellence. A careful study of this school and the texts cited indicate that both the Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta and Siddhānta Śaiva of rest of India are identical. It also shows that Śaiva Siddhānta of the Tamil region produced an enormous body of Śaiva śāstra literature in Tamil language that spread Śaivism among a vast population not fluent with Sanskrit language and never struck an independent or conflicting path.

The Tamil soil was most fertile for this movement by its great devotional popular upsurge created by the Śaiva Nayanmars especially Tēvāram saints Appar, Sambandar, Sundarar and the Thiruvācakam of saint Maṇikkavācakar. The age of the Tēvāram saints showed that Śaivism went beyond caste and that trend remained

through out the centuries. In one and the same *santāna paramparā*- hierarchy of Ācāryas, we find both non-Brahmins and Brahmins as gurus. Eminent Ācāryas, of the agricultural Śūdra caste were held as the most venerated Ācāryas by even the most eminent Brahmin Śaivācāryas as in the case of Meykaṇṭār and his disciple Arulnandi Śivācāryār. The one distinct contribution of the Tamil Śaivism is the total integration of the Indian society under the banner of Śaivism, beyond caste and creed.

This also gives a negation to the populist movement that Sanskrit is a Brahminical language that was not available to the non-Brahmin community. The sheer volume of Tamil Śaiva śāstric texts, considerable number being excellent translations from Sanskrit originals, by eminent Ācāryas belonging to Vellāla caste (Śūdras) shows that there was no linguistic divide. This text *Jñānāvaraṇa dīpika* by Guru Jñānasambanda dēśika and Veḷḷi-ambala-vāṇar is the best example of such a great system.

S.N.Dasgupta has done yeomen service to the history of Indian philosophical systems by publishing five volumes.¹⁹ While he has dealt with all the major schools in detail, the history of Śaivism has not received adequate attention in his series. The learned professor had a desire to treat the Śaiva systems more exhaustively and was obviously collecting data but could not complete the task in his lifetime.²⁰

Monumental temples dedicated to Śiva were built and sculptures portrayed in the whole of India and South East Asia. There had been overwhelming numbers of Śiva temples when compared to all other systems put together, but the history of Śaiva system has not received the attention it deserves. The present text gives more information and picture about this system than hitherto known. It is thus a very valuable text.

The available text also gives the tenets of sub sects among the Śākta Vāma schools, which is another notable usefulness of this text. It gives nine sub-sects among them throwing light on their diverse approaches. Interestingly it includes the Śākta Vāma school as a sub school of Śaiva system and is thus a valuable source for the history of Śākta tradition as well

Different schools of Philosophies: Summarizing Tradition

The tradition of summarizing different systems of philosophy either for study or for purpose of refutation may be traced to the sūtra period. The "*Brahma sūtra*" for

example refers to various systems and their refutations. The commentators like Śankara have elaborated these various systems in the course of their refutation. This gives us an insight into these systems and helps us in understanding the history of various schools.

Āgamic tradition: Mṛigendra āgama

The Śaivāgamas traditionally list the external schools from early times. The Mṛigendra āgama for example which is an early text (earlier than the 10th cent) refers to the following schools, the views of which are refuted from the Śaiva siddhānta standpoint.

1. Vedānta-vādi
2. Kapila's Sāmkhya school
3. Kānāda School (Vaiśeṣhikas)
4. Hiranya garbha school
5. Pātañjala (Yōga) school
6. Anekāntika vādi (Jains)
7. Saugatas (Buddhist school)
8. Sadasad-vādi
9. Pānca-rātra school (Vaiṣṇava school) and
10. Padārtika-darśana

The Great Kashmiri scholar Nārāyaṇakaṇṭha (10th cent) has an elaborate commentary on Mṛigendra in which he gives more details about all these schools.²¹

Svacchanda-tantra

Another important text that gives similarly a list of different schools is the Svacchanda tantra. This text is held by some scholars as not the original *Svacchanda bhairava tantra*²² but should be considered a later work. However as the present text has a detailed commentary on it by Kṣhēmarājā, a disciple of Abhinavagupta there could be no doubt that it is earlier than 10th cent. The Svacchanda tantra is called *Mahāmaheśvara darśana* and also as *Svacchanda-naya*. Kṣhēmarājā himself was called Mahāmaheśvara ācārya and his commentary called *udyōta*. While the text *Svacchanda* gives briefly the list of different schools Kṣhēmarājā in his commentary

provides more insight into the schools so listed. The following are the schools listed in the text.

1. Sāmkhya
2. Yōga
3. Pāñcarātrikas
4. Svabhāva-vādis
5. Karma-vādis
6. Samsaya-vādis
7. Nagna-kṣhapaṇakas
8. Bhūta-vādis
9. Laukika-vādis
10. Ātma-cintakas
11. Tarka-pravādis
12. Vaiśeshikas (also called Shad-padārtha-parāyaṇas)
13. Nyāya-vādis
14. Hētu-drishtānta-vādis
15. Eka-janma-vādis
16. Eka-vādis
17. Dhūrta-vādis

Kṣhēmarājā gives the following details on these schools.

Sāmkhyas are those who hold that ignorance about the principles, Prakṛiti and Puruṣha leads on to worldly sufferings and their correct knowledge leads to liberation.

(prkṛiti puruṣhayōr avivēka mātrāt samsārah; vivēkāt tu muktih).

Yōga

are those who hold that realization of the nature of ones own self by the manifestation of union of soul and the mind by steadfast retention bestows liberation :

cittaikāgryātma-yōga āvēśa samprāpya- drishṭa svarūpāvasthiti muktih

Pāñca-rātrikas The Pāñca-rātris accept 26 principles. They hold that Vāsudēva who is of the nature of great splendour and who is the soul of Para-prakriti constitutes the world.

(*ṣhadvimśati tattva - rūpa mahāvibhūtyātmaka – Vāsudēvākhyā -paraprakriti parināmātmaka -prakrityādi jagad-vādi*)

Svabhāva-vādi Contents that there is no such entity called God other than Nature that causes bodily-form, instruments of perceptions and worldly spheres:

(*Prithvyādayah svabhāvēna tanu-kāraṇa-bhuvana-kāryam pravartante. Na punah Īśvarah asti iti evam vādi*).

Karma-vādi This school contends that action alone is the cause of the Universe and nothing else. (It is not clear whether *Karma* here refers to Vēdic sacrifices (*yajña-karma*) or simple worldly action. For there are many agamic texts that list Mīmāmsa karma Śāktas who emphasize karma and are known as *Karma Mīmāmsakas*. But there is no other mention of Mīmāmsakas in this list. In all probability it is the Mīmāmsakas who are referred to here.

(*karmaiva viśvakāraṇam. na anyat iti ācakṣhvānāh*)

Samsaya-vādis are those who express doubts about all tenets.

Nagna-kshapanakas Are the Jains who argue as “*asti nāsti*”

Bhūta-vādis are the Cārvākas who hold that there are only four basic elements namely earth, water, air and fire that are seen visible and there is nothing else (*prithvī app, tējah vāyu iti bhūta catuṣṭayam ēva pratyakṣha driṣṭam asti iti kathayadbhih cārvākair*)

Ātma-cintakas: These are the Vaidika's who hold that all that have come into existence and are likely to appear again are none other than the Supreme (*puruṣha ēvēdam sarvam yadbhūtam yad ca bhavyam ityādi cintayadbhir vaidikais*)

Tarka-pravādis Inferring causes for principles that are not known by other means is called “*ūhah tarkah*” a form of deduction. Those who insist on such a deduction are the Tarka-vādis (*avijñāta tattvē arthē kāraṇa utpatti tattvajñānārtham ūhah-tarkah*)

Vaiśeṣhikas also called **Ṣhad-padārtha-parāyaṇas**: this school holds that there are only six principles namely material, quality, action, commonality, special characteristics, and coherence (*dravya, guṇa, karma, sāmānya, viśēṣha, samavāya padārthākhyā ṣhadkam ēva tattvam iti abhidadbhīh kānāda śiṣhyāih*)

Nyāya-vādas: This school is different from the Tarka School. The Naiyāyikas believe that knowledge of evidence about 16 principles provides source of liberation (*pramānādi padārtha ṣhōdaśa tattva jñānāt niśrēyaso bhavati iti bhruvānaih Naiyāyikaih*)

Hetu-driṣṭānta-vādi : Buddhist (Saugatas)

Ekajanma-vādi: this school asserts that there is no other birth than the present (*vartamānam eva ekam idam janma; na tu janmāntaram abhūt bhāvi vā iti uditavadbhīh*)

Ekātma-vādi : This is the Advaita school which holds that consciousness is only one and that is what Śivādvaitin holds as non dualism of the self-luminous consciousness and independent *Pāramēśvara-śāstra*. (*Pāramēśvara-śāstra-pratipādita-svaprakāśa-svatantra - cid - advaya - vāda – vyatirēkēna sattādyadvaya vādibhīh*)

Dhūrta-vāda lokaih : The texts expounded by Dhūrtas like Mlēcchas (*dhūrta-viracita-mlēcchādi śāstra-niṣṭhāih*)

The above schools mentioned in the *Svacchanda tantra* and the commentary by *Kṣhēmarājā* around 1000 CE would show that many sub sects were active at that point of time.

Though the names of these different schools are listed, there were more such schools which may number more than three hundred, says the *Svacchanda Tantra*²³.

The Tarka school starts with their questioning and always engaged in clearing doubts rather than realizing the truth. Their concentration is on arguments and all ways interested in winning over others. Those who do not have devotion towards the preceptor, god and the Śāstras, and waste their time in arguments are dry logicians,²⁴ they abandon the true path and hence go to the nether world, as they pursue ignorant path laid on unrighteous tenets. The four principles are Dharma, Jñāna, Vairāgya and Aisvarya, righteous conduct, knowledge, determined rejection of desires and command over self, unrighteous conduct; attachment to desires and non-control over self arise

out of *tamōguṇa*. Those who pursue Tarka system are over taken by *Tamōguṇa*. The laukika knowledge is based only on right conduct *dharmas*. (*Vārtā*). The pañcaratris have the righteous knowledge. They (*abhygamana, upādāna, yajña* and a conclusion that god himself becomes worldly element. Vaīdikas preach both rituals (*karmānuṣṭāna*) and knowledge; the Bauddhas and Jainas are bound by rejection of desires. The Sāṅkhyas, emphasize, both *prāṇa* (knowledge and rejection of desires (*Vaiṛāgyam*). The *Pātañjala* yōgīn emphasizes *Prāṇa* Vairāgyan and in addition self-control. All these followers are born again after their demise.

The Pāramēśvara Śāstra crosses these boundaries and so is called '*Atīmārga*'; those who go beyond birth and death are Atimārgins.

The Kapālavratins and Pāśupatas are not born again, as they remain steadfast in Ísvara. By the knowledge obtained through initiation (*Dīkṣhā*) and observing that Śaiva code of conduct the Kapālavratins go to their chosen abode. Similarly the Pāśupatas who perform action like smearing their body with sacred ashes and repeat god's name constantly, reach the abode of lord Ísvara.²⁵ They attain liberation and are not reborn, the Laukikas die and are born again and again.

Paramōkṣha-nirāśā-kārikā

A text of another category in the Śaiva system, that is of interest to this study, is *Para-mokṣha-nirāśā-kārikā* of Sadyōjyōti Śivācārya, an eminent Kashmiri scholar (10th cent). He begins his work with a citation from the *Raurava-āgama* which he calls *Raurava sūtra*, and refers to Sāṅkhyas, Yōga, Vēdāntajñāna, Pāñcarātra, Māheśvara yogis, Pramāṇa-āgnēya-kartritva, and Viśikhāmala-kāraka schools. Obviously these schools were earlier schools that prevailed in the time of early stage of the *Raurava āgama*. Bhaṭṭa-Rāmakaṇṭha who was a disciple of Abhinava-gupta, second half of 10th cent, wrote a commentary on Sadyōjyōti-śiva's work. As mentioned earlier Sadyōjyōti lists a number of schools external to Śaiva siddhānta but also many internal Śaiva schools as well. Rāmakaṇṭha elaborates all these schools. The following are the Schools thus listed in the work.²⁶

1. Sāṅkhyas
2. Pramāṇa-kartritva (Yogis)
3. Āgnēya-kartritvas (These hold that they will attain equality with Sūrya and Agni (*Āditya agniyādi samatā*) by following their respective āgamas)

4. Pravāha-nityēśvaras
5. Pradīpa nirvāṇa-vādi
6. Samāna-tāntrikas
7. Samutpatti-samkrānti-vāda
8. Utpatti-sama-vāda-pakṣha
9. Śikhā-samkrānti-vādi (Pāśupatas)
10. Abhivyakti-samatā
11. Samatā-samkrānti-pakṣha
12. Āvēśa-samatā-pakṣha
13. Gaṇēndra-sama-pakṣha
14. Svarūpāvāpti-pakṣha
15. Śivād-ādikhya-pakṣha
16. Guṇa-samkrānti-vāda
17. Jñāna-samkrānti-vāda
18. Utpatti-samkrānti-pakṣha
19. Guṇa-samkrānti (Pāśupatas)
20. Parama-āvēśa-pakṣha
21. Parināma-vāda
22. Siddhānta-vādi

Makutāgama

The Makutāgama provides the following list of Śaivas in order.

1. Ūrdhva Śaivam
2. Ādi-Śaivam
3. Mahā Śaivam
4. Aṇu Śaivam
5. Avānatara Śaivam
6. Miśra Śaivam
7. Bhēda Śaivam
8. Guṇa Śaivam
9. Ājñā Śaivam

The Makuṭāgama is called a *Mahātantra*, which is said to deal with Ūrdhva Śaivas. It also mentions divisions among the Śaiva system as four namely Śaivam, Pāśupatam, Somam, and Lākulam and holds Śaivam as the best among the four. This division is further categorized into two as *Raudra* and *Saumya* schools. The Saumya school is further divided into Dakṣhiṇa (right) and Vāma (sub-school). The discipline enjoined in the Vēdas is called Dakṣhiṇācāra while the system advocated opposite to Dakṣhiṇa is called Vāma system. There are some systems in which there is found mixture of both the systems that goes by the name Miśra. (Makuta Tantrāvatāra Paṭala²⁷ The Makuṭa is declared as the essence of Vēda (and falls under Dakṣhiṇa school.)

The Makuṭāgama defines Tantra as that which weaves expanding knowledge found in rituals and mental imagery into a carpet and protects the follower. (The word Tantra is split into *Tan* (weave) and *Trā* (protect) on the basis of which the above meaning is derived.)

Sarva darśana sangraha

The most outstanding work on different schools of Indian philosophy in the Sanskrit tradition is no doubt the "*Sarva darśana sangraha*" of various schools. Sāyana's work, assigned to 14th cent is an admirable history of Indian philosophy and scholars have drawn on it for an understanding of different systems.²⁸ Sāyana deals with the following systems in his work.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Cāruvākas | 9. Rasēśvara |
| 2. Bauddhas | 10. Vaiśeshika or Aulūkya |
| 3. Ārhatas (Jainas) | 11. Akṣhapāda or Nyāya |
| 4. Rāmānujīya system | 12. Jaiminīya |
| 5. Pūrna Prajñā system | 13. Pāninīya |
| 6. Nakulīśa Pāśupata | 14. Sāmkhya and |
| 7. Śaiva | 15. Patanjali yōga sūtra. |
| 8. Pratyabhijñā | |

Sāyana mentions the sub sects among the Bauddhas and their tenets briefly as:

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. Vaibhāshikas | 3. Sautrāntika |
| 2. Yogācāra and | 4. Mādhyamika |

Dealing with Jainas, Sāyana mentions the two main divisions amongst them namely Svētambaras and Digambaras and their life style. Sāyana also refers to Vaiṣṇava system as Rāmānuja darśana, and mentions in the text Venkaṭanātha (Vēdānta dēśika) and Yāmuna. The Dvaita school of Vaiṣṇavism is called *Pūrṇa-Prajñā darśanam*, at the beginning of which Mādhvācārya is called Ānanda-tīrtha. Four different Śaiva schools namely Nakulīśa Pāśupata system, Śaiva, Pratyā bhinjñā system and Raseśvara system are dealt with. In the Pāśupata school the *Gana-kārikā*, Haradattācārya, and Nakuleśa are cited as authorities, In the Śaiva system Siddha-guru, Bhojarājā, Somāsambhu, Nārāyaṇa-kaṇṭha, Saurabhēya, *Mṛgendra-āgama*, *Pauṣhkara-āgama*, *Kāraṇa-āgama*, *Tattva-prakāśa*, *Tattva-sangraha*, *Kālōttara*, *Kiraṇa-āgama*, and *Jñāna-ratnāvalī* are cited as authorities. Somānandānātha, Utpalācārya, Udayākara's son, *Śiva sūtras* and *Kriyādhikāra* appear as authorities in Pratybhijñā School. The Raseśvara-vādins are also considered Mahēśvaras. Govinda-bhagavad-pāda, Rasārṇava, Rasa-hṛdaya, *Rasēśvara-siddhānta* and Sarvajña, and Sarvajña Rāmēśvara bhāṭṭāraka, Sākara siddhi appear as authorities. The other schools are cited mainly as respective Sūtrakāras. The most important point is that Sāyana does not import his own conclusion on any of the schools, but reflects truly the respective schools, though he has cited in each school the views of opposing schools and answers them from the respective stand point.

On account of its objectivity, clarity and comprehensiveness, *Sarva darśana sangraha* remains a leading text on history of Indian philosophy.

Śivāgrayōgi's *Śaiva-pari-bhāṣhā*

Śivāgrayōgi, who was almost a contemporary of Veḷḷi-āmbala-vāṇar, the commentator, and lived in Tamilnad, has composed a Sanskrit text called *Śaiva Paribhāṣhā*.²⁹

He deals with the opposing schools and establishes his own school based on Śaivāgamas, mainly on *Pauṣhkara*. He deals with the following schools.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Bauddhas | 11. Prābhākaras |
| 2. Bhāṭṭas | 12. Naiyāyikas |
| 3. Pāñcarātras | 13. Kṣhapanakas |
| 4. Vaiśēshikas | 14. Sāmkhya |
| 5. Cāruvākas | 15. Mādhyamikas |

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 6. Yōgācāras | 16. Śivasāmya vādins |
| 7. Pāśupatas | 17. Kāpālikas |
| 8. Mahāvratīs | 18. Abhivyakti |
| 9. Guṇa- Śaiva | 19. Utpatti Sāmya |
| 10. Sankrāntavādi | 20. Samāvēśa |

According to his school, experiencing the joy of Śiva through union with Śiva is liberation, *Śivākyabhāvēna, Śivānanda anubhava ēva mōkṣah*.

We have seen that *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* , brings the Vāma systems under Śaiva group. The Kulārṇava tantra has the following to say on the subject.³⁰

“This world is constituted of both Śiva and Śakti, consciousness and power, and established in such a world is the *Kula-dharma* which is therefore the highest of all. It bases itself on the truth of both Śiva and Sakti and therefore it is the most truthful and most wholesome. The six darśanas are my limbs. He who differentiates among them cuts across "my body". Therefore the Śāstra of the Kula is none other than the Śāstra of the Vēda .

"Vēdantāmakam Śāstram Viddhi Kaulātmakam".

There are seven recognized religious systems bestowing spiritual merits on the followers. The first is the path of *Karma* - the Vēdic ritual; the second is Vaiṣṇavism that emphasizes. *Bhakti*, devotion to god; the third is Śaiva which is a path of meditation (*dhyāna*) and *Jñāna* (knowledge); the fourth is the Dakṣhiṇa system that harmonizes *karma*, *bhakti* and *jñāna*. The fifth is the Vāma school where externalization (*Pravrtti* is turned into *Nivrtti* (internal); the Dakṣhiṇa and Vāma schools are intended for a man of evolved nature. The Siddhānta is still for a higher nature. The final is said to be the Kaula system which is claimed to be the essence of all, the very Śiva. It has been extracted from the ocean of the Vēdas and Āgamas with the churning rod of *jñāna* by Śiva himself.³¹

Dealing with Daśa-kārya the *jñānasiddhi*, shows that the text was in the form of questions by the Dēvī and the answers provided by Īśvara,³² as seen in many agamic texts).

The Tamil tradition

The Tamil language has also a long-standing tradition of referring to different view points of philosophical systems almost from the beginning of the current era. A verse in the Puranānūru anthology of the Sangam age refers to a Brāhmaṇa of Pūñcārūr, whose family was Vēdic Śaivas, who were reputed for their mastery of logic with which they refuted the other schools of thoughts and established the system of Śaivāgamas taught by Śiva³³. There are references in other Sangam poems to such philosophical disputations.

Maṇimēkhalai

The most striking example of listing systematically other schools of thoughts is found in the Tamil epic, *Maṇimēkhalai*, the date of which is not certain, but probably ascribable to 3rd 4th cent CE.³⁴ It is a Buddhist text in which the heroine, Maṇimēkhalai, visits different philosophers, and listens to the exposition of their systems. Enumerating the schools she listened to, the text mentions first six systems and their authors, which are as follows:

1. Lōkāyata- Brahaspati
2. Bauddha- Jina (Buddha)
3. Sāmkhya- Kapila
4. Naiyāyika- Akṣhapāda
5. Vaiśēshika- Kānāda and
6. Mīmāmsā- Jaimini

The text then details briefly their tenets. Besides these six schools, (which are considered Ṣhanmatas later), the text also says she met Śaiva-vādi, Brahma-vādi (of Hiranya garbha), Vaiṣṇava-vādi, Vēda -vādi, Ājīvaka-vādi and Nighaṇṭa-vādi, who seem to have formed another group of six systems. As she was not convinced of their expositions she finally embraced Buddhism and became a nun.

Maṇimēkhalai says though they are not convincing systems, she is not refuting any, as it is not her mission. (Ch., 27)³⁵ Thus this text summarises 12 schools without any debate, and would thus constitutes an attempt to give history of philosophies, known to them then. But what is surprising is that it deals in long passages, the Naiyāyikās, Ājīvikas, Jainas (Nighaṇṭa-vādis), Sāmkhyas and Vaiśēshikas and Bhūta-

vādis whereas the other schools like Śaiva, Vaiṣṇava, and Vēda -vādis are only cursorily mentioned. There is no mention of sub-sects among various schools either.

Tēvāram hymns

The Tēvāram saints, have given references to Buddhist and Jains, and their life style in their devotional songs though in a negative way by ridiculing them.

Three texts of the Śaiva canon, belonging to the mediaeval period, 12th to 14th cent, deserve attention in this regard. They are *Jñānāmirtan* by Vāgīsamuni, *Śivajñāna-siddhiyār* by Aruṇandi-Śivācāryar 13th cent, and *Śivaprakāśam* by Umāpati-Śivam, of 14th cent.

Jñānāmirtam

Vāgīśa-muni, the author of this Tamil-text, hailed from Kodampakkam, a part of Madras and later moved to Thiruvorriyur, an outskirt of Madras, where he expounded *Sōma-siddhānta* school of Śaivism.³⁶ He wrote his work *Jñānāmirtam*, around 1175 CE which belongs to the Saumya school of Śaivism. The author refers to Lōkāyata, Mīmāmsa and Māyā-vāda, the last one was identified by one commentator as Śivādvaita school. The treatment of these three schools is not exhaustive in this text but gives only a bare outline.

Śivajñāna- siddhiyār

The second text, which is of great importance, is *Śiva-Jñāna-Siddhiyār* by Aruṇandi Śivācārya. The Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta school, was founded by Meykaṇṭa-dēva with his *Śivajñāna bōdham* in Tamil in the 13th cent. Aruṇandi Śivam was his disciple who wrote an exhaustive treatise, expanding the *Śivajñāna- bōdha*. These two texts form the main plank of Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta. Aruṇandi wrote his text³⁷ in two parts as (a) External schools and (*para-pakkam*) (b) own Siddhānta (*su-pakkan; Sva-pakṣha*). It is in part 1, the *Para-pakṣha*, he details various schools differing from Śaiva Siddhānta system. The later is considered the *Jñānānta-āvarana*, school, which emphasizes, path of knowledge. Consisting of 300 Tamil verses, it deals with views of fourteen opposing systems and refutes them in detail.

The following are the systems that are detailed.

1. Lōkāyata

8. Sautrāntika

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2. Vaibhāṣhika | 9. Yōgācāra |
| 3. Mādhyamikas | 10. Nighaṇṭa vādi |
| 4. Ājīvaka | 11. Bhaṭṭācārya |
| 5. Prābhākara | 12. Sabda Brahma vādi |
| 6. Māyā vāda | 13. Bhāskara |
| 7. Niriśvara Sāmkhya | 14. Pāncarātri |

Among them are the four branches of Buddhism: Sautrāntika, Vaibhāṣhika, Yōgācāra, and Mādhyamikas. The tenets of each system are first given in outline followed by point-by-point refutation. While most of the other schools are dealt with in detail Vaibhāṣhika, Yōgācāra, and Mādhyamika Schools are treated rather summarily in just two verses each. It may be seen that Naiyāyikas, and Vaiśeṣhika and other schools of Śaiva system are not dealt with at all in this text. However this may be considered as an exhaustive text that throws light on different systems that held the field in the 13th cent.

Sankalpa-nirākaraṇam of Umāpati

The third text of importance is *Sankalpa nirākaraṇam* by that great and prolific Tamil Śaiva Siddhānta exponent, Umāpati Śiva, who wrote that work in Saka 1235³⁸ (1313 CE). He mentions the date of this composition in the text. This whole work is meant to refute the opposing views like the *Para-pakṣha* of Aruṇandi, but with this difference that he does not state or refute the well known opposing schools like Lōkāyata, Bauddha, Jaina, Mīmāmsa, (Vaiśeṣhika and Sāmkhya) as these are considered external (*purac-camayam*). On the contrary he concentrates on the sub-sects among the Śaiva system. The following Śaiva sub-sects are thus detailed in the text and rejected.

1. Māyā vāda.
2. Aikya vāda
3. Pāṣhāṇa vāda
4. Bhēda vāda
5. Śivasama vāda
6. Sankrānta vāda
7. Ísvara Avikāra vāda
8. Nimitta Kāraṇa Pariṇāma vāda, and
9. Śaiva vāda

Thus it is evident that by about 1300 CE, several sub sects among the Śaivas have cropped up, each emphasizing their own system. If one takes the work of *Śivajñāna Siddhiyār* of Arulnandi and this *Sankalpa-nirākaranam* of Umāpati, we get a complete picture of history of philosophy, opposed to the Śaiva Siddhānta school. Even *Sankalpa-nirākaraṇam* does not deal with Kāpālika, Mahāvratā and other such schools. The number of Sub Schools among the Śaivas treated in the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is far more than in any of the texts mentioned above.

Velli-ambala-vāṇar on Āgamas

Some of the observations of Velli-ambala-vāṇar on Āgamas are interesting and of historic interest. The *Siddha-tantra* from which he quotes extensively is called an āgama (606). *Svacchanda tantra* is called at places as *Svacchanda Bhairava*, *Svacchanda lalita*, *Svacchanda-lalita-bhairava-mahā-tantra* at other places. That it is identical with the now available text is seen in a number of instances for example *Tattva vijñāna paṭala* from which he quotes is verbatim found in the available published text.³⁹ Virtually the entire *Svacchanda* text is cited all over this work that would enable one to take up a critical comparison and even edition of *Svacchanda* is possible. However it is not attempted here as it is outside the scope of this work. The following *paṭalas* of *Svacchanda* are mentioned in this text.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. <i>Tantrāvatāra paṭala</i> (43) | 2. <i>Gangāvatāra paṭala</i> (42) |
| 3. <i>Dīkṣhā paṭala</i> (38) | 4. <i>Prāsāda vidhi paṭala</i> (38) |
| 5. <i>Śivaprāpti paṭala</i> (38) | 6. <i>Tattva-vijñāna paṭala</i> (36) etc. |

Svacchanda holds that Śiva-tattva is *sūnya* as it is the base of Laya-Śiva (*Laya Śiva adhiṣṭhāṇa*). There are many common factors between *Svacchanda* and Siddhānta Śaivism. Śiva is called Bhairava Sadāśiva, who is Rudra-mūrti who remains in Sadāśiva form and not in other Rudra forms. Bhairava is also identified with Srikāṇṭha Rudramūrti. The *Svacchanda* also holds that one who meditates on *Svacchanda Bhairava dēva* will attain moksha quickly. There is also variation in the *Dīkṣha* among the followers of the Bhairava School. Bhairava also had five faces. All schools proclaim that their Supreme has five faces. The Bhairava school also hold that Pāsupatas, Rudras and others fall under *pūrva pakṣhins*. The Āgama *Jñāna siddhi* is a Vāma Dakṣhiṇa Tantra bhēda.⁴⁰

Śrauta Pāsupatam was propagated by Upamanyu muni.⁴¹ It was taught by Śiva to Śivā in accordance with Śruti. Nilakaṇṭha Śivācārya is a Vaidika Pāsupata. Pāsupata system is divided into Vaidika Pāsupatam and Tāntrika Pāsupatam. The *Sarvajñānottara* is a Śuddha Śaiva āgama. It is also called *Yōga sāmkhya āgama*⁴². Some authorities hold *Sōma siddhānta* as a sub-sect of Kālāmukha system. At places Velliambala-vāṇar refutes Aghōra Sivācārya's views.⁴³ The teachings like Bhēda, Mukti etc are not found in contemporary texts.⁴⁴

Matsyēndranātha Kaula

Regarding Matsyēndranātha's date attention may be drawn to the view of Gopimath Kaviraj, "Some Aspects of the History and Doctrines of the Nāthas"⁴⁵ Gopinath Kaviraj discusses the possible age of Matsyendranātha and seems to hold 12th cent as a possible date⁴⁶ though he also refers to 6th or 7th cent or even 1000 CE held by others. In the light of the present text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* the 12th cent date may have to be discarded. This text says that they belonged to the Kaula school of the Siddha's path *Matsyēndra nātha siddha matah kaulaka smṛtaḥ*⁴⁷, who followed eight texts listed as

Mantrēśvara Śaiva,
Yantra Śaiva
Divya Śaiva
Ārṣha-gaṇa?
Arka Śaiva and
Yōginī Siddhānta.

A gap in the text unfortunately, leaves a lacuna in the list but it consisted of eight texts is made clear. The school is brought under Bhairava Śaivam. "*Bhairavasyāpi bhēdōsti*".⁴⁸ The adherents of this school reach the abode of Bhairava at the time of liberation.

Pañca mūrta are different from Pañca Brahmans;⁴⁹ the Pañca mūrtas are Śiva, Śakti, Nāda, Bindu and Sadāśiva, whereas Pañca Brahmans are Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva, and Iśāna⁵⁰

Thiruvalluvar is called Thiruvalluva nāyanār.⁵¹ There are two schools, that bring *Vidyā Tattvas* and *Śiva tattvas* expounded in Siddhānta, under Vēdānta.

Tattvarāya school brings these *tattvas* directly under Vēdānta, while the school of Nirāmaya dēva includes them in their detailed exposition. So both Tattvarāya and Nirāmaya dēva were Vedānta Śaivas.⁵²

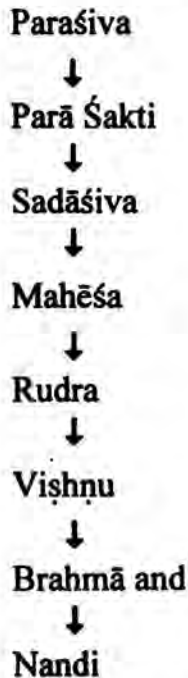
The five sacred acts of Śiva *Pañca Krityas* are divided into three as *Sthūla pañca Krityam*, *Sūkṣhma Pañca Krityam*⁵³ and *Anugraha-Pañcakrityam* and Śiva performs *Sūkṣhma Pañca* kritya during the stage of *samhāra*.

The school of Nirāmaya dēva, who was an exponent of Vedāntic Saivism, is considered as "*Nimitta kāraṇa Parināma vādi*"⁵⁴. Though it is mostly akin to Siddhānta, the Śiva Vēdānta is held to be a *Parināma vāda*, of the *Ekānma-vāda*. The work of Tattva-rāyar another school of Śiva Vedānta, in which one attains the vision of the guru- standing at the stage of Omkāra (*praṇava*), expounds 68 *tattvas*. The work of Nirāmaya Dēvar expounds 36 *tattvas*.

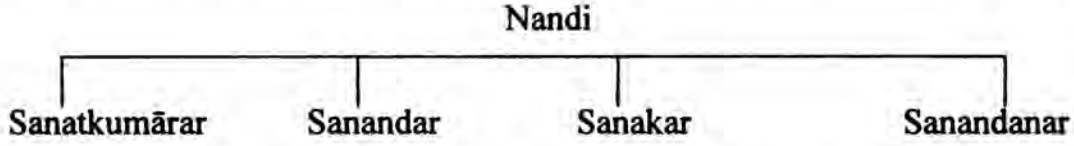
The text *Jñāna-siddhi* is an Āgama⁵⁵ (*Sakti Parināma vāda*)- Śiva himself is considered the guru svarūpa.⁵⁶ *Jñāna-siddhi* expounds Guru-pādukā at the end of detailing Kalā rūpas.⁵⁷

Thiru-mantiram

The Tamil text *Thiru-mantiram* cited in this text gives the following Śuddha Śaiva lineage. The lineage begins from Para Śiva, and down upto Nandikēsvara, falls under divine origin.



Nandi taught this Jñānamārga to four sages, who were also called Nandis.

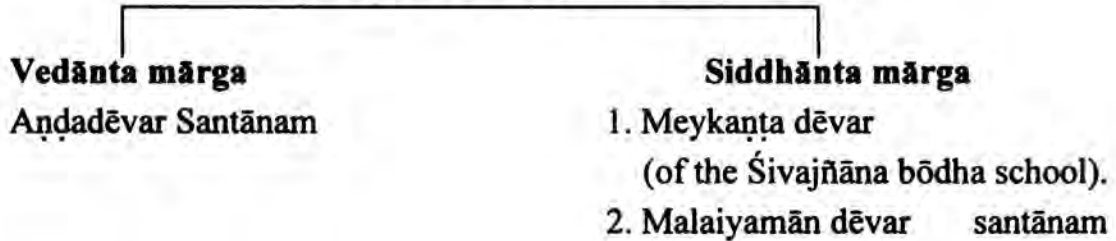


This Jñāna school branched into two broad divisions – Vēdānta mārga and Siddhānta mārga. Besides these four sages, four other sages also received this knowledge from Nandi. They were Patañjali, Vyāgrapādar, Śivayōga māmuni, and Thirumūlar. Vyāghrapādar was the giver of Jñānāvarana school. (The other two were probably the originators of Śuddha Śiva yōga and Śuddha Siva jñāna schools) Thirumūlar had the following disciples; Mālāngan, Indran, Soman, Brahman, Rudran, Kanduru, Kālāngi, and Kañca malaiyān.

Jñāna mārga

How the main school of Jñāna branched are detailed below in charts.

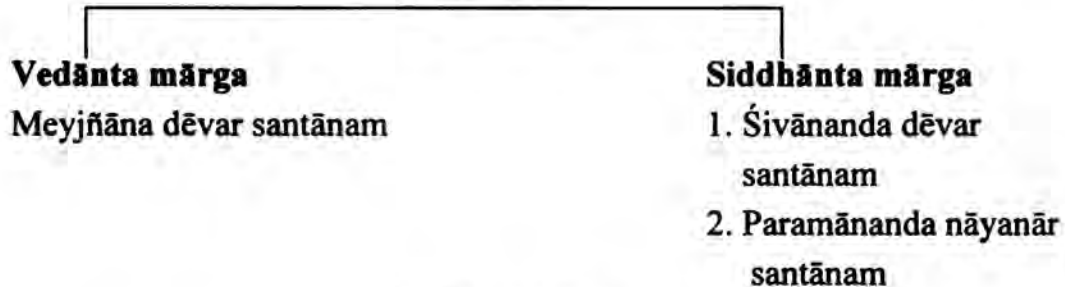
1. Sanatkumāra (Kumāra bhagavān)



2. Sanandar



3. Sanakar



4. Sanandanar



Among those mentioned, Śiva-yōga-māmuni is probably identical with Upamanyu-mahāmuni who is mentioned as the teacher of Vaidika (Vēdānta) Pāsupata system in many texts. The Pāsupata system is known as Pāsupata-yōga. Thiru-mūlar in his own work Thiru-mantram, states (in verse 102 of the Pāyiram) that eight maṭhas were established, including the one under his own name. The other seven were headed by 1) Kālāngi (Kālāgni), 2) Aghora 3) Thirumālikai dēvar, 4) Nādāntar. 5) Bhōga dēvar, 6) Paramānandar and 7) Nirāmaya dēvar. The works of Thirumālikai dēvar, Thiru mūlar, and Nirāmaya dēvar have survived and are in Tamil language. It is not known whether the others wrote treatises in Tamil.

A total of eight belonging to Nandikēśvara school are thus known.

Besides Nandikēśvara, Vijñāna-dēvar also known as Rudra-dēvar was the originator of another branch that gave birth to the following branches.⁵⁸

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Thirumālikai dēvar santānam | 2. Velikaṇṭa dēvar santānam |
| 3. Vāma dēvar santānam | 4. Uttamanāthar santānam |
| 5. Karuvūr dēvar santānam | 6. Idaikkāṭṭu dēvar santānam |
| 7. Thiruvalluva dēvar santānam | 8. Śivavākya dēvar santānam |

These eight and the eight of Nandikesvar santānam, making a total of 16 were called ancient Jñāna santānams.

A few later santānams that came up are also listed. They are.

1. Thiru neri santānam
2. Thirup perunturai santānam
3. Thiru malapāḍi santānam
4. Nirainta dēvanār santānam
5. Singanātha dēvar santānam

and so many others. These five were probably active during the 17th cent.

It is seen that eight Santānam lineages are traced to Nandikēśvara.⁵⁹ Of these three Santānam that came through Sanat kumāra had atleast two distinct branches as Vedānta school and Siddhānta school. Meykaṇṭa dēvar is said to belong to Siddhānta school. An interesting note says that this Meykaṇṭadēva of the Siddhānta school followed the Śiva-jñāna-bōdha mārga which suggests that there was a specific lineage

before him that went by the name *Śiva-jñāna-bōdha mārga*. This is obviously identical with the Sanskrit *Śivajñāna bōdham* of Raurava āgama and that explains why he translated it into Tamil.

From other sources it is learnt that Meykaṇṭār learnt *Śivajñāna-bōdham* from Paranjōti munivar, who came in the lineage of Nandikēśvara through Satyajñāna darśi.

The other point of interest seen from this account of Velli-ambala-vāṇar is four out of the 16 Santānas that came out of Vijñāna dēvar alias Bhoganātha- were well known to Tamils as great Siddhas. They are Karuvūr dēvar, Idaikkāḍar, Thiruvalluvar and Śiva-vākyar. From this we learn they were also Santāna ācāryas. It may be noted that Thiruvalluvar, the great exponent of *Thirukkura!* was recognized as a Śaivite Nāyanār of the Santāna Category.⁶⁰ Among the other notables, Thirumālikai-dēvar sang a delightful Thiru-visaippā poem on Śiva included in an anthology of Śaiva canonical text. The other lineages mentioned are otherwise not so well known.

The Dakṣhiṇa school is included as a branch of Vāma school. (*Vāma bhēdam* and *Dakṣhiṇa matam*)⁶¹ Velli-ambala-vāṇar cites an interesting passage from *Cintyāgamam* which divides Śuddha Śaiva school into three categories as (1) Vāma śaivam, (2) Dakṣhiṇa śaivam and (3) Siddhānta śaivam. The school that follows the *Mūlāvatāra tantras* is called Vāma Śaivam; that which follows Svachanda school is Dakṣhiṇa śaivam and the one that follows Āgamas like *Kāmika* etc. is Siddhānta śaivam.

*Vāma dakṣhiṇa Siddhāntam Tridhātah Śuddha Śaivakam
Mūlāvatāra tantram Śāstram Yad Vāma Śaivakam
Svacchandādi Śāstram Dakṣhiṇam Śaivam ucyate
Kāmikādīni tantrāni Siddhāntam Śaivam ucyatē*

Velli-ambala-vāṇar seems to suggest that there existed a *Śaiva nighaṇṭu* that was cited in *Cintyāgama*.⁶²

The Āgama like *Śarva Jñānōttara* were considered a branch of Śaiva Sāmkhya in the *Jñāna siddhi*.⁶³

Velli-ambala-vāṇar has quoted the important part of *Navalinga lilai*, a Tamil text of the Vira-Śaivas. The *Kāmikāgama* also refers to *Gāruda śaivam*, *Bhūta tantra*, *Dakṣhiṇa śaivam*, and *Vāma tantra*.⁶⁴

Velli-ambala-vāṇar says Kālāmukha school was also called by some as Sōma Śaivam.⁶⁵

The *Vātulāgama* according Velli-ambala-vāṇar is called a *Mahāvratā tantra*.⁶⁶ Wearing a linga on the body is also mentioned in *Kāmika* that speaks of Śuddha Śaiva. The *linga dhārana* is also prescribed for Mahāvratīs and for Pāśupatas. Even as the Sri-Parvata mountain (now in Andhra Pradesh) is important for Viraśaivas, the Thiruvorriyur a part of Madras is very important for Mahāvratīs.

The Tāntrika Pāśupata system is divided into three branches as Candra vāda, Sūrya vāda, and Sama vāda.⁶⁷

The Vaidika Pāśupata system originally taught by Śiva to Dēvī, was propagated by saint Upamanyu (*Śrauta Pāśupatam nāma Śrutyanusārēna Śivāyai Śivēna prōktah Upamanyu ādibhih Pravartitah iti Jñēyam*).

Velli-ambala-vāṇar holds that Nilakanta Sivācārya was a Vaidika Pāśupata. Also he says that Candra vādi were a branch of Pāśupata system, and Kālēśvara Vādins are a branch of Kāpāla Śaivas. Velli-ambala-vāṇar says that Soma Siddhānta is a branch of Kālāmukha bhēda.

These schools are not now in practise says Velli-ambala-vāṇar⁶⁸ obviously these schools of Pāśupatas and Kāpālikas went out of existence by 17th cent.

Velli-ambala-vāṇar says *Makutāgama* is considered Dakṣhiṇa Śaiva. The 25 Āgamas beginning from the *Kāmika* are divided into three as Dakṣhiṇa, Vāma, and Miśra. Among them Makuṭa is brought under Dakṣhiṇa branch.

The Yōga Śaivam is called Saha-mārgam. The Yōga-jñāna-matam, Parayōga-matam, Niṣkala-yōga-matam, Paramukti-vāda-matam, and Śaiva Sāmkhya-Siddhānta-bhēdam are all synonyms.

The Vaidika-vedānta has *Jñāna sāmkhya* also known as *Kapila sāmkhya* as its limb, while the *Yōga Sāmkhya* is known as *Pātanjala sāmkhya*. Similarly there are Śaiva Sāmkhya a limb of *Karmāvaraṇa Siddhānta* and the Jñāna and Yōga Sāmkhya as limbs of *Jñānāvaraṇa Siddhānta*.

Velli-ambala-vāṇar holds *Śiva-jñāna-bōdha* as a *Jñānavaraṇa Siddhānta āgama*.⁶⁹ That *Śivajñāna bōdha* (obviously the Sanskrit one) is called Āgama points to its importance and its place in Āgama literature.

Vīra Śaivism

Velli-ambala-vāṇar, gives some important details about Dakṣiṇa-mata Siddhānta. He says the Dakṣiṇa Śaiva School, is now known as Vīra śaivas in modern times.⁷⁰ That the Vīra śaivas were recognized as Dakṣiṇa śaivas in the time of Velli-ambala-vāṇar in 17th cent, who however does not cite any Sanskrit text, to outline the Vīraśaiva school. On the other hand he cites a Tamil work '*Navalinga Līlai*' in which the Vīraśaivas subsume the *Daśāvasthā* in their system. He cites as many as 92 Tamil verses from this text; an examination of the verses suggests the work is self contained and probably the text is complete. According to the editors of *Jñānavaraṇa-viḷakkam*, this Tamil work is not found in other sources and is not available except in this form. Thus it is a rare text.

The first verse abruptly begins with the statement that "this text was originally taught by Śiva to Umādēvī on Kailāsa, which was taught to Basavēśvara by Prabhudēva in Karnāta language which was translated into Tamil by me"... name of the translator is not available.

The second verse says that this text was translated as expounded in the *Navalinga cakra*, and is appropriately called *Navalinga Līlai*. The same Śiva manifests in nine forms by internal divisions for the removal of pāśa of the souls shrouded in ignorance. The text mentions the nine *Tattvas* as Paraśiva, Parā Śakti, Nāda, Bindu, Sadāśiva with five faces, Mahēśa, Rudra, Viṣṇu, and Brahmā.

The Ekamūrti (supreme) splits itself into three as guru, lingam and Jangama continuing to detail the tenets of the school, it mentions Iṣṭa-linga, Prāṇa-linga and Bhava-lingas. These three branch into six as Acāra-linga, Guru-linga, Śiva-linga, Jangama-linga, Prāsāda-linga, and Mahā-linga. These six further undergo division due to *Tattvas* into 36 and further sub divided into 216.⁷¹ These are *Śrotas*; crossing these six *Śrotas* one attains Jñāna-samādhi which is called "reaching the cave of Niranjana" (*nirañjānādi guhai cērdal*).⁷²

The *Śuddhākhyā tantra* gives the following account of Vīra śaivas. Vīra śaivism is superior to all other Śaivism which is also called Vīra mähēśvaram. The worship of God is very easy and so is the process of worship.⁷³

Vīra śaiva tantra is divided into three categories as Sāmānya, Viśēsha, and Nirāhāra.⁷⁴ By touching the head with hand and wearing sacred ash, the adherent's body is considered a Śiva-dēha. He is absolved of all sins. He should wear the linga given by his guru either on his head, neck, hand, forearm, heart, navel or in any one of these places. He should always be filled with devotion to Guru and Linga and worship it once, twice or thrice a day. These are the common categories.

The Viśēsha category consists of initiation by a guru, by invoking Śiva in a Kumbha and following the process of dīkṣhā. In this process consecration of Prāṇa linga is advocated.

The two categories of Nirāhāra consists of abandoning all worldly comforts but concentrate on Śiva in mind. He should wear a rag of cloth, a suffron cloth, Jaṭā (matted locks of hair) or shaven head, and of trees, staff and Śaiva signs. He should eat food obtained through begging moderately and reject all comforts and this observance is called Nirāhāri. Such an adherent is himself considered Parama Śiva (Supreme Śiva). Vira Mähēśvaras have some common code of conduct. They should devote themselves to the *Śiva mudrās*, with mind and material. One should never commit sin towards them at any cost. He should not be indifferent to a sin if committed by another person but if he is a strong well-built man, punish the wrongdoer. If he is not strong enough should move away from that place. He should constantly unite his prāṇa with the linga from the moment he receives the linga from his guru. Every breadth is linga for him.⁷⁵

Ādi Śaivas follow *Aghōra-Śivācārya-paddhali*.⁷⁶ Mahā-Śaivas follow Kāraṇāgama;⁷⁷ Ūrdhva-śaivas, though perform *ātmārtha* and *Parārtha pūjās* and also Vēdic sacrifices, are different from Ādi-śaivas and Mahāśaivas. Among the habitations of Śivācāryas, Dakṣhiṇāranya identical with Tillai āraṇya is the abode of Ūrdhva śaivas. The Makuṭāgama followed by Ūrdhva śaivas, is a Dakṣhiṇa āgama.⁷⁸ They are Advaita vādins.

The *Śiva-Jñāna-bōdham* is considered an Āgama of Jñānāvaraṇa siddhānta.⁷⁹ The texts like *Mōkṣha kārīkā* of Sadyōjyōti, and *Tattva prakāśa* of Bhōjarājā are

considered *Advaitavādam* by teachers.⁸⁰ But Aghōra Śivāchārya treats them as Dualistic systems. The *Śiva-jñāna-bōdham* was taught through *bhāvanā dīkṣhā* which is mentioned in *Rauravāgama*. The *Jñānānta paribhāsha* cites *Śivajñāna bōdha sūtra*.

*Śirasthānē padam āhṛitya prānato daṇḍavat guruh,
Bhāvanā dīkṣhayā cainam śuddham kritvā yathā vidhi,
Śivajñāna bōdha śāstram dadyāt patyādi antaram
Anugrāhyastu yah śiṣhyah Vārimāna kāya karmabhih
Artha prānābhīmānāni sadguribhyō nivēdayēt.*⁸¹

Śivavākya and Paṭṭinattu Pillai are *naiṣṭhikar*. Maraijñāna Paṇḍāram and Umāpati śivācāryār had knowledge of Saiva system but no Saiva experience *Jñānānta-anubhavam*.⁸² Thirumūla-dēvar is called Thiru Mūladēva-śivācāryar and Meykaṇṭa-śiva as Meykaṇṭa-sivācāryār⁸³.

Tīvrabhēda śaktipāta was obtained in Saumya Śaiva, by Mahēśvara, Dēvī, Vighnēśvara, and Guha.⁸⁴

Makuta, Dēvī Kālōttara, Suprakhēda, Sarva-Jñānōttara are *dakṣhiṇa* āgamas. The meaning expounded in them namely the Advaita system does not contradict Vēdānta.⁸⁵

Bharadvāja, Mālānga and others who had mild Śakti-bhēda were taught *Mṛgēndra*, and *Mātanga* which are *Vāmāgamas*. They teach Dvaita system, that contradict what is taught in Vēdas and so they are considered *Pūrva pakṣhas*.⁸⁶

Velli-ambala-vāṇar discusses in a lengthy passage that the Sanskrit *Śivajñāna bōdham* is the original text and that the Tamil *Śiva-jñāna-bōdham* of Meykaṇṭār and the Tamil *Śiva-jñāna siddhi* follow the original Sanskrit text⁸⁷ The original Sanskrit text is found in the chapter "*Pāśa-vimōcana paṭala*" of the *Rauravāgama* which is the "*Ādi sūtra*"⁸⁸ The original *Śiva-jñāna-bōdha* (in Sanskrit) was taught by Śiva.⁸⁹ Velli-ambala-vāṇar is following the *Jñānāvarana-bhāshya* in Sanskrit as his tradition which he cites. The Sanskrit bhāshya holds that Sanaka and others understood this Sūtra, expounded by "Śiva".

"Śiva vākyaena pratiyāpāditatvāt, pañca rūpa upapannāt lingāt, paraih Sanakādibhih Jagatah Sakartrkāryam jñāyate"⁹⁰

Again the same position is asserted that the original *Śiva-jñāna-bōdha* was taught by Śiva.

"*Atra Śiva Jñāna-bōdhē harasya Prabhutva uktēh Jagat karṭṭva anādi nirmala cidrūpakēna sarvajñatvādi śaktimatvam api siddham*".⁹¹

Velli-ambala-vāṇar, says *Śiva-jñāna-bōdha* constituted an *upāgama bhēda* called as *Rauravottara* thus suggesting that itself is an āgama⁹².

The *Svacchandra Tanta* text gives interesting data about Pāśupata⁹³

It speaks of three schools of Pāśupatas Lākula, Mausala and Vaimalas and commentary on this verse by Kṣhēmarājā says that one school was established by Lakuliśa, and the other established by Lakuliśa's disciple Musalēndra. The difference between the two schools lies in the ultimate stage of salvation. The Lakuliśa school hold the adherent of the school will reach the abode of Īśvara, *Aiśvaram-padam* in which the emphasis seems to have been on *japa* and *dhyāna* (repetition of god's name and meditation)

But the Mausala school seems to have emphasized rituals (*Kriyā pradhānā*) and hold the follower will reach *Māyā tattva* considered the ultimate. The *Svacchanta Tantra* itself refers to this difference.

It evidently shows, very early in the Pāśupata School, may be in the time of Lakuliśa, or immediately after his passing away, there arose differences in Pāśupata system, headed by Musala. It is also seen that there were other schools that sprang up like Kāruka also mentioned in Svacchanda text. It seems that the Mausala school held that the ultimate stage was Kṣhēmēśa, while Kāruka held it is *Brahmā śrami*.

There were also other schools among Pāśupatas like Vaimala, who follow the rituals. The text '*Pañcārtha Pramāṇa aṣṭaka*' and hold that Dhruva is the ultimate stage. This school is identical with Kapālavratins. Kāpālikas those who become pure through knowledge obtained by initiation, and observe *Kāpāla-vrata* till the end of their life, reach their salvation presented in their respective schools. Kṣhēmarājā says that Mausala and Kāruka emphasized only rituals, while Vaimalas emphasized *Jñāna* through *dikshā*. They wore kapāla and bone ornaments as *Vrata* and this seems to have been prescribed in *Kakutāmnāya*. They also postulate *Tejesa* as the ultimate while the

Lakuliśa school- *Īśvara tattva pada prāpti*; Mauśulah- *Māyātattva pada Prāpti* and Vaimalas- *Īśvara tattva tējasa prapti*.⁹⁴

Bhairavam has also two broad divisions namely (1) the Vāma Bhairava and (2) Dakṣhiṇa Suddha Bhairava. Velli-ambala-vāṇar cites extensively from *Svacchanda Bhairava text*. There is a long discussion by Velli-ambala-vāṇar, on the tenets of Svachchanda, the *prāsāda vidhi paṭala* referring to it as *Svacchanda Śiva prāpti*. Svachchanda Bhairava is also called Sadāśiva Bhairava. The follower will also attain both *Siddhi* and *Mukti*⁹⁵. The texts cite verses giving the āvaraṇas of Bhairava.⁹⁶ There are eight Bhairavas in the second āvaraṇa for Bhairava whose names and also places are also mentioned.

Kapāliśa - East.

Sikhivāhanam- South east

Krōdharājā- South

Vikarāla- South west

Manmatha- West

Mēghanādēśvara- North West

Saumā Rājā- North

Vidyārājā- North East.

Each of them has five faces, ten arms, *kapāla mālā*, twinkling anklets etc, Bhairavi should be seated on the lap of Bhairava, and should have the same form as Bhairava with a slightly gasping mouth, and graceful smiling face.

The text *Jñāna sidhi*, published here speaks of the two broad divisions of the Bhairava system as Vāma and Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava schools (p.46). Bhairava is also said to have five faces. The Bhairava school holds the Pāsupati, and Rudra systems as Pūrva-pakṣha.

The work also deals with three kinds of dīkṣhās in the Bhairava school. Different branches of the Bhairava Śaiva Siddhānta are:-

Lākulī

Vaidikī

Ādhyātmikī

Atimārga and Mantra

All these schools were also considered as *pūrva-pakṣha* for in worship they advocate *nara-māmsa* etc. A rare text named "*Bhairava Siddhānta Siddhi*" and "*Siddhānta rahasya*"⁹⁷ are also mentioned. As the school concentrates on achievement of mystic powers (siddhis) its aim is not liberation. Vāma, Bhairava and the Kaula schools reach *pisāca pada*. As in the case of Vāma and Bhairava systems, the Saumya Siddhānta is also a *tantrānuṣṭhāna siddhi*.

Śivajñāna bōdha is a sūtra text like the (Brahma) sutras of Vyāsa. The Tamil works *Śivajñāna bōdha* and the "*Sivajñāna Siddhiyār*" follow the original Sanskrit text as the source. (p.529) The authority attributed to the original source is equally applicable to its translation. Velli-ambala-vāṇar repeatedly mentions that the Sanskrit *Śiva-jñāna bōdha* is the original text⁹⁸ (pp.578, 579, 581, 583). He also holds *Śiva-jñāna-siddhiyār* also should be considered an *uddēsa sūtra*) He cites also from *Jñānāvaraṇa-bhāṣya* in Sanskrit. It is important to trace this full text giving it the authority of the Sūtra literature.

End notes

1. *Jñānāvaraṇa vilakkam and Mahā. bhāṣyam*. Velli-ambala-vāṇar, Dharmapuram Adhinam, Vol. I, 1957, and Vol II 1959.
2. *The tenth year Sovenir* of Srila Sri Shanmukha desika Paramacharya Svamikal, Dharma puram, Adhinam, 1943, p.83.
3. *Śiva-jñāna-siddhiyār in Śiva-Jñāna-bodham*, Meykaṇṭa śāstram, Dharmapuram Adhinam, 1956.
4. *Jñānāvaraṇa-vilakkamum Mābāṭiamum*, of Velli-ambala-vāṇar, Dharmapuram, p.407, the following colophon is found.

Dharmapura sthitē Śrī-jñānasambandha guru caraṇa nīṣhaṇṇa sainskāra vilasad. Akalamka muni bhagavadpāda hṛdaya sambaddha sadācāra upadēśa samprāpta. Śivānanda rasānubhava jāta varṇāśramātīta niṣṭha niṣṭhāta Satya jñāna iti prasiddha Rajata-sabhā-nātha yōgi viracita. Jñānāvaraṇa dīpikā vyākhyāna asphaṣṭa-pada-bōdhanīyē sanmārga vivēkah"

5. *Sarva darśana-sangraha* of Sayana Madhava Ed. Cowell E.B and Gough A.E., Parimal Publication, New Delhi, 1986. Also pub by Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, 1986.
6. *Jñāna-siddhi* cited in this text, *Jñānā-varaṇa vilakkam - mābāṭiyam*.
7. Alexis Sanderson, "History through Textual criticism" in the study of Śaivism, Pancaratra, and Buddhist yogini Tantras, *Les Sourus des Temples*, Ed. Françoise Grimal, IFP, Pondichery, 2001.
8. *Kiraṇavṛith* – Bhatta Ramakanta's commentary on Kirana Tantra, Ed. Dominic Goodall, IFP, Pondichery, 1998.
9. Arunachalam M., *Guru Jnanasambandhar*, Dharmapuram, 1981, pp.85 – 86.
10. Ibid – p.86
11. *Meykanta Sāthram*, Pub. Dharmapuram, Preface, P V.
12. *Jñānāvarana viḷakkam* – P.421. (This text will be referred to in its abridged form as jv.
13. *Meykaṇṭa Sattiram* , 1956
14. J.v.p.581
இந்த சிவஞான போதம் முதல் நூல் வழியே தமிழ் சிவஞான போதமும் சிவஞான சித்தியாரும் நடத்தலின் அந்த வடமொழியான சிவஞான போதம் இரௌரவோத்தரம் என்னும் உபாகம பேதம் என்னும் பக்ஷத்தாலும் வியாச சூத்திரம் போல பிறிதொரு நூலாம் என்னும் பக்ஷத்தாலும் மூலசூத்தரம் வேண்டுதலின் மற்ற உத்தேச சூத்திரமும் தானே சித்தித்தலின் அம்முதல் நூல் போல வழிநூலுக்கும் உண்டாம் என்க. J.v.p.579
15. *Śiva-Jñāna-bhāṣhyam* of Śiva-jñāna-yōgi, Śaiva Siddhānta mahasamajam, Chennai, 1936, p.73
16. *Meykaṇṭa Sattiram*, 1956, p.15
17. Ibid, p.16
18. Jv. p.297, p.333, and p.337
19. Surendranath Das Gupta, A History of Indian Philosophy, Five volumes, Motilal Banarsi dass, Delhi; 1975.
20. Ibid, vol.5, intro p.XI
21. *Sri Mrigendra Tantra-Vidyāpāda* and *Yōga-pāda*, with the commentary of Nārāyaṇakaṇṭa. Ed by Madhusudan Kaul Sastri, published by Meharchand Lakshman dass, New Delhi, 1982.
22. *Svacchanda Tantra*, with the commentary of Kṣhēmarājā, Five volumes, Sampurnānand Sanskrit visva vidyalaya, Varanāsi, 1992.
23. *Sri Svachchanda Tantram*- Pt. 11 with the commentary of Kṣhēmarājā, Pub. by Sampurnanand Skt. University. Varanasi, 1993, Patala 10, verses 676-681.
24. *Śuṣhka tarkāvalambinah* (10/1149);
25. *Svacchanda Tantram*, Patala 11, v. 74

26. *Paramokṣha-nirāśā-kārikā* in *Aṣṭa-prakāṣa* Ed. By Pandit Vraja vallabha Dwivedi, Sampurnanad Sanskrit University, Varanasi, 1988.
27. *Makutāgama, Purva bhaga*, Ed. S. Svaminatha Sivacharya, South Indian Arccakar Association, Chennai – 1977, Tantravatara Patala, Verses 16 - 22
28. *Sarva-darśana-Sāngraha*, of Sāyana Madhava ed Cowell E.B. and Gough A.E., New Delhi, 1986.
29. *The Śaiva Paribhasha* of Śivgra yogin. Text and Translation by S. Suryanaryana Sastri, Pub. University of Madras, 1982.
30. *Kulārṇava Tantra*, Ed. Sri John Woodroff, and M.P. Pandit, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, Reprint, 1984, p. 35.
31. Ibid. pp. 30 - 31
32. J.v p.144
33. *Purananūru*, Ed. Svaminatha Iyer, U.V., Tyagarajavilasam Publication, Chennai, 1962, Reprint, Verse – 166.
34. *Maṇimēkhalai*; Svaminatha Iyer, U.V., UVS Library, Chennai, 7th Reprint, 1998.
35. *Maṇimēkhalai*; Murray S. Rajam Edition, Chennai, 1957, Chapter 27.
36. *Jñāṇāmritam*, of Vagisamuni with an ancient commentary (in Tamil), Ed. by Avvai S. Duraiswami Pillai, Annamalai University, Annamalaiagar, 1987, 2nd Edition.
37. *Śivajñāna siddhiyār* in Meykaṇṭa Sathram, Dharmapuram, 1956.
38. *Sankalpa nirākaranam*, of Umāpati śivam, in Meykaṇṭa, Dharma Puram, 1956. p. 316
 "ஏழஞ்சு இருநூறு எடுத்த ஆயிரம்
 வாழுநற் சுகளம் மருவா நிற்ப"
39. Jv. p. 638, 867, 1051, 1106 etc.,
40. *Jñānasiddhi*, cited in Jv. p. 46,
41. Jv. p. 193
42. Jv. p. 329
43. Jv. p. 219
44. Jv. p. 219
45. *Notes on Religion and philosophy* of Gopinath Kaviraj, Ed. Gaurinath Sastri, Sampurnanad Sanskrit University; Varanasi, 1987- P.56-62).
46. Ibid p. 61
47. Jv. p. 48
48. Jv. p. 48.
49. Jv. p. 67
50. Jv. p. 67

51. Jv. p. 75
52. Jv. p. 76
53. Jv. p. 99
54. Jv. p. 101
55. Jv. p. 114
56. Jv. p. 114
57. Jv. p. 116
58. Jv. p. 167
59. Jv. p. 167
60. Jv. p. 169
61. Jv. p. 169
62. Jv. p. 171
63. Jv. p. 173
64. Jv. p. 183
65. Jv. p. 184
66. Jv. p. 189
67. Jv. p. 189
68. Jv. p. 219
69. Jv. p. 329
70. Jv. p. 173
71. Jv. p. 181
72. Jv. p. 181
73. Jv. p. 189; 244
74. Jv. p. 244 the text pertaining to this school is called *Vīra mādēśvara – Tantra*.
75. Jv. pp. 243 - 245
76. Jv. p. 247
77. Jv. p. 247
78. Jv. p. 245
79. Jv. p. 291
80. Jv. pp. 311 - 329
81. Raurava cited in Jv. 421
82. Jv. p. 422
83. Jv. p. 423
84. Jv. p. 351

85. Jv. p. 351
86. Jv. p. 351
87. Jv. pp. 578 - 579
88. Jv. p. 581
89. Jv. p. 583
90. Jv. p. 583
91. Jv. p. 585
92. Jv. p. 579
93. *Svacchanda*, vol. 5, Patala II, verse,.70
94. Ibid, patala X, 675 – 680 also, 1084 wherein Kapāliśvara is called *Bhūṛṇēśvara*
95. *Svacchanda*, cited in Jv. pp. 37 – 45
96. Ibid p. 44
97. Ibid p. 49
98. Jv. pp. 578, 579, 581, 583 etc., On page 583 he makes a specific mention that the Sanskrit Sivajñāna bōdhan is the original text or root text as "முதல் நூலான சிவஞான சொத சூத்ரம்" and gives the first Sanskrit sūtra as

*Strī pum napumsakāditvāt
Jagatah kārya darśanāt
asti kartā sa hritvaiva
srjatyasmān prabhur harah*

Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka

The original text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is not known to any other source apart from these citations in the commentary of *Jñānāvaraṇa-dīpikā*. It is a very lucid commentary mainly meant to be useful to an ardent student of Śaiva system.

The available text begins abruptly with “*Mantravāda*” also known as *Mantravāmi*, and deals with nine sub-sects of Vāma schools of the Śāktas. However from the first sub sect described it is seen that the original should have contained several chapters preceding the present portion as it mentions, “as described earlier” (*prāk ukta vartmanā*) in the very first verse.

The lost portion should have contained the name of the author, and perhaps his date and other biographical details, and may be details about other schools. The name of the author of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is not known. It is also not known whether the author has dealt with other schools of philosophy like Vedānta, Mīmāṃsa, Nyāya, Bauddha, etc., as has been done by Sāyana Mādhava, the author of “*Sarva-darśana-sangraha*”. The Śaiva Siddhānta School mentions traditionally the systems of other schools, and refutes them before detailing their own system. It is possible this text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, also had details about other schools, that have been lost. The name of the text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* “understanding all philosophical schools, warrants the assumption. What has survived is only the portion relating to Śaiva schools and a part of Śākta schools.

Sāyana does not seem to have known either the text or the author of this *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* for there is no mention of this text in his work *Sarva-darśana-sangraha* assigned to 14th cent. Sāyana does not confine his study only to Śaiva system

though he treats three sub schools among Śaivas namely Śaiva, Pāsupata-Śaivism and Vīra-Śaivism. He gives other schools, like Bauddham, Ārhatam etc.

Date of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*

The available text is, as mentioned earlier, found only in a Tamil commentary by Veḷḷi-amabala-vāṇa-tambiran. As he went to Varanasi and studied Śaiva systems there he should have had access to the vast body of Sanskrit texts on Śaiva systems there. The Sanskrit text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is evidently one such work he found at Varanasi, where it was available in 17th cent. Inquiries at Varanasi and other institutions of Sanskrit manuscripts yielded no result, as none of them are aware of such a text. It is either lost or still in some library yet to be identified. It is also not mentioned in any of the other ably and critically edited āgamas or commentaries published so far as for example the *Svacchanda-tantra*, *Kiraṇa-vritti*, *Aṣṭa-prakarāṇa*, *Mātanga-pāramēśvara* with the commentary of Bhaṭṭa Rāmakaṇṭha etc. It does not figure also in the exhaustive bibliography listed by Sanderson in his recent article.¹

Regarding the date of the composition, an interesting light is available in the text. At one place the author cites the author of "*Ratna-traya*" as his guru, and also cites two sūtras from *Ratna-traya*². *Ratna-traya* was composed by Sri-Kaṇṭha-sūri, a disciple of the well-known Śaiva commentator Sri-Rāma-kaṇṭha I, who is considered different from Bhaṭṭa Rāma-kaṇṭha II, the son of *Nārāyaṇa-kaṇṭha*. Rāma-kaṇṭha I is assigned to the second half of the 10th cent.³ Sri-Kaṇṭha-sūri, ought to have lived then and written his work *Ratna-traya* some time in the end of 10th or beginning of the 11th cent. So *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* should be assigned to a date closer to that period, probably to the beginning of 11th cent.

The "*Ratna-traya*" has a gloss by Aghōra-śivācārya who lived in the 12th cent. We may therefore conclude that this *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* was written earlier than Aghōra Śiva, in the 11th cent. As Sri-kaṇṭha-suri was a disciple of Rāma-kaṇṭha, he may be held to be a Kashmiri scholar or who had gone to Kashmir for study. As the author of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* does not mention Kashmir Śaivism or any of the well known Kashmir authors, it is likely he was a scholar from Central India, as seems to be indicated by his writings. The great Ācārya Abhinava-gupta holds Madhya pradesh as the spring of Śaiva scholarship.

The Tamil commentator on *Jñāna-āvaraṇa-dīpikā*, cites extensively from the other text named *Jñāna-siddhi*. Though some texts with this name are available it is not known whether the cited text is identical with any of them. The author of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* mentions this text at one place. Obviously it must be identical with the text cited in this Tamil work.

It is pertinent to point out that the work *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñāna-siddhi* are important for Art-historians to identify many unidentified sculptures of mediaeval India and also correct some of the identification already provided. For example the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* says that the Kālāmukhas should wear red sandal paste on their forehead and decorate themselves with *sphaṭika kundalas* (crystal ear pendants). The School holds Mahādēva as Rudra and not Bhairava. Everything emanates as an atom (*aṃu*) of Rudra who is the Primordial deity – Mūla-vidyā . Sadāśiva, the lord of the Universe, is eternal: Paśu are of three kinds while the bondage are also three kinds. Paśu adores Śiva for release from the bondage. The aspirant should observe austerities on days of *Aṣṭami*, *Caturdaśi*, *Śivarātri*, and *Somavāra*. This system of observance is called *Kālāmukha-vrata*. Initiated by *Śiva-dīkṣhā* and by attaining *Śakti-pāta* (descent of divine grace) there arise equality in action from which the soul attains freedom. Lord Śiva shines as sun while the individual shines as a star. The unity of Ātma-Śiva-samyōga is called *para-mōkṣha*. The commentator Veṅṅi-ambala-vāṇar adds a footnote to this *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* portion saying Kālāmukha school is also known as *Sōma Siddhāntam*.⁴

Thiruvorriyur, a village near Madras and which is now a part of the city has an ancient Śiva temple that is celebrated by the Saivite Tēvāram Saints. It houses an interesting sculpture of Śiva -11th cent. The sculpture is seated in *Yōgāsana* pose holding his front arms in *chin-mudrā* like the *Dharma cakṛa pravartana mudrā* of Buddha images. The rear arms hold *trisūla* in the right and *kapāla* in the left. The upper part of the trident is broken showing only the lower part. This has led to wrong identification of the sculpture as Lakulīśa rarely seen in Tamil nadu. There is a similar portrayal in the original vimāna of the same temple, in the *grīva*, which shows all attributes in the same manner wherein the trisūla is clearly visible. I have shown that this is a form of Dakṣhiṇā-mūrti. Both from inscriptions and literature it is known that *Sōma-Siddhānta* was expounded in the temple of Thiruvorriyur in Chola times. From this text it is now possible to confirm that the sculpture represents Dakṣhiṇāmūrti the

Supreme Deity of the Kālā-mukhas. There are other such identifications possible. The available text of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is summarized in the following pages.

This text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* is important from another angle. It focuses on five sub-sects among the Śaivas named after the sages Kauśika, Kāsyapa, Gautama, Bharadvāja, and Agastya. Among the different schools the Vaidika Pāśupata school receives long passages.

Introduction to Vāma school

Velli-ambala-vāṅar provides valuable information about the Sākta system, before dealing with the Śaiva sub sects enumerated in the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*. The Śaiva school divides various schools of philosophies into two broad categories as "Inner school" and "Outer school". This division is also called in Sanskrit as "Subtle school" or "Inner school" (*Sūkṣmam or ābhyantara*) and "Gross Outer school" (*Sthūlam or Bāhyam*). In each school, six systems are grouped. The external school consists of the following six schools:

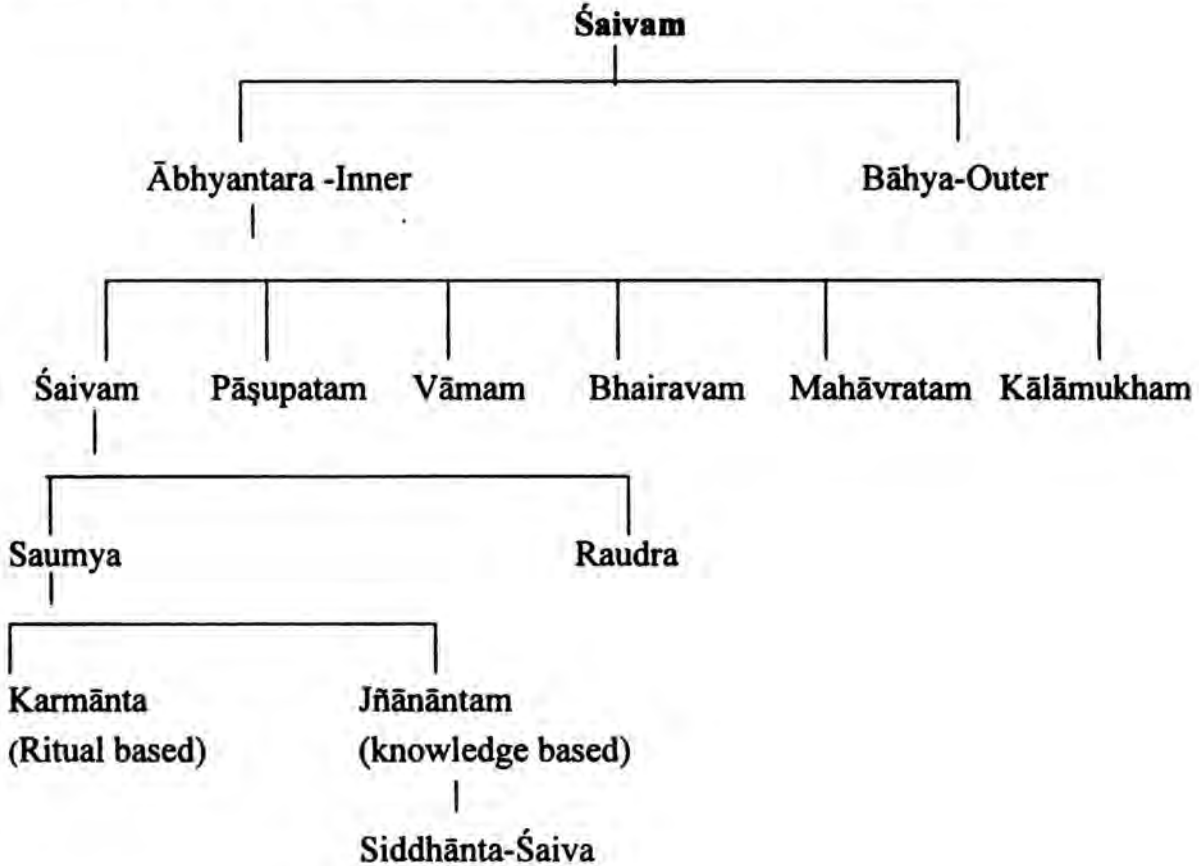
1. Lōkāyata
2. Bauddha
3. Jaina (Ārḥata)
4. Mīmāmsa
5. Māyāvāda (Advaita)
6. Pāñcarātra (Vaiṣṇava)

The following six are broadly brought under Internal systems

1. Śaivam
2. Pāśupatam
3. Vāmam
4. Bhairavam
5. Mahāvratam
6. Kālāmukham

The Śaiva school mentioned at the beginning is called *Śuddha Śaiva* "pure Śaiva" and the rest five beginning with Pāśupatam are considered as *Aśuddha Śaivam* "Impure Śaivam". The "Pure Śaiva" system also known as *Saumya Śaivam*, "Benign Śaivam" is further divided into two parts as "*Karmānta Śaivam*" and "*Jñānānta*

Śaivism", on analogy with the Mīmāṃsa school called *Karma-mīmāṃsa* (*Pūrva-mīmāṃsa*) and *Jñāna mīmāṃsa* (*Uttara-mīmāṃsa*)".⁵ The Śaiva Siddhāntis are the followers of *Jñāna mārga*. It may be illustrated in the following chart.



All schools of Śaivas, except Siddhānta Śaivas, are called *ābhyantara* (*Ahaccamaya*). The *Karmānta Śaivism* based on ritual is also clubbed with the other five schools that are counted as six systems and held *Pūrva-pakṣha*⁶ by the Siddhāntins. There is also an alternative definition. The Kāpālika School is considered a branch of Raudra School and a separate sect and so it is counted with Pāśupata, Bhairava, Vāma, Mahāvratam and Kālāmukha schools, and designated as a Raudra school. The Śaivas (both *Karmānta* school and *Jñānānta* school) are counted together as Saumya schools, so the schools expounded by the Āgamas, beginning with *Kāmika* are considered "*Siddhānta Śaiva*".

The Āgamas are not uniform in their approach to classifications. For example the Āgama "*Acintya-viśva-sādākhya*"⁷ divides Vāma (Śākta) school into three branches as "Eastern school" (*Pūrva*), "Western school" (*Paścima*) and "Beginningless" (*Anādi*).

The *Acintya-viśva-sādākhya* also divides Dakṣhiṇa school into four sub schools.⁸

1. Mahāvratam
2. Kālāmukham
3. Kāpālam
4. Pāśupatam

Śaiva is also divided into four schools, but Siddhānta is divided into two sub-schools.

The *Suprabhēda-āgama* divides the Śaiva schools⁹ into four as

1. Śaivam
2. Pāśupatam
3. Lākulam
4. Sōmam

However the Jñānānta school which is considered a Saumya school, is called *Parama Siddhānta*.¹⁰

The Author of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* cites a number of verses from *Ratnatrayam* and also from *Śiva-yōga-ratnam*,¹¹ the later authored by Marai-jñāna-sambandar. The following Vāma Śākta schools are dealt with by the Author of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Mantra-vāmi | 2. Yantra-vāmi |
| 3. Auśhada-vāmi | 4. Karma-siddhānta-vāmi |
| 5. Advaita-vāmi | 6. Dvaita-vāmi |
| 7. Mīśra-vāmi | 8. Vāma-siddhānti and |
| 9. Siddhānta-vāmi | |

Among the Śaiva Schools the following Sub-sects are detailed in the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Kaulam | 16. Siddhānta-Śaiva-yōgam |
| 2. Driṣṭārtham | 17. Guṇa-Śaivam |
| 3. Gāruḍam | 18. Para-kaivalyam |
| 4. Vāmam | 19. Īśvara-Aikyam |

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 5. Dakṣiṇam | 20. Pāṣhāṇa-vādam |
| 6. Bhūta tantram | 21. Bhēda-vādam |
| 7. Kālāmukham | 22. Sama-vādam |
| 8. Kāpālam | 23. Kauśiikam |
| 9. Mahāvratam | 24. Bhāradvāja |
| 10. Pāśupatam | 25. Agastyam |
| 11. Guṇa-Sankrāntam | 26. Kāśyapam |
| 12. Pravāha-nityēśvaram | 27. Śiva-sankrāntam |
| 13. Vaidika-Pāśupatam | 28. Īśvara-avikāram |
| 14. Yōga-Śaivam | 29. Parināma-vādam |
| 15. Śuddha-Śaiva-yōgam | 30. Śaiva-Siddhāntam |

There were some more sub-schools between the Śaivas mentioned by Veḷḷi-ambala-vāṇar but they are not cited by the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*. Either they are not mentioned in the original *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* or Veḷḷi-ambala-vāṇar does not mention them. Instead he cites extensively from *Jñāna-siddhi* and some from *Svacchanda-tantram*, which also appears in the commentary. The understanding of all the schools of Śaiva system is possible only with all these citations. As *Svacchanda-tantram* is in print, I am dealing with them only in my introduction and am not providing the text. But as *Jñāna-siddhi* is not available I am including that text also in this book.

Importance of Sarva -siddhānta- vivēka

The importance of *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* may be gauged against this background. It deals with not less than 30 sub schools among the Śaivas that include Kāpālika, Kālāmukha, Sōma etc. As stated earlier the *Sarva-darśana-sangraha* of Sāyana Mādhava, deals with only three schools, Nakulīśa Pāśupata, Śaiva, and Pratyabhijñā School. The *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* turns out to be a very valuable text that throws greater light on Śaiva system that flowered in India by about 1200 CE.

The Vāma Śākta Schools

The Vāma and Dakṣiṇa divisions of the Vāma school are also called the Sāmbhava school. The Bhairava school is called Dakṣiṇa. There is a third category in this school called Miśra, which is known as Yāmalam that relates to the worship of Sapta-mātās.¹² Some schools of the Śaiva system are called by the Siddhāntins as

"Inner-outsiders" (*ābhyantara-bāhya* or *Ahap-purac-camayam*) because they adopt a life style such as eating fish, meat and drink liquor which is not acceptable to the Saumya Siddhānta Śaivas. The Śuddha Śaivas do not include them among their groups.

Common factors among Vāma school

It has been stated earlier that following six systems are "Inner-outsiders".¹³

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Śaivam | 4. Pāśupatam |
| 2. Vāmam | 5. Bhairavam |
| 3. Mahāvratam | 6. Kālāmukham. |

We have also noted that the Vāma school (*Śāmbhava*) and the Bhairava school (*Dakṣhiṇa*) are categories of Vāma schools. The third in the Vāma school namely *Miśram (Yāmalam)* is generally counted with the Vāma- Bhairava school.

The Vāma school is explained mainly with *Svacchandra Tantra* and *Ambāsthuti*.

Yantra vāmi : This school considering magical diagrams (yantra), follows the general tenets of the Vāma tantras but holds, liberation is possible only through it. "*Yantra sarva siddhi*" the acquisition of mystic powers is the main objective of this school. It lists the following eight great Siddhis.

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| 1. Aṇimā | 5. Mahimā |
| 2. Garimā | 6. Laghimā |
| 3. Iśitva | 7. Vaśitva |
| 4. Prāpti | 8. Prākāmya |

They are achieved by

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1. Karṣhaṇa | 4. Mōhana |
| 2. Sthambhana | 5. Māraṇam |
| 3. Vidvēṣhaṇa | 6. Bhēdana |

The follower of this school will acquire both *bhakti* and *mukti*. As Yantra is directly the manifestation of Śakti, Siddhi is obtained through it and not by other means, though mantra etc., can be used as auxiliaries.

Auṣhada vāma : By taking recourse to *Auṣhada* (medicines) that protects the body disorders one obtains a shining body. This school even holds that movement through space is possible by administering medicines. The school speaks of what it calls '*Kāya kalpa*'. On the whole we may say this school is dealt with rather cursorily.

Karma-siddhānta : It may even be called the school of fatalists. It holds no one can control birth, decay, comfort, suffering, old age and death. What is to happen will always happen. So one should act rightly, and act wherever one's mind goes. However one should not be lethargic in comfort or suffering.

Siddhānta vāmi : The Siddhānta vāmi school rejects the eight sub-schools mentioned, that are called external schools. In this text reference is made to 'Suddha śaivas' who are the "*Dakṣhiṇa Vāma Siddhāntins*". But as this school also advocates eating meat, fish, drinking, sacrificing human flesh as offerings etc the Siddhānta śaivas do not accept this school of *Dakṣhiṇa Vāma Siddhānta*. The Bhairava school is enumerated in *Dakṣhiṇāgama* which emanated from the Bhairava Isāna face¹⁴ (P. 21) The Bhairava school has eight sub-divisions and six auxiliary divisions (*upa bhēdas*), according to the *Jñāna-siddhi*¹⁵.

Mantra vāmi The sub sect Mantra-vāma of the Śākta tradition, holds that reciting sacred hymns alone in preference to other modes will obtain liberation. The mantras used differently by them are *Namah, Svāhā, Svadhā, Vauṣhaḍ, Vaṣhaḍ, humpad*. There are seven cores of such great hymns called *Mahā-mantras* employed in all sacrifices. All of them are different manifestation of power (Śakti). It is called "Mantra" because the word *manana* stands for all comprehending nature, and the word *trāṇa* stands for bestowing grace on worldly men. When both these functions of *manana*, and *trāṇa* are united it is called 'Mantra'. It is clear from this that when one practices Mantra sādhanā, by obtaining the knowledge of mantra first, salvation is obtained in Mantra-vāda.

Advaita-vāmi Advaita-vāmi holds that everything is a transformation of Śakti. Without such a transformation of Śakti, nothing exists either as *karma, Māyā*, world, soul, god, Śiva, Paśu, Pāśa etc. Man attains salvation by this knowledge, even if he is a murderer of Brahmins, drunkard or debauch. There is no question of salvation only through knowledge. The results of action (ritualistic action) do not disappear without being suffered. Not even crores of action can remove its effects. It is only an ignorant (*ajñāni*) who will say that liberation through knowledge is possible.

Dvaita-vāmi: According Dvaita-vāmī school there are only three entities Śakti, Paśu, and Pāśa. Śakti is not one. The individual soul has all knowledge like Śakti but this knowledge does not shine because of association with beginningless impurities (*anādi-mala*). One should receive initiation in *Śākta-dīkṣhā* from a guru in order to obtain knowledge and observe the Tantra taught by him. He should worship through *caryā* (observances) or *yōga*, or image worship of either various forms of Śaktis or Śakti alone. Such a person will certainly be liberated but not by rituals. Being liberated by knowledge (*Jñāna*) he shines with Śakti. He enjoys freedom from impurities (*su-nirmala*) and gains all round knowledge and righteousness, which are considered their Siddhānta. It is clear that though this school prescribes image worship, and right observances and *yōga*, it believes that liberation is possible only through *Jñāna*. In the ultimate state, the adherent attains all round knowledge *sarvajñatā* and similarity with Śakti but does not totally merge with Śakti. Hence the school goes by the name Dvaita-vāmi, dualistic Vāmi.

Miśra-vāmi: The mixed school of Vāmi, holds that the categories remain mutually separate from each other but are pervaded by Śakti. The main tenets of this school is that everything is Śakti, Śiva, his body, the concealment of knowledge, the soul, its body, and the worlds, are all forms of Śakti. The adherent should practice the path of *Śakti tantra*, should gather liquor (*madhu*) meat (*māmsa*), fish (*matsya*) etc., perform image worship (*pūjā*), fire sacrifice (*homa*), repetition of sacred names (*japa*) or meditation (*dhyāna*) and by worshipping Śakti attains liberation. The liberated person becomes the abode of Śakti, *Saktyātmā*. Śakti becomes his *ātmā*. He is not separate from Śakti, but is dissolved in Śakti. He also does not believe in multiple lords (*anēka-īśa-vādam*) equal to Śakti. He is pervaded by Śakti as his *ātmā*, but is never equal to Śakti, the ultimate, and hence goes by the name *Miśra-Vāmi*.

Vāma-siddhānta: The adherent of the Vāma school accepts appropriate teachings of the eight Vāma āgamas (which are not listed). The instruments of cognitions are as described earlier (this early part is not available). Their categories are namely Śakti, Paśu, and Pāśa. The unparalleled Śakti, remains pervading everything. The adherent, practicing Vāma and other (eight) agamic prescriptions, obtains *Śaktipāta* (grace of Śakti) of either the intense or higher intense category, (*Tivra*, or *Tivratara*), and attains liberation by *Sāmbhavi dīkṣhā* (initiation). This is further aided by *sad-upāya*, which means the right course; defined as right path (*san-mārga*), right knowledge (*sad-jñāna*) and right *yōga* (*sad-yōga*). The root of this system, which is

grace (*Anugraha*), takes different forms. Śakti should be meditated as Sūrya, the supreme Power. This school, though not explicit, also seems to advocate liquor, meat, fish etc., as it directs the adherents to follow Vāma texts.

Siddhānta-vāmi: Accepting appropriately the tenets of Śāktam commonly told, this school holds Śakti as the creator of the universe, who appears in thousand forms. Beginning from Parā-Śakti and ending with Kriyā-Śakti the mobile and immobile beings of the entire world are varied manifestations of that Śakti; crores of living beings, beginning from Mantreśvaras and others are all her transformation. The different sounds like "Vas" that separate the meanings, and various knowledge and the act of knowing, are all forms of Śakti. What ever exists including the world are the forms of Śakti. Even the form of Śiva is Śakti. The follower of this school should adopt the path prescribed in the nine basic āgama texts with meaningful understanding. One who followed earlier either the external schools like Vaiṣṇavism or different internal Śaiva system like Bhairava schools and receives the grace of Śakti (*Śakti pāta*) through good merits, and commonality of practices, becomes eligible to achieve liberation by initiation (*dīkṣhā*) from a good guru in observances of *Vāma-tantra*, and also by understanding the religious observances like *caryā*, *kriyā* etc. Thus *Siddhānta-vāmi* does not reject the followers of other schools and states that there are certain common observances between them that give them the eligibility, but ultimately they have to accept the texts of *Vāma-tantras*, and be initiated by a Guru.

Dakṣhiṇa Śaivas

The aspect of Dakṣhiṇa system are demonstrated in texts like *Kāmikāgama*, to exhibit achievements of mystic powers visibly and invisibly, as there is a necessity to create confidence among people. It is for this purpose four different texts namely, *Gāruda tantra*, *Dakṣhiṇa tantra*, *Vāma tantra*, and *Bhūta tantras*, emanated from four faces of Śiva namely Puruṣha and other manifestations (Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Sadyōjāta and Vāmadēva). These Śaiva schools are considered "down stream" (*adhah-śrōtas*) schools, expounded by such Murtis like Tatpuruṣha and others called Vijñāna kēvala (manifestations of pure knowledge). These texts were expounded in conformity with āgamas like *Kāmikāgama* as dependent texts.

Gāruda tantra: The Gāruda tantra among the four mentioned above, advocates the worship of Tatpuruṣha Brahman, who is the lord of the universe, by which *siddhis*-mystic powers-are obtained.

Kālāmukha: Kālāmukha's should wear crystal ear ornaments, smear their body with red Sandal powder, *putradīpa*. (there is a gap in the text at this point). Kālāmukha (the Aghōra face) should be worshipped with these emblems. The instruments of cognition are mentioned earlier. Pati, Paśu and Pāśa are the three entities that need to be comprehended. Mahādēva who is none other than Rudra and not Bhairava, is the Pati (lord). As he does not manifest independently with out Rudrāmśa this Rudra Mahādēva alone assumes forms like Dakṣiṇāmūrti who is the main deity (*mūla-vigraha*). He is Sadāśiva, eternal (*nitya*), auspicious (*Śiva*), and the universal lord (*Jagat-pati*). Depending upon his functions, he is called by different names.

Pāśas, Mala and Māyā, as mentioned earlier are different. The world appears as a result of *Māyā*. Śiva is worshipped for release from the bondage of *Pāśa*. The Kālāmukhas worship Śiva on *aṣṭami* day (8th day of the fortnight), *caturdaśi*, (fourteenth day of the fortnight), on *Śivarātri* day of each month, and *Sōmavāra* (Mondays) regularly by fasting and other means. This kind of worship is called *Kālāmukha-vrata*. After initiation with *Śiva dīkṣhā* and depending upon the descend of grace (*Śakti-pāta*) the individual becomes pure, when the individual soul shines like a star, while Śiva like the sun. The coming together of individual soul and Śiva is called supreme liberation, *Para-mokṣha*. This observance and path is called Kālāmukha system.

Kāpāla School: The Kāpāla system follows the appropriate Kālāmukha texts in which the adherent guided by the *Kāpāla-Śaiva-tantra* and considering himself as Mahēśa at the end of (*samhāra*) final dissolution, dances in the great cemetery. The follower of Kāpāla school goes abegging with human skull in one hand, singing *Sāmagāna*. One who practices this Kāpāla mode of observance is called Kāpāli.

Pañcārtha, purākalpa, Śiva guhya, pramāṇa, vyūha, ādarśana, padmā, kāraka, sailaka, nritta suduṣṭhprāpa and *siddhārtha*, which are difficult to obtain, are the fourteen means for achieving mystic powers. The Lākula school is then detailed. The three principles of this school are Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa. Mahēśvara who dances at the end of deluge in the great cemetery is Rūdra, the lord of the universe. He is Sadāśiva, the omniscient and omnipotent lord. The ordinary souls are innumerable and are endowed with knowledge only. Śiva alone, has both knowledge and action not others. Karma and Māyā are the Pāśas. Ākāśa is called *taṭṭva* (entity); Time (*kāla*) is Māyā. There is no difference between time and Māyā. One who desires release from bondage

initiated through *Śivadīkshā* should perform daily rites as enshrined in *Kāpāla śāstra*. He should acquire extreme determination, be indifferent to praise and ridicule; follow the path mentioned earlier and eat food obtained through begging. Such a person attains liberation acquiring equality with Śiva. He does not shine like a star but like the sun; the liberation gives him omniscience different from the earlier stage. So he attains knowledge like Śiva.

Mahāvratā Śaivas: Mahāvratā Śaivas accept appropriately the texts of the Kāpāla school. The Mahāvratā has *kuṇḍika*, *kuṇḍalam*, snake, head ornament (*sikhā-maṇi*), *upavīta* made of (human) hairs, which are called the five mudras, the signs of Mahāvratā. The three basic principles in this system are Pati, Paśu and Pāśa; the instruments of cognition in this system are as detailed earlier; among all *pramāṇas* (cognitive process) the Mahāvratā is considered the best. The omniscient, omnipotent Sadāśiva is Pati, pure and blemishless, cause of all causes. Individual souls are many but possessed of knowledge alone. The omnipotence is only with the Lord Pati, not with individual souls. The bondages are only *karma* and *māyā* not ego (*āṇava*) accepted in other schools. One obtaining grace of Śakti, (*Śakti pāta*), should get initiated into the *Śiva dīkshā*, as specified in the *tāntra* of this school. The individual observing *caryā* (personal ritual discipline) and acquisition of knowledge get liberation. He should wear *linga* (*linga dhāri*) either on his head, neck, heart, or above the navel as prescribed in the śāstra. There is no use of *pūjā* etc. but wearing *linga* alone is sufficient to bestow liberation. He should show devotion towards all human beings and his guru, as he would adore Śiva. Even among these, devotion towards human beings, (*jangamas*), is considered the best. The Mahāvratā obtains salvation, within one birth by following the daily rites etc., as found in *Mahāvratā śāstra*.

Śiva-yoga mata

In the Śivayōga school, the adherents attain equality with Śiva in form. There are some schools wherein their followers believe that they either reach the same world as Śiva (*sālōka*) or proximity to Śiva (*sāmīpya*) but the adherents of those schools do not attain their ultimate longings. In this school *Śiva-yōga mata* which speaks of equality with Śiva in form, the follower attains "oneness with Śiva " (he becomes Śiva). Equality with Śiva means he assumes Śiva's form, which is also called one-ness with Śiva (*Śiva-sāyujyam*). *Śiva sārūpya* and *Śiva-sāyujya* are synonyms in this school. Accepting as many adherents can achieve Śiva-hood as possible does not lead

to contradiction or multiplicity of Śiva, as the soul attains equality by only the grace of Śiva. The liberated souls are also Śiva but achieve Śivahood by Śiva's grace. Whereas Śivahood is beginningless in Śiva, who is made of the body of *pañca-mantras* the Śivayogi who achieves liberation through *Śiva sārūpya* attains mystic powers like *Animā, Mahimā* etc.

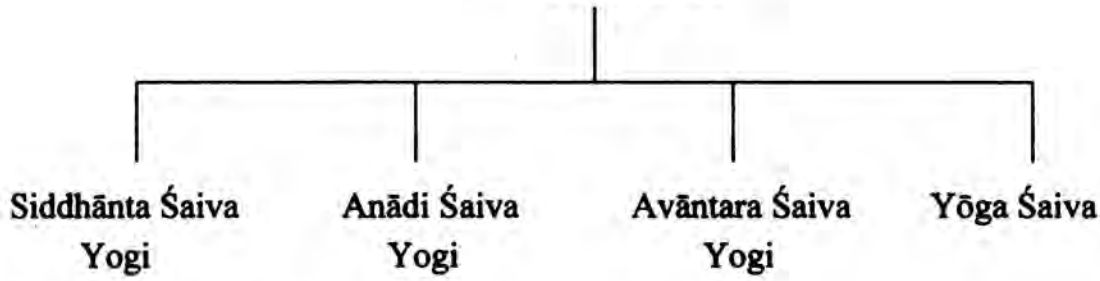
There are several Schools of Yōga Śaivas. However four branches of this system, namely *Siddhānta-śaiva-yōga*, *Anādi Śaiva yōga*, *Avāntara-Śaiva-yōga* and *Yōga-Śaiva* are dealt with in this text.

Avāntara Śaiva yōga

This school accepts appropriate to this tenet what has been told by *Para-kaivalya* school. *Praṇava* according to this school, is considered inert as it is in the form of sound consisting of five syllables. It is the cause of knowledge for all living beings, inspired by Brahmā and other divinities who stimulate their senses towards objects of experience. It constitutes the supreme bondage. Composed of the syllables "a", "u", "ma", "bindu" and "nāda". *Praṇava* is realized through yōga. It is pervaded by five gods as souls 'akāra' is "egoism" (*ahamakāra*), "u" "kāra" is analytical knowledge (*buddhi*).

The five syllables of *praṇava* are constituted this way. The self knowledge, obtained through these instruments of cognition, comes like waves of waters. "A" has Brahmā as its god; "U" has Viṣṇu; 'Ma' has Rudra, 'bindu' has Īśvāra and nāda has Sadāśiva as their gods. These are the five divinities. They have four-courses of action, which pervade the three life breadth (*prāṇa*), the accumulation of all these is bondage and release from bondage is salvation and nothing else; because actions like seeing can be prevented by getting rid of them. So *nāda* is not the supreme Lord. Śiva, who is sentient and different from them. It is he who acts through the five acts in the form of "ma kāra" etc. As all of them are in essence Śiva, there is no difference among them. All these omniscient Gods, should be meditated in various forms. Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Īśvara, and Sadāśiva are the five manifested gods. In what ever form the devotee worships him he takes that form and like *cintāmaṇi* (wish fullfulling gem) bestows salvation. Brahmā who resides in '*mūlādhāra*', pervades up to the navel through his own power. Viṣṇu, pervades from the navel to neck, Rudra pervades unto the forehead, Maheśa remains in forehead unto the *Brahma-randhra*. Sadāśiva remains engulfing in the midst of them. One should meditate on each at their appropriate seats.

Yōga-śaivas



Suddha Śaiva yōga

Among the *Putra mārgas* mentioned earlier this school accepts that which is appropriate. Paśu and Pāśa have already been defined earlier. Pati the Lord is Sadāśiva in this school. The other gods like Mahēśvara execute his orders. Among the *Pañca-Sādākhya*s, (the five Brahmans) that which is to be worshipped with rituals is called Śiva. He is the Lord of 36 *Tattvas*; one reaches proximity to Śiva by worshipping him through *arccā* rituals (*sāmīpya*); one achieves the very form of Śiva (*sārūpya*) by meditation which bestows equality with him and that is considered salvation, the ultimate goal of this school. By *sārūpyam* it is meant that one achieves equality with Śiva and the form of Śiva (*Śiva-samānatā* and *Śiva-vigraham*) Among the *puruṣhārthas*, (the ultimate achievement of human goals) *sārūpya* is considered the supreme for one to practice. That yōga should be practised according to the Āgamas like Mṛgēndra.

Alternately learned men who would like to obtain self-realization can practice the same, though it is a difficult path. This self-realization is called Yogic state that is obtained by "one who has conquered perceptions" (*Jitākṣha*) the state of *jitākṣha* is attained gradually by practicing control of breath" (*prāṇāyāma*). This consists of eight fold path- *prāṇāyāma*, *pratyāhāra*, *dhāraṇā*, *dhyāna*, *ikṣhaṇa*, *japa*, *samādhi* and *Yōga*. The following are the definition of these words.

Prāṇāyāma consists of two words *Prāṇa*- the vital breath, *āyāma* i.e inhalation and exhalation. *Pratyāhāra* is turning away the mind from all experiences of comforts and tastes. The mind is trained in this process to prevent the senses from attachments to external pleasures. *Dhāraṇā* stands for controlling to fix the mind on one's chosen entity, to think about it constantly and fix it again and again on the same. *Dhriṣṇa* (*jitākṣha*) means to think about the *mantras* hymns always. Through these *mantras* the five Brahmans –Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva and Īśāna should be

invoked in the east, south, west, north and above. The four faces are as prescribed in the chapter on *arccanā* (worship) whereas the top one that is *Īśāna* will have no face but is made to manifest only through hymnal invocation. When one is able to steady his mind in that particular state it is called *Samādhi*. *Japa* is to recite its name; *dhyāna* is to meditate on that, which involves creating face to face relationship or visualization. This realization of the supreme state and cultivating the same is the ultimate, which is known as *Śuddha-śaiva-yōga*. The same process is also acceptable to other yogis who can follow their own system.

Anādi Śaiva Yōga

Anādi Śaiva yogis accept the tenets from that which is suited to their needs. They hold the *śuddha vidyā tattvas* as inert beings that do not have the nature of Śiva. On the other hand *Nāda* is considered *Īśāna Svarūpa*, knowledge form and he is held Śiva. There is no knowledge of object without sound for human beings. Śivajñāna is obtained through śabda only (sound). That knowledge is obtained gradually from subtle to gross form. The mystic sound *Omkāra*, is created by *nāda* and *bindu*. The pure knowledge comes through pure path. The seed of knowledge is *Omkāra*, its lord is *Īśvara*, that is *Sadāśiva* composed of five *kalās* (parts) as a, u, m, *bindu* and *nāda*.

The *nāda* emanates from the great subtle entity (*mahā sūkshma*) and from the subtle form *bindu* originates. *Paśyantī* creates *ma kāra*; 'u' comes from *Madhyamā*, and 'akāra' is produced by *Vaikarī*. In the midst of it is *Mahēśa*, *Rudra*, *Viṣṇu* and *Brahmā*. From the five emanate the five great acts of creations, sustenance, dissolution, concealment, and grace, and for the five acts *Brahmā* and other Gods emanate. *Kuṭilā Śakti*, comes into being from 36 *tattvas*. *Kuṭilā* encompasses *Kunḍalī Śakti*. *Kunḍalī* emanates from *Praṇava*. Thus the creator of the whole world is Śiva who is *nāda*, which is considered his category. One is called pure Brahman and the other *Sabda Brahman* the later known as *Sadāśiva*. *Sadāśiva* is *Praṇava* the cause of everything. So one should meditate on *Omkāra* as mentioned in *Vēdas* and *Śivāgamas*. The yogins who desire salvation, always meditate on *nāda*, which is Śiva's supreme form. When the *Sabda tattva* merges with the supreme, yogins attain supreme liberation. When he attains that state he is called "Laya yogi".

The Vēdic scholars are hundred times more meritorious than Brahmins. Those who are initiated into the *Śaiva tantras*, are thousand times better than *Vēda-vādins*. The patron is superior to the initiates into Śaiva systems. One who wears sacred ash is

superior to patrons. The one who performs worship to the Lord is thousand times better than the one wearing sacred ash; the one who knows *mantras* is far superior to all the Pūjakas. The one who knows the spiritual path is superior to the one who knows *mantras*. One who knows *Prāsāda* (mantras) is superior to the knowers of spiritual path. Better than Prāsāda Jñāni, Laya yogi is considered superior. Among the Laya yogins, the Prāṇa-lingin is great. Therefore this mode of practice should be known from the Guru. Those who follow this system are called Anādi Śaiva Yogi.

Siddhānta Śaiva Yōga

The Siddhānta-Śiva-Yogins accept whatever is suited from the common yōga system. There are three principles-Pati, Paśu and Pāśa. Pāśa is called an impure sphere that forms the wall of division. Human life is called Paśu, other living beings are considered without thinking faculty and so categorized as insentient. Enjoyment of pleasures is not possible without human life. If, however, they are referred to as their souls at places it is purely contextual, as the Śuddha Śaivas have defined this position clearly. The human self strengthened by Pāśa (*kalā*), following the path shown by learning, enjoying through senses like *buddhi* and desire (*rāga*), partakes all pleasures found in *tattvas*, beginning from Māyā upto the world.

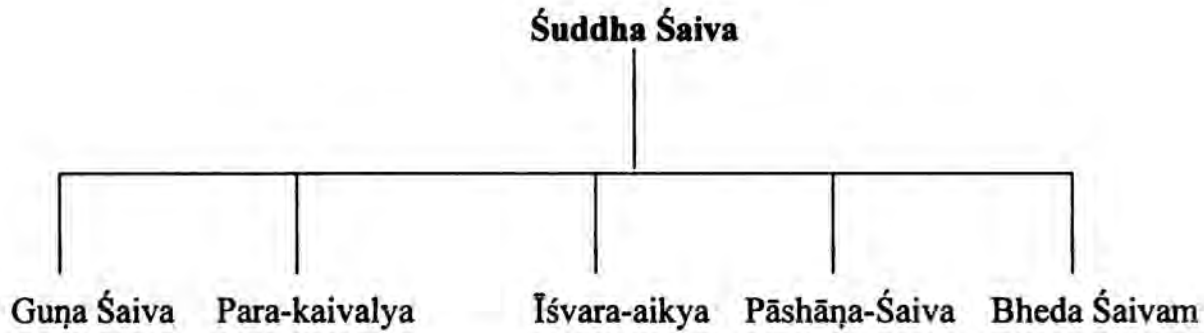
The human being's are fond enjoying pleasures. It is *Śiva tattva* that induces them to enjoy the worldly life so much so *Śiva tattva* is known as *prēraka* in texts.

The individual soul realizes the worldly things not by their own powers but through Śiva's act. The five fold path of action of the Lord (Pati) called *Śiva tattva*, is based on the functions. *Jñāna* is *nāda svarūpa*, while *kriyā* is through power. When *Jñāna* and *Kriyā* are equal the *Sādākhya tattva* emanates. The *Maheśvara tattva* emanates where there is more of action than knowledge (*Jñāna*). The *Rudra tattva* emanates when there is more yōga and less action. Rudra is also called *Śuddha vidyā*. Here the word Yōga that stands for knowledge is called *Śuddha vidyā*. The *Śuddha Taṭṭva* is eternal and is totally independent. Without actions the above categories do not exist.

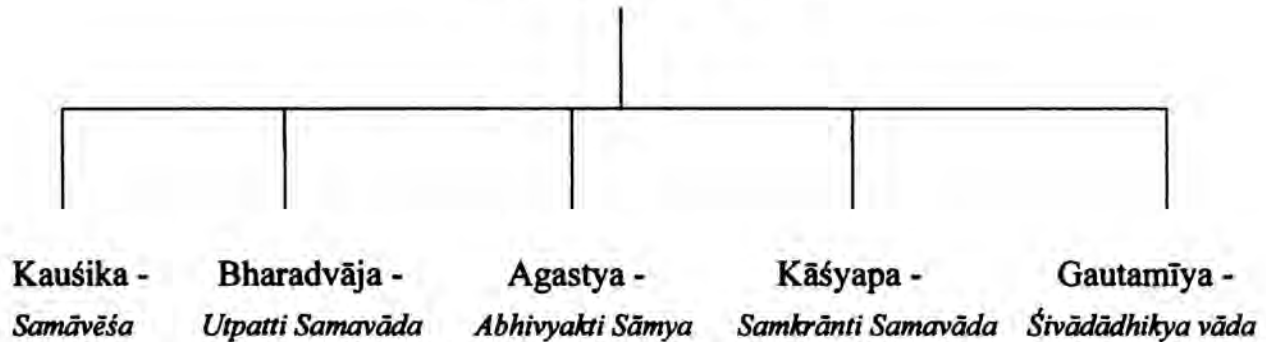
Śiva is meditated in his multiple forms in this manner. He is Nirastjāṇa, Śānta, Sarvajña, and Sarvaga. Īśvara should therefore be meditated in these different forms. So among the five categories (*pañca-tattvas*) the prominence of Śiva and Śakti are recognized. In Śuddha Śaiva system *Vidyā* is recognized either individually or

collectively. *Śuddha Vidyā* is golden in colour while Maheśvara is white and Sadāśiva is crystal in colour; *Bindu* is white, while *Nāda* is red. While meditating seperately they should be invoked in colours as above. Their collective form appears as a faded moon-light that shows everything. Śiva of this form has five faces and four arms, which should be meditated for liberation. The insentient beings that exist only help and so should be considered as Śiva's body. The Siddhānta Śaiva yōga is also called Ādi śaivism.

Śuddha Śaiva schools



Samavāda Śaivas



Guṇa Śaiva schools

Guṇa Śaivas consider the whole world is permeated by *guṇas- sattva, rajas* and *tamas*. Salvation for the adherents of this system comes through the worship of Trimūrti. This school is considered a branch of Śuddha-Śaiva. In fact they are none other than Śuddha Śaivas. There is nothing in this world, which has not got the *guṇas*, either alone or in combination with other *guṇas*. The text *Mr.gendra śāstra* clearly states that the whole world is pervaded by *guṇas*. *Pradhāna* in this school is the cause of action. *Pāśa* is that which shrouds the intellect (*tirōdhāyi*). *Paśus* are called Sakalas. From Gods to trees and plants are considered of *Vijñāna - pralaya- kalas*. The creator

of the universe is Brahmā-Viṣṇu and Rudra. The Pradhāna is said to be 24 *tattvas* and are for the enjoyment and salvation of humans. God wills. From *Pradhāna*, *Buddhi* emanates and that is the cause of the world. From the agitation of *Buddhi* comes egoism *Ahamkāra* in three forms. The subtle *Tanmātras* and senses are born out of egoism. From these subtle entities the five basic elements earth, water, air, fire and ākāśa are born. From these five elements the gross world comes into being; the unmanifest are 24 and Puruṣha constitutes the 25th *tattva*. Puruṣha performs only limited action, and has limited knowledge. Since he doesn't act fully he also creates enjoyments. So he is considered an independent entity, performs only limited functions and is atomic in state (*aṇu*) As he does not understand everything, he is considered ignorant. Salvation is attained only by the worship of Trimūrti. No other deities like Maheśvara etc are recognised here. In this school of Guṇa Śaivas, Rudra alone functions due to the possession of Guṇas; he dissolves the world, protects it and creates it. There is only one supreme that is Rudra. This concept is postulated in *Svāyambhuva āgama* and *Śiva dharmōttara*. So Rudra constitutes the 26th *tattva*. He is the ultimate cause of everything.

Rudra is born of *Pradhāna* and then Viṣṇu and Brahmā are born. As they are the functionaries of pure acts, they are called pure Mahēśvaras. The Trinity equal among themselves are established as the gods for the sake of the world. By worshipping them, following their schools of text, salvation is obtained. Even Vaidikas attain salvation through Śaiva path. The Gods like Indra and others are the executors of their (Trinity's) orders. This system is described as *Guna Śaivism* in the text *Jñāna-siddhi*. The followers of the school wear *Jaṭācūḍa* (malted locks), wear sacred ashes, smear themselves with ashes and adore Trimūrti.

Para-mukti mata

This school called Para-mukti believes by adoring a formless supreme. The Para-mukti is obtained in the Śuddha Śaiva School by *Karma-āvaraṇa*. They accept whatever is appropriate from among the common texts mentioned earlier and recognize the three categories as Pati, Paśu and Pāśa. Pati is formless lord, who is absolutely pure. He is expressed through various words like *Apramēya*, *Anirdēśya*, *Anaupamyā*, *Anāmaya*, *Sūkṣhma*, *Sarvagata*, *Nitya*, *Dhruva*, *Avyaya* and *Īśvara*. The meanings of these words are defined. He removes the bondage of individual soul who is considered *Aṇu*; the instrument through which he acts is Śakti which is sentient. His

body is made up of "Five mantras" (*pañca mantras*) which performs the five acts (Pañca-kriyas-creation, sustenance, dissolution, concealment and bestowal of grace). These forms are Īśāna, Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Vāmadēva and Sadyōjāta (Aja). Time has no form and yet performs many things. Similarly though Śiva is formless, he performs action out of his own will. He assumes forms for helping yogins, and for creating all *tattvas* for the world. So it is said that he assumes form, it is not considered a blemish. The individual souls, called Paśu are eternal and all pervasive. They are categorized into three as Sa-kala, Pralayā-kala, Vijñāna- kala.

Innumerable souls who are sentient beings, are with forms and without forms. One who is covered by three impurities namely, *māyā*, *karma*, and *mala* is called Sakala. Pralayākalas are those who have only two impurities namely *mala* and *karma*. Those who have only one *mala* are called Vijñāna-kalas. They enjoy all comforts and joy by being in the body. The Pāśas are said to be of five kinds in this school as defined earlier. So if one achieves *Śuddha-adhvā*, pure state it is still considered bondage; when equality of action is attained, (*karma sāmya*) and Śiva's grace descends, the individual qualifies himself for initiation (*dīkṣhā*) from a Guru. Initiation is through the path of *aṣṭāṅga yōga* and not through rituals (*karma-māyā*). By this process one devotes himself to adoration of formless supreme and attains *Para-mukti*, Supreme liberation. The yogi need not perform rituals but turn his attention from external acts and concentrate on his inner vision. The yogi should meditate on formless supreme, which is like the outer space, a great void *mahā-sūnya*. Otherwise he would become a worldly man like insects among the heaps of grain. If one abandons Śiva who resides in his own self and worships him externally it is a useless exercise, like one having food in hand licks his elbow. Yogis see Śiva in their heart and not in idols, which are created for ignorant people. Yōga jñāna maṭta, Para yōga mata, Niṣkṛāḷa yōga mata, Para mukti mata, and Śaiva sāṅkhyā siddhānta mata are all synonyms.

Īśvara- Aikya- Siddhānta

Īśvara aikya means identity of the soul with Īśvara in this school, which also accepts common sayings of early schools. Īśvara is blemishless from the beginning in this school; the Individual soul is likewise blemishless; though he is also eternal like Śiva and pure he is without the power to create; Pāśa is considered four fold, but *āṇava mala* is not accepted in this system.

Māyā is like *Kambuka*, and kalās are like *Tushas*. *Māyā* is the inborn impurity, *sahaja mala*. So the soul is covered with *Māyā-mōhā* and other impurities are considered, the qualities of *Māyā*, *moha*, *mada*, *naga*, *vishāda*, *sosluta*, *harshaka*, and *vaicitrya* are the seven inborn impurities *Sahaja malas*. Individual is pure from the very beginning and yet by the will of Śiva he is bound by the pure and impure acts of *Māyā*. The individual acquires merit and demerit (*punya* and *pāpa*) when there happens equality of *karma*, he attains *Śaktipāta*; and he is initiated into *jñāna-dīkṣhā* (knowledge initiation) by a Mumukṣhu or Naiṣṭhikācārya and is liberated in this system. Identity of the individual soul with Śiva (Śiva-aikyam) is *kaivalya-aikyam*. That is achieved through practise of formless meditation. The adherent should think of Śiva as supremely auspicious, formless, pure, lord, eternally joyful in the form of an effulgent luminary. He must abandon the idea that he is a Paśu (bound) and should consider 'I am Śiva'. He is liberated without any suffering. When he is liberated in course of time his form is merged with Śiva inseparably in *sāyujyam*. This inseparable union is like water dissolved in water. When he unites with Śiva, he performs his actions, enjoys his own nature untouched by *Māyā mala*.

Pāshāṇa Śaiva Siddhānta

Accepting appropriately what has been laid down in *Īśvara-aikya* school this system holds Lord (Pati) as an ever liberated entity, but the individual soul (*Paśu*) is impure (*samalah*) bound by five bondages (*pañca Pāśa*) that are *mala*, *karma*, *māyā*, *tirodhikā-śakti* and *bindu*. When the soul is devoid of *māyā* it is considered fettered with inborn impurities. *Māyā* is called *Mōhini* different from *āṇava-mala*. Pati protects Paśu and Pāśa.

The soul that remains bound, approaches a knowledgeable guru when it attains equality in karma and receives *jñāna-dīkṣhā* also called *śāstra-dīkṣhā*. Ritual-initiation (*karma-dīkṣhā*) is meant for those who are too strongly embedded in bondage but *jñāna-dīkṣhā* is for souls with aspirations. By teaching *śāstra-jñāna* alone initiation is bestowed and not by other means. There is no sacrificial fire or fire-offering rituals etc in this process. *Jñāna-dīkṣhā* means understanding the tattvas through knowledge, whereas ritual initiation is through mind that should be avoided. Liberation is attained through knowledge, which is called *kaivalyam*. The worldly life (*samsāra*) comes as a result of ignorance (*ajñāna*) and men deeply embedded in worldly life are called ignorant men. A knowledgeable man escapes from *samsāra*

(worldly bondage). One goes to heaven by simply reciting Vēda, but returns after hundred manu years whereas, one attains unity with Śiva sāyujya by Śiva-jñāna.

It is the dictum of Śaiva Siddhānta that Jñāna is supreme. There is no yōga equal to Jñāna and no *Vrata* (ritual observance) equal to Jñāna . There is no personal purity equal to Jñāna and no ritual equal to jñāna; there is no sacred centre like Jñāna and no penance equal to Jñāna; there is no sacrifice equal to jñāna. Similarly the soul achieves supreme liberation only through jñāna even in Vēdic tradition and not by even millions of rituals (*karma*). Therefore it is necessary that the guru should be a knowledgeable person and not otherwise. Such a guru is obtained by Śiva's grace. The Vēdas could be taught for those who are initiated but for the uninitiated Śiva bhaktas, Śiva jñāna should not be withheld but taught properly. When liberation is obtained, one remains like a stone. (*Pāṣhāna-vat*). The incoming impurities of soul are eradicated but the inborn impurities (*sahaja mala*) remain. All other pleasures and pains disappear except that of *mala* and that liberation means remaining like a stone which is termination of mental suffering in this system.

Bhēda Śaiva School

This school accepts the tenets of Pāṣhāṇa Śaivas but selectively and holds Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa are independent. Paśu- the individual soul is shrouded with *Āṇava mala*. By repetition of *mantras* and by receiving *Śakti nipāta* liberation is obtained through initiation and not either by *Jñāna*, *Yōga* or *caryā*. One who is initiated belongs to Śaiva caste. There is only one caste that is Śaiva caste and no other. This school does not accept that liberation comes only through *Jñāna*, but is attained by Śiva's *Śakti-pāta*. Those who devote themselves to Śiva through devotion (*bhakti*), among all castes, are eligible to receive this *dīkṣhā*. The devotee is equal to Śiva and Śiva is equal to the devotee in the Bhēda Śaivism, as liberation is assured for all living beings. Direct initiation is advocated for less knowledgeable human beings while for others liberation is immediate. So two kinds of liberations are recognized namely immediate liberation through *Nirvāna dīkṣhā* and the other liberation when the body dies. Extreme renunciation *nirvāna dīkṣhā*, itself is considered liberation for those who have adopted it.

Renunciation through *Vijñāna yōga* destroys sins committed knowingly.

Yōga etc are observances or methods to achieve liberation, but are not mukti. Impurities can be destroyed only through initiation. Also it cannot be removed through *Jñāna* but only through *dīkṣhā*. *Dīkṣhā* can also be attained through sight- *cakṣh-dīkṣhā*.

Sama-vāda School

This school contends that liberation is not only through *dīkṣhā* initiation but also through *Jñāna* etc. Śiva-pūjā confers eligibility for it. The initiates are also expected to follow certain observances (*caryā*). They have to do daily rites of the Śaiva system. The liberation that would come at the death of a body can be obtained only by observing routine rituals. When it is said that only initiation (*dīkṣhā*) confers liberation and not *Jñāna*, *Yōga*, or *Caryā*, it is only to praise *dīkṣhā* and not to dismiss *Jñāna*, *Caryā* and *Yōga*.

When one is liberated he attains equality with Śiva with six kinds of qualities (*guṇas*) that are *Sarvajñatā*, *Trupti*, *Anādi-bōdhah*, *Svatantratā*, *Aluptaśakti* and *Anantaśakti*. The liberated souls obtain these qualities equal to Sadāśiva. This liberation is called in this school *Para-mukti* that admits only equality with Śiva (*Śiva-sāmya*) and not identity.

Kauśika Siddhānta

The Kauśika school also called *Samāvēśa* school, has Mahipati as Rishi who was initiated by Tatpuruṣha face (eastern face of Sadāśiva). This school consisting of Āgamas, beginning from *Amsumadbhēdāgama* to *Vīrāgama*, was taught by the Tatpuruṣha face. A liberated soul is possessed of all auspices qualities, becomes omniscient, omnipotent and equal to Śiva. By following Yōga system that is detailed in *Vāyavīya samhitā* he appears as if possessed by Śiva.

Bharadvāja School

Bharadvāja School, also called *Utpatti-sama-vāda*, is found in *Sarvottara* to *Vātula āgamas* that emanated from the Sadyōjāta face. Bharadvāja riṣhi was initiated through sūtras. The liberation consists in this school of equality with Śiva, is created and not obtained through other means. The soul should abandon its old feelings and hold "I am Śiva" (*Śivōham*) considered Samādhi. Feeling that he is Śiva, the soul will become Śiva and this process is also called *Śivayōga*. By this process, the soul obtains

equality with Śiva which did not exist before. It obtains all comprehensive knowledge (*sarvajñatā*) and other important dharmas from Śiva and is liberated in this life itself as '*jīvan muktaḥ*'

Agastya School

This school promulgated by saint Agastya goes by the name, '*Abhitrskti samavāda*'. According to this school *Abhivyakti* which is a reflection is considered beginningless, and it emanated from Vāmadēva face. The Vāmadēva face initiated Agastya, who is a Brāhmaṇa Rishi. The individual soul reflects the six qualities found in Śiva by offering ghee with the ladle in sacrificial fire. When the reflection takes place, he shines like Śiva, the Brahman, called Saccidānanda rūpi, (existence, knowledge and bliss) *sad-asad vyakti varjita* (He is neither a manifest nor a non manifest) and *sarvagah*, omnipresent. So far as soul is concerned, there is no dispute about its existence and knowledge, that also experiences bliss. By action (*karma*) and knowledge (*Jñāna*) the soul also gains bliss. This school employs the words *samriddhiḥ*, *paripūrṭi*, *vyāpti*, *akhandatā* and *tripti* as synonyms of bliss. This is detailed in "*Ratna-traya*" and also in Vēdāntas. One's inherent bliss is obtained by *samādhi*. So the soul is also considered *Sat-cid-ānanda-rūpi*. The soul experiences its own bliss in the stage of Brahman realization, (*ātmānanda*). By this the individual soul obtains equality with Śiva (*Śiva-sāmya*) in all round knowledge and the six qualities of Śiva.

Gautamīya School

The Gautamīya school is called *Śivād-ādhikya-vāda* (Beyond Śiva). This school holds even Śiva is Paśu, because he is engaged in the five kinds of actions- *Pañcakrityas*- (creation, sustenance, dissolution, concealment and grace). He can perform these acts only by assuming a form and so bound by bondage as these are different actions. In the case of Sadāśiva there are two Pāśas namely *anugraha* and *tirōbhāva* (bestowing grace and concealment). Therefore Sadāśiva is considered the first Paśu. The liberated individual soul cannot create like Śiva for he reaches a stage beyond action. So this school considers that the soul goes beyond Śiva (*Śivād-ādhikya-vāda*) in the state of liberation.

Kāśyapīya

This school known as Kāśyapīya is also called *Śiva-sankrānta-vāda*. It is expounded by Maharṣhi Kāśyapa. The five faces of Sadāśiva initiated the five Rishis Kauśika, Kāśyapa, Bharadvāja, Gautama, and Agastya. Out of the Īśāna face emanated the Āgamas like *sahasrāgama*. Kāśyapa is called Brahma rishi, who was initiated by the top Īśāna face. The *Raurava āgama* calls Kāśyapa school as "*Sankrānti Śaiva*". This school accepts appropriately the Sama-vāda school, but holds Pati the lord alone as sentient, while other two Paśu and Pāśa are considered insentient Jaḍas, Paśu is not a sentient being but is eternal without guṇas, without actions and without lordship, and doesn't undergo change. However inside the body it shines like a light by its own brightness. It gets *yōga-siddhi* in the body. When it receives *Śaktipāta* through practise of *Prāṇāyāma* etc., through supreme yōga, and through the teachings of a good Guru, he attains *samādhi*. Through that yōga he is able to see the supreme in his own body as a reflection of moon in water. He obtains good knowledge and never returns to the state of Paśu, *paśutva*. In this stage though he is in the midst of objects and sound etc., they do not affect him. When he attains complete liberation, he is dissolved totally in Śiva, like salt dissolved in water. He loses his individual identity and becomes equal to Śiva. As Śiva himself is both in *Sakala* and *Niṣkala* form, this liberation is also known as Identity, *sāyujyam*.

Śiva-aikya-vāda

This school accepts appropriately what is said by *Śiva sankrāntavādis*, but holds Śiva alone is the cause of the world. As the individual soul is also sentient the Pāśa alone is insentient in this system. The soul follows the *Pāśa dharma*, as it is totally bound by it. It enters the body by itself. In the presence of Śiva and with the help of āgama he acts by his own efforts, and enjoys all pleasures through intellect, *buddhi* and other senses. When *Śaktinipāta* is obtained through knowledge, practise, and understanding of the *tattvas* (principles) he abandons residing in village houses. He acquires *shadanga yōga*, discards *Paśu-bhāva* and goes after Śiva in exclusion. He sees Śiva in his conscience attains the abode of Śiva and meditates on *Pancākshara*. He reaches a stage, which is neither void nor non-void but Peace-śānti. He retires to an isolated place, abandons all bondages and obtains liberation.

Śaiva Pakṣha

This school accepts the earlier system appropriately, namely that Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa are mutually related to each other. The soul is self-luminant and is of the nature of consciousness. He is shrouded by the beginningless impurities, enjoys pains and pleasures in his worldly life. When he attains *Śaktipāta*, Śiva himself assumes the role of Guru and initiates him and also teaches him how to get rid of *mala*, *māyā* etc., Attaining knowledge through that he loses the state of knower, known and knowledge. At that stage the soul and the supreme are united inseparably. There is no question of enjoyment as there is no existence of individuality. When the body dies, he becomes one with Śiva. He stands above all paths. He is not *sakala* with parts, performs all actions but has no beginningless impurities.

Pāśupata System

Guṇa- Sankrānta-vādin

The Pāśupatas, have ash (*bhasmam*) (*medhyam*), shoulder scarf, book, rag of cloth and waist band. These five are called Pāśupata-signs. Great men adore and observe this system. *Pratyakṣha* and other instruments of cognition have been detailed earlier. Among them the *Pāśupata āgama* is the best. The following sixteen texts enumerated in the *Dīptāgama* constitute the Pāśupata system.

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1. Prājāpatya | 9. Pāśupata |
| 2. Prabuddha | 10. Vaśiṣṭha |
| 3. Kāśyapa | 11. Kalpa |
| 4. Bhārgavōttara | 12. Praphullam |
| 5. Vāsavam | 13. Vāyavīyam |
| 6. Vārunam | 14. Bārhaspatyam |
| 7. Padmasamhitā | 15. Varāha |
| 8. Pāramēśam | 16. Sadāgama |

This system accepts the three entities Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa. The Paśus are considered omnipresent, but are bound by *māyā* and *karma*, by cause and effect, that are generated by their known action. At some stage and cause they develop self-denial *Vairāgya*. Then they take Śaiva initiation *Śiva-dīkṣhā* as prescribed in the Pāśupata system from a learned Ācārya, and obtain liberation and becomes equal to Śiva, *śiva-*

sama. Originally they were endowed with limited knowledge, but when liberated attain all knowing power. The one who obtained blemishless state and liberation attains equality with Śiva and *kaivalya*. All the qualities of Śiva, manifest in his soul, who is now considered a freed soul. Even if he does not act like Śiva he remains always in his own self. This system is called *Guṇa-sankrānta* branch of the Pāśupatas.

Pravāha-Nityēśvaras

There is another school named *Pravāha-nityēśvaras* that differs from the Sankrānti School. They consider the relationship of soul with Śiva as postulated by *Ekānmavāda*. They follow what is said in the Pāśupata system for the rest. The soul becomes Śiva when liberated and he begins performing celestial actions. Śiva retires from his powers and does not act then. When the individual soul becomes pure all guṇas of Śiva manifest in him. So he understands Śiva's actions like creating the universe etc., and performs them himself. It is like a father seeing his son intelligent and able to manage the family affairs, retires from his supervisory power, and becomes a recluse so also Śiva retires after entrusting his powers to the liberated soul. This school is called *Pravāha-nityēśvara*, Eternal Śivahood like a stream.

Śrauta Pāśupata

Śrauta Pāśupata system is also called Vaidika Pāśupata, which was taught by Śiva to Pārvatī in accordance with the Vēdas. Propounded by Upamanyu, the Vaidika Pāśupata system is very extensive. The best exposition is found in *Vāyaviya samhitā*. Like all other Śaiva system this also holds three entities as Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa. Liberation is considered *Utpatti-samavāda* in this school.

Āgamas are classified into two branches 1. *Śrauta* (Vēdic) and (2) *Aśrauta* (non Vēdic); the Vēdic branches are the very essence of Vēdas (*Vēda-sāra*). The non Vēdic branches are said to be independent (*svatantra*). The independent works are ten and eighteen (constituting a total of 28 in number) beginning from *Kāmikāgama* and so on, which are called the Siddhānta.

The Śrauta branch is a vast school with several hundred branches. The one that speaks of the supreme Pāśupata observance and knowledge is called *Śrautam* (*Vaidikam*) and this is detailed in *Atharva-śiras* (upanishad) which holds that the supreme mode is in four parts as *caryā, kriyā, yōga and Jñāna*. Following this four

fold path, the Pāśupata devotee will behold Śiva. Therefore in Pāśupata yōga system is considered the best observance. Śrīkaṇṭha Śiva taught this system to Pārvatī. Among all the paths prescribed in Śaiva system, the singularly best practise is said to be the Śrauta Pāśupata system. Śiva who himself manifests in the cycle of yugas as Yōgācārya, expounds this system. Four supreme Rīṣhis, Ruru, Dadhīci, Agastya and Upamanyu of great fame and called Pāśupatas, abridged this system and propagated the practise. Out of these four came hundreds of thousands of gurus in their lineages.

The Vaidika Pāśupata system, accepts three entities (Pati, Paśu, Pāśa), realized through *pratyakṣha*, and other instruments of cognition *pramāṇas* based on *Vedānta-vākyas*, which are interpreted through Viśiṣṭādvaita tenets. They also briefly accept the principles relating to Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa, detailed in Āgamas like *Kāmika*.

The instruments of cognition like *pratyakṣha*, *anumāna*, *upamāna*, *āgama* and *arttāpatti*, are accepted as valid *pramāṇas* in Śrauta Pāśupata system like the Vaidika śaivism. Paśu is considered intelligent (*ajāḍa*) but Pāśa is non-intelligent while Pati is the controller (*niyantā*). Eminent teachers of this system describe these as immortal, mortal and immortal-mortal. Paśu, the individual (soul) is immortal (*akshara*), Pāśa is mortal (*kshara*) and *Pati* is immortal-mortal (*kshara-akshara*). These are also identified with Prakriti (*kshara*) Puruṣha (*akshara*) and Parameśvara is *kshara-akshara*. Prakriti is māyā-Puruṣha enveloped with Māyā is related to māyā through *mala* (impurity and action (*karma*)). Māyā is also called the power of Mahēśvara (*Māheśvarī-Śakti*); the individual consciousness is enveloped by māyā; eradication of impurity is purification. (Puruṣha is identified with the form of consciousness, (*cid-rūpa*)). Purity of consciousness is called Śivahood.

Though the individual soul is omni-present, it is enveloped by *mala*. Enjoyment of pleasures through action is the cause of this envelopment. When the *mala* is removed the soul returns to its original state. Five categories are recognised in this regard; they are *kalā*, *kāla* (time), *vidyā* (knowledge) *rāga* (passion), and *niyati* (?) these are attached to Puruṣha; meritorious and sinful acts result in happiness or sorrow; one takes recourse to Jñāna to enjoy the beginningless results till it is ended; enjoyment is for the termination of *Karma*; enjoyment is unmanifest; the body is the vehicle for experiencing enjoyment through organs of actions (*karmēndriyas*) and organs of perceptions (*jñānēndriyas*); the former being external and the later internal organs.

The impurities are wiped out by deep feelings (*bhāva*) when grace dawns and with it the impurity of the soul is gone; he becomes one like Śiva (*Śiva-sama*). Vidyā fastens actions and sight as a string together; *kalā*, induces passions; *kāla* breaks, and *niyati*-induces. Unmanifest is the cause though it is overwhelmed by the three *guṇas*; those who are shrouded by pleasure or pain are divided into three catagories on the basis of three *guṇas*, *sattva*, *rajas*, and *tamas*, which arise due to natural causes. Pleasures and their causes are called *sāttvikas*, the opposite namely pain and causes of pain are called *tāmasa guṇas*. That which produces both is called *rājasa*. *Sāttva* is called the ascending path; *tāmasa* is called the descending path; while *rājasa* is called the middle path. *Tanmātras* are the five subtle elements, (sound, taste, sight, smell, touch); Earth, water, fire, air and ether are five basic elements; organs of knowledge are five, skin, mouth, eye, ear, and nose; organs of action are five, hands, legs, anus, generative organ; mind (*mana*), *buddhi* critical faculty and egoism *ahamkāra* and three *gunas*. By the combination of all these, that which is unmanifest is made manifest. When these *tattvas* are in causal state they are unmanifest but when in manifested stage, they are the effects. The soul called *antaryāmi*, which pervades everything, is different from intellect, senses, and body. Even eyes cannot see it. It can be perceived only by an illumined mind. The soul is a man, a woman or an inert being. The soul, which has no body, resides in a body that is mobile. One becomes an enjoyer of pleasure or suffers pains, due to his own action. The soul sees the body but the body cannot see the soul. All beings from God Brahmā to plants and vegetation are called Paśus. One who is bound by Pāśa (bondage) and enjoys pleasures or suffers pain is called a Paśu. He has all instruments of actions like Īśvara, but because of ignorance he acts like an animal. By the inducement of God he can go to heaven.

Pati is different from Paśu and Pāśa. (The text goes to enumerate the nature of Pati in a long passage citing extensively Vēdic and Upaniṣhadic passages). Pati is an endless beauty and possessed of endless *guṇas*. He supports the whole manifest and unmanifest beings of this universe. There is nothing that needs to be known beyond him. He is different from the souls of even Mahātmas. One who is ever engaged in truth and penance beholds him; he is one Lord who controls all these by himself through his various powers (*Śaktis*). He is the one Rudra and there is no other. Having created this universe he protects this and dissolves it. He eyes everything (*Viśvatas cakṣuh*). He has faces everywhere; similarly he has hands every where and legs every where (*viśvato bāhuh viśvatah pādān ucyate*). He creates heaven and earth; he is lord of all gods and creator of all gods. He creates first Hiraṇya-garbha among gods. So

Rudra is greater than all the universe and is called Maharṣhi. He is beyond darkness and is of the colour of the sun (*ādityavarṇan tamasah parastād*). He is subtler than the subtlest and greater than the greatest. He resides in the cave of human soul. One should know *māyā* as the Prakṛiti, and *māyin* is Mahēśvara. Having known him one attains supreme peace (*Parām śāntim*). Having known this lord of the universe, one is relieved of bondage of death. He resides in ones heart and having known him, one attains immortality. There is Śiva alone who is the embodiment of most ancient knowledge. There is no image of him (*na tasya pratimā asti*). There is no name for him; he is immortal; he is unborn. Those who are afraid of birth and long for liberation adore the southern face Rudra.

This Viśvarūpa, Abhava (unmanifest) becomes Bhava (manifest) Prajāpati. He is Dēva-dēva, and lord of the universe. He remains in our consciousness and we worship him (*Sva-cittastham upāsmāhe*). Those mahātmas (great men) who perceive him in their own self, they alone enjoy supreme happiness. This supreme lord created Brahmā and taught him Vēdas. Those who know this through their bright knowledge take recourse to Śiva. So the Maharṣhis through their penance and the grace of Lord reach the end of suffering (*duhkānta*) that is the teaching of Vēdānta).

The supreme lord of all the above is one. Three classification are attempted on the basis of place (*sthāna*), action (*kārya*) and delegated power (*adhikāra*). Upto the world *tattvas* (Jagat) is ruled by Sata Rudras; the *antariksha* is ruled by Indira and other dēvas upto the end of Mahā māyās. The Śaktis like Vāmas and also Bhuvanādhipas who rule these are the emanations in space.

There is nothing that needs to be done by the Supreme Śiva (*kārya*). He acts only for bestowing grace on the world. Various gods manifest to execute these graces on men through various forms. The various forms of gods are visualized for the sake of worship. (*Pūjārtham mūrtyātmā parikalpanam*). That which is offered to these different images reaches Śiva himself. Those who offer anything to linga or ācārya worship Śiva. It is for these reason we worship different images. Śiva bestows grace through those manifestations. Sadāśiva and other forms manifest only to bestow grace on earth. Rāga and other blemishes are present even in manifested images and yet they remain with them but do not affect Śiva. As Śiva is pure and is the soul (*ātmā*) of the individual, the duality is not accepted. Therefore this school considers that Śiva's

manifestation in individual soul leads to inseparable unity (*advaita*) as taught by *Vēdānta vākya*. So individual is said to be equal to Śiva- (*Śiva-sāmya*).

Liberation is possible only for those who are practioners of this system, who have received *Śaktinipāta* due to the equalizing influence of the impurities of action, *karma malas* following *caryā*, *kriyā* and *yōga*. Only those who observe *Śaiva kriyā*, *caryā*, and *yōga* and are purified by *Śaktipāta* become eligible for *Nirvāṇa dīkshā* (ultimate initiation) and obtain liberation. The disciple is qualified to receive initiation according to the *Śaktipāta*, for only such initiation purifies the candidate. So without *Śivācāra* and *Śivajñāna* there is no liberation. So it is incumbant on the guru to examine the disciple for his knowledge and action. Guru's examination appropriately is essential for knowing the *Śaktipāta* for it is the instrument of bestowing knowledge of bliss. For *ānanda* (bliss) and *yōga* are the functions of inner consciousness. This attainment gives the practitioner a shiver in his body, limbs, horripulation, sound and eyes. The Guru should examine the disciple for such changes in body before initiating him. The *dīkshā* is so called because it gives (*dīyate*) special knowledge and eradicates the bondage (*kshīyatē Pāśa bandhanam*).

There are three kinds of *dīkshā* (initiations) mentioned in Āgamas namely *Śāmbhavī-dīkshā*, *Śakti dīkshā* and *Mantra dīkshā*. It should be understood that *dīkshā* is taught by Śiva himself. By the guru's sight, touch or speech, the disciple gets awakening and such an instantaneous initiation is called *Śāmbavīdīkshā*. This is again divided into two categories as *tīvrā*, and *tīvratarā*. The one that bestows immediate release is called *Tīvratarā* while the other is continued upto the end of the practitioner's life. The *Śakti* initiation is one in which the guru enters the body of the disciple through yogic means and bestows knowledge. The *Mantra dīkshā* is the one in which sacrificial altar is prepared, homa is offered and the initiation given lightly or more intensely suited to his capacity. A non-saivite initiate should not practise Śaiva discipline, *Śiva pūjā* or meditate on Śiva, as he will not obtain Śivahood. So one has to transform ones body into a Saivite body, abandon the feeling that he is bound by Pāśa (fettered), consider that "I am Śiva" (*Śivōham*) and perform *Śaiva-kriyās* actions.

There are five '*yajñas*' ritual practices, namely *karma-yajña* (action as ritual), *tapo-yajña* (penance as ritual), *japa-yajña* (repetition of Śiva's names as ritual), *dhyāna-yajña* (meditation as ritual) and *jñāna-yajña* (knowing as a ritual). There are practitioners of one or the other of these *yajñas* (rituals), but the ones mentioned in the

above order are superior to the earlier ones. One who performs *Jñāna Yajña* will obtain *Śiva-sāyujya* (unity with Śiva) very quickly out of this five *yajñas*; practicing meditation (*dhyāna yajña*) one attains *Jñāna yajña* and crosses the ocean of worldly life *samsāra*. One who leaving aside Śiva who resides in his own self, worships him in outside images is like one having a fruit in his hand tries to obtain it by licking his elbow. *Śiva-jñāna* is obtained by meditation and so one should practise meditation on Śiva. One should meditate either on the top of the head, forehead, between the eyebrows; tip of the nose, neck, heart, navel or on the permanent seat, worshipping Śiva and Pārvatī dēvī. It is called *aṣṭāṅga yōga* and by this, Śaiva awareness dawns and through it *Śiva Jñāna*. Śiva is pleased with such a practioner so that he is able to perceive Śiva. The liberated by this process becomes equal to Śiva. Whether in the ultimate stage, there is unity with Śiva or equality with Śiva is the question that is posed. If one attains unity with Śiva in the *Viśiṣṭādvaita* mode, he again returns to action as in the case of *ekātmavāda* and gets into *samsāra*. So this system does not accept the concept of unity, but holds *Śiva-sāmyatā* i.e. equality with Śiva as the ultimate end. This system does not accept *Ekātma-vāda* or *Sankrānta-vāda* and accepts only equality with Śiva for the soul.

End notes

1. Alexis Sanderson "*History through textual criticism*" in "*His sources Et le Temps*" ed. Francois Grimal, Institute Francais de Pondichery, Pondichery, PP 1-47, 2001.
2. Jv. p. 322. *Ratnatrayādau gurubhih eva hi; gurubhih api tathaiva pratīpādyate. p. 321; sutras 47 and 87.*
3. Goodall Ibid, Introduction.
4. Jv. p. 184
5. Jv. p. 3
6. Jv. p. 2
7. Jv. p. 3
8. Jv. p. 3

9. Jv. p. 3
10. Jv. p.3
11. Jv. p. 321 – 323 Verses of *Śiva yōga ratṇa* cited are 171, 146, 21
12. Jv. p8 *Vāmam hi sām̐bhavam śāstram*
 dakṣhiṇam Bhairavātmakam
 miśram yāmalam ityuktam
 Sapta mātṛ pradhānakam
13. Jv. p. 8 *Śaivam pāśupatam vāmam*
 Bhairavam tu mahāvratam
 Kālāmukham iti khyātam
 antah samaya shdkakam
14. Jv. p. 21
15. Jv. p. 21

3

Jñāna-siddhi

Jñānasiddhi, a text included in this volume is a rare work which may be called a lost āgama retrieved. Velli-ambala-vāṇar Śvāmikaḥ has done a yeomen service by extensive citation from this text. From various references to this text in the commentary it is seen that it contained several chapters that have not been cited and what we have is only a part. According to Velli-ambala-vāṇar the *Jñānasiddhi* is an Āgama, counted among 224 secondary Āgamas, the 28 sub Āgamas and the nine main āgamas. It is listed along with the following Āgamas.

1. Jñāna sāram
2. Nirvāṇa sāram
3. Tattva dīpam
4. Tattva Siddhi
5. Tattva sāram
6. Candra dīpam
7. Yōga Siddhi

The text in its original format followed other well known Agamic texts in its structure. At one place it is seen addressing the goddess Haimavatīśvarī (p. 84). It is considered a text dealing with Vāma Dakṣiṇa Śaiva branch dealing with the benign school of Bhairava mata. The names of the following chapters have survived as they are mentioned in the citations.

1. Tantrāvatāra Pāṭalam¹
2. Jñānāvatāra Pāṭalam²
3. Mūrtyamśa Pāṭalam³
4. Śaiva Prakaraṇa⁴
5. Tattvāmnāya prakaraṇa⁵
6. Prāsāda prakaraṇa⁶
7. Bhinnā-bhinna-vivēkam⁷

The nine main āgamas on which this Vāma Śakta text is based are mentioned.

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Kulārṇava | 6. Kaulikam |
| 2. Kulōttīrna | 7. Kula śāsanam |
| 3. Kula Sambhava | 8. Siddhāmṛta |
| 4. Kulāmṛta | 9. Āmnāya Siddhi |
| 5. Parānuttara āgama | |

The nine (mūla) mian āgamas are:-

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Paratattva rāgam | 6. Paramāgamam |
| 2. Śivāgamam | 7. Saktyāgamam |
| 3. Kālāgamam | 8. Dēva prāsādam |
| 4. Paratantrāvatāram | 9. Śivājñā sāram |
| 5. Śivasādhākhyā prāsādam | |

Though this text is mainly cited while dealing with Dakṣhiṇa Śaiva (Bhairava), school it is considered a San-mārga school (P. 65) almost akin to the great text in Tamil, *Thirumantiram*, and is mentioned as *Suddha Śaiva* system. It is also designated as *Vēdānta Siddhānta*, that it emphasizes.⁸

The *Jñāna siddhi* considers eight schools namely 1. Nyāya 2. Vaiśeṣhika, 3. Buddha, 4. Ārhatas, 5. Lōkāyatas, 6. Sāmkyas, 7. Mimāmsā and 8. Vaiṣṇavas as external schools, while the following eight are grouped as internal schools.

1. Śaivism
2. Śiva Sammēlanam
3. Mahāvratam
4. Bhairavam
5. Śivādvaitam
6. Pāśupatam
7. Kālāmukham
8. Vāmabhēda

This Śaiva system is also divided in a different way into fourteen branches as

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. Ūrdhva Śaivism | 9. Mahā Śaivism |
| 2. Anādi Śaivism | 10. Ādi Śaivism |
| 3. Bhēda Śaivism | 11. Abhēda Śaivism |
| 4. Guṇa Śaivism | 12. Aṇu Śaivism |
| 5. Ājñā Śaivism | 13. Kriyā Śaivism |
| 6. Avāntara Śaivism | 14. Yōga Śaivism |
| 7. Jñāna Śaivism | 15. Śiva Śaivism |
| 8. Siddhānta Śaivism (Suddha -Saivism) | |

To this list is added Tattva Śaiva and thus totaling 16 in numbers, under *Dīkṣhā-vivēka*. The *Pañcākṣhara Praṇava-vivēka* states the three entities. Pati, Paśu, and Pāśa are common categories for all the Śaivas. Similarly the sacred ash (*Vibhūti*) and five *malas* are in all Śaivism. Among all the divisions Suddha Śaiva is considered the most important.

1. Ūrdhva Śaivas wear all their hairs into matted locks, smear their body with ashes, wear *rudrākṣha*, perform daily rites, and perform worship of Śiva. These are the Śaiva signs of Ūrdhva Śaivas, who emphasize *mantras*.
2. Anādi Śaivas practice *mantra* and *yōga* (*mantra yōgaparā*) emphasize right conduct and the meaning of *Varṇa* and *padas*, syllables and meanings; wear their hair into eleven matted locks; wear sacred ash and *rudrākṣha*; spend their time in Śaiva acts by attending on the guru (*susrūṣhā*) study Śaiva śāstras and be

established in Śiva yōga, always move around practicing the three principles devoid of fetters, keep looking at Śiva images and practice penance daily and follow virtuous conduct. They are called Anādi Śaivas also called by an interesting epithet *Sthānupati yōgya akṣhārtha nirūpakāh* that means fix their mind on Sthānupati-Śiva, and prove the meaning of Akṣha, the eye-denoting that he was looking at an image of Śiva for meditation as a part of his daily penance. This would indicate that Anādi Śaiva is not a practitioner and not Śiva himself. The *Kāmikāgama* seems to hold Anādi Śaiva denotes Śiva himself.

3. Ādi Śaiva is an ācārya, who establishes the independent authority of the Āgamas, is a Tāntrika, Māntrika, and Yāntrika; is of good qualities, wears his hair into 12 jaṭas; wears sacred ashes and *rudrākṣha*; performs image worship (*Kriyā*), inquiries into the nature of truth; performs everything as enjoined in *Śivajñāna Śaiva Siddhānta*, and is desirous of attaining liberation.
4. Aṇu Śaivas wear their hair into twelve *jaṭas*, wear *rudrākṣhas* and vibhūti, devoted to the practitioners of *caryā*, *kriyā*, *yōga* and *jñāna*. They emphasize devotion towards practitioners.
5. Avāntara Śaivas, emphasize *Kriyā yōga* and *Jñāna yōga*, wear nine Jaṭas, ash and *rudrākṣhas*, hold Śiva as the doer of all acts, and attain the nature of Śiva at liberation.
6. Miśra Śaivas pay equal attention to *Kriyā* and *Pūjā* with their mind established in Śiva. They surrender all actions as a process of conduct.
7. Bhēda Śaivas, hold that everything is the manifestation of Śiva and Śakti, wears seven Jaṭas, ashes, and *rudrākṣhas* under all conditions. They believe that liberation is attained by reaching the abode of the lord.
8. Guṇa Śaivas wear a crest jewel (*śikhāmaṇi*) on his Jaṭas and hold that Trimūrtis emanate as a result of three guṇas. There is an emphasis on the three guṇas in this school.

9. The Ājñā Śaivas emphasize the five sacred acts of Śiva (*Pañca-kriyas*). They wear either three or five Jaṭas and prefer either *Pūjā (Kriyā)* or *Yōga*, hold devotion (*bhakti*), knowledge (*jñāna*) and determination (*vairāgya*) as important for performing *kriyā* and daily observance that leads to liberation. They consider that one should obey the order of Śiva, follow *Caryā, Kriyā, Yōga* and *Jñāna* through which they attain the abode of Śiva, *pada-mukti*.
10. Yōga śaivas wear five jaṭas, follow the eight fold observances of Yōga (*aṣṭāṅga Yōga*), wears *rudrākṣha*, and *bhaśma*, perform daily rites, follow also *Śuddha Satya* that results in non-violence (*ahimsā*) and at the end achieves Śiva's form (*Sārūpya-mukti*) in every respect.
11. Jñāna Śaivas wear fourteen jaṭas, worship linga (*Lingārccanā*), wear *rudrākṣhas*, smear their body with ashes, eradicate five fetters (*Pañca malas*) and reach a stage of feelingless state and enter into *samādhi* with a view to attain liberation. They steady their mind, renounce the world (*Sanyāsa*) shave their head, and remain devoid of the three *triṣṭhās*.
12. Adhva Śaivas wear their hair into four jaṭas, worship lingas, wear *rudrākṣhas* and ashes, circumambulate temples, *prāsādas*, prostrate before the deities, perform daily rites, and hold reaching the abode of Śiva as the ultimate liberation.
13. Sāmānya Śaivas believe in *mantras* as prescribed in scriptures and believe that Paśupati and other manifestations are taught by Śiva. They may retain their hairs, wear jaṭas, or shave off their hairs, follow the four fold path of *Caryā, Kriyā, Yōga* and *Jñāna*, smear their body with ashes and wear *rudrākṣha*.
14. Śuddha Śaivas may wear jaṭas or retain their hairs, perform *Śiva pūjā*, wear *rudrākṣha* and ashes, get initiated into knowledge *Jñāna-dīkṣhā*, hold five 'gu' (*pañca guhas?*) and cultivate compassion and practice the four fold path *caryā, kriyā, yōga* and *jñāna*. The five *mudras* (signs) of Śuddha Śaivas are 1. *rudrākṣha* 2. Sacred thread, 3. Tuft of hairs, 4. Upper garment, and 5. Sacred ashes considered the *Śaiva Vēṣha*.

It is not clear from the available text whether these verses giving the *Mudrās* (signs) and observances of the fourteen divisions are part of the *Jñāna Siddhi* text or another text. Two other texts mentioned, giving the list of Śaiva divisions, are *Dīkṣhā-vivēka* and *Pañcākṣhara-praṇava-vivēka*. The first *Dīkṣhā-vivēka* gives sixteen divisions (*śhodasa*) among the Śaivites, while the later *Pañcākṣhara-praṇava-vivēka*, lists 12 divisions. The details of fourteen divisions mentioned are not from these two texts. It is also not clear whether these two texts form parts of *Jñāna-siddhi* or different texts. As mentioned earlier, several chapters of the *Jñāna-siddhi* are mentioned in the commentary of Velli-ambala-vāṇar, but these are not specifically said to be part of *Jñāna-siddhi*. However I have included these here so that further research on *Jñāna-siddhi* might clear the doubt.

The *Jñāna-siddhi* as mentioned says that the Śaivas are classified into fourteen divisions (*Śaiva bhēdam caturdaśa*) and later adds *Śuddha Śaivam* which would make the total fifteen. We may have to assume that the fourteen Śaiva divisions mentioned are external to *Suddha Śaiva* tradition, known as "internal- external" (*ābhyantara-bāhyas*). Out of the fourteen mentioned as Śaivas, details about the signs and observances of the Mahā Śaivas are not given in the text. Either the original *Jñāna-siddhi* did not include the details or Velli-ambala-vāṇars, the commentator did not give that portion here.

According to *Jñāna-siddhi* the *Śuddha Śaiva* effects a unity between Vēdānta and Siddhānta (*Vedānta-Siddhānta Samarasa*). It holds that the three Vēdas, *Rik*, *Yajus*, and *Sāma* are meant for rituals- (*Karma-Kāṇḍa*) and are the form of the Vēdas. The end of the Vēdas namely Vēdānta expound the supreme nature of Para-Brahman and Jiva (*antaram Para Jivātmayoh aikyam Parātparam*) In order to obtain that tradition (*Sampradāya*) are expounded the ten states (*daśa-avasthā*). The respective path are prescribed for attaining the respective good path (*tattad-sanmārga-siddhyartham*). The Vēdānta teaches those Supreme knowledge (*Mahāvidyā*) for the respective systems. The unity of Vēdānta and Śaiva Siddhānta are superior to the (common) Śaivam. *Suddha Śaivam* should be understood as *Suddha-san-mārga*.

*Vedāntam Śaiva Siddhāntam dvayōr aikyam Śivātparam
Suddha Śaivam Śivasamvēdyam Suddha Sanmārga rūpakam*

It should be understood that *Vēdānta Śaiva Siddhānta* is identical with *Suddha san-mārgam*.

The *Jñāna-siddhi* goes on to enumerate the *tattvās*, the process of creation, the Yōga system, and the ultimate liberation. The summary of the whole system is not attempted here but some salient points alone are touched.

The Parā (*Parai* in Tamil) emanated from *Parātpara* which is also called "cit". *Parāśakti* emanates from Parai. The three Saktis (*Iccā, Jñāna, Kriyā*), will, knowledge and action emanate from *parā-śakti*. Between (after), *Ichhā, Jñāna, and Kriyā* emanate; *Śivaśakti* and *Sadāśiva*; from *Sadāśiva* the six *tattvas* like *Nāda* and *bindu* emanate; from *Sadāśiva* emanates *Mahēśa*, from him emanates *Rudra*, and from *Rudra* comes *Viṣṇu*, from whom emanates *Brahmā*. This is considered the order of creation. The reverse order is *Brahmā, Viṣṇu Rudra, Mahēśa, Sadāśiva, Bindu, Nāda, Parā Śakti* and *Para Śiva*, constituting nine principles. The four principles above *Sadāśiva* (namely *Parabindu, Paranāda, Parāśakti* and *Para Śiva*) are generally taken together with *Sadāśiva* and hence the five principles are called generally *Pañcamūrtis* in *Śuddha Śaiva*.

The text also enumerates 96 principles, which are common to both *Vēdānta* and *Siddhānta*. The knowledge of these 96 *Tattvas* is necessary for attaining *svarūpa Jñāna*. The text also deals with the three basic *tattvas- Prakṛti Tattva, Vidyā Tattva* and *Śiva Tattva*.

Velli-ambala-vāṇar cites *Svacchanda* text which seems to be the *Svacchanda tantra* that has come down to us as for example that the *Gangāvatāra paṭala* cited is found in the *Śiva Tantra, tenth patala*.⁹ Similarly the verses cited mentioning the origin of *Svacchanda tantra* cited by *Velli-ambala-vāṇar* is seen verbatim in the *Svacchanta tantra* that has survived.

The *Svacchanda tantra* gives the *dhyāna ślokas* of Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva, and Isāna, their meditation and the fruits derived from their worship.

*Kumkumābham ca nārēśam trinētram ca jaṭādharam
Pūrvānanam abhidhyāyēt vāyubhakṣhasya yat phalam*¹⁰

Tatpuruṣha, called Nārēśa, faces east, is saffron in colour, three eyed and wears matted locks of hair. The devotee meditating on him, obtains immediate results. The fruits of his worship may equal several thousand Aśvamēdhā yāga. Kṣhēmarājā defines the term Nārēśa as *Naraṇām Isvara-Nārēśa*. He is Tatpuruṣha Bhaṭṭāraka. If there was a variant reading mentioning Ardhanariśa in the place of Nārēśa, Kshemarājā holds that reading is not appropriate. He points out that Dēvī is said to be seated on the lap of the lord and the identification, as Ardhanāri does not arise. The meditator on Nārēśa obtains siddhis within six months.

The southern face, Aghōra called Bahurūpa is blue black in colour, wears reddish beard and moustache, terrifying face with uplifted brows, wears snakes and Kapāla as ornaments with hairs matted. He is meditated for the removal pain and pleasure and removal fever-Jvara and poisons etc. The one who meditates, shines like a glowing fire. He attains siddhis and liberation simultaneously.

The western face Sadyōjāta is white in colour, with three eyes, and holds *akṣhamālā*, and *Kamaṇḍalu*. He bestows divine siddhis, removes all sins and bestows siddhis like Animā, Mahimā etc and at the end becomes Śiva. His meditation is resorted to for expiation of sins *prāyascitta*'.

The northern manifestation of Vāmadēva face is like a reddish lilly (*rakta-utpala*) and is endowed with three eyes. The meditator, *dhyāni* will attain the power to attract the world. He attains the power of attraction in one year.

The fifth face on top, is white, holds *trisūla* and wears Jaṭādharā, snake as *upavīta* skin, and holds *akṣhamālā* and *Kamaṇḍalu*, *Vīṇa* and *damaru*, and *linga* on head. Kṣhēmarājā says the head will be in the form of a *linga (maulistham*

lingākāram). Mahēśvara may mean Ēaka-Vaktra. It is the devotee who will attain all knowledge Sarvajñāna and attractive form in this life.

The *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* provides a slightly different account of worshipping the five faced Sadāśiva, under Gāruḍa and other Śaivas. It holds that the four faces are worshipped by those who aspire for worldly achievements for whom the four śāstras, Gāruḍa, Dakṣhiṇa, Vāma, and Bhūta Tantra Śāstras were taught by Tatpuruṣha and other faces and as such these are called *Adhas-śrotas* downward stream. The Tatpuruṣha, Aghōra, Sadyōjāta Vāmadēva are Vijñāna Kēvalas. These texts are not independent authority but dependent on texts like Kāmikāgama.

Among them Gāruḍa relates to the worship of Tatpuruṣha. The worship of this deity bestows Siddhis immediately. The *Svacchanda* does not mention Garuḍa Śāstra but agrees with the result of worship, that would be conferred namely attainment of siddhis.

The South face is mentioned in *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* as Ghōra rūpa, and Para Brahman, would bestow cure from diseases, that are attained through *mantra* and medicines. This also is in agreement with *Svacchanda trantra* which however does not mention the text Dakshīṇa Tantra. The *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* states that the Vāma face should be worshipped with Vāma śāstra for achieving all longings and prosperity.

The text *Jñāna-siddhi* was probably available in full in the 17th cent for *Velli-ambala-vāṇar*, who has cited extensively from the same. It is mostly in poetic form but in two or three instances, prose portions are also found. *Velli-ambala-vāṇar* citations are interspersed with quotation from other works, both in Tamil and Sanskrit, the continuity is interrupted and in some instances only a part of the cited verse is available making it different to give continuous numbers. For facility of reference the number is given partially for such verses. In most cases *Velli-ambala-vāṇar* gives specific reference to the text from which he cites. When the citation is from the same text, he also mentions "in the above text" that helps in reconstructing the text. In one or two instances however doubt arises whether the citation is from *Jñāna-siddhi* or other text. Such instances are included in the text. The editors have done commendable job

of transcribing the manuscript from palm leaf manuscript. Sri Rajagopala Sastri the editor of Sanskrit text has done great service in the Sanskrit portion and explains in the introduction the difficulties encountered in transcription. However there are a few misprints as well. I have corrected such passages. In some portions some parts that were missing have been reconstructed from the later portions, where definitions are provided.

As the portions cited relate mostly to Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava school, *Jñāna-siddhi* is found mostly in the Pūrva Pakṣha part. It is possible that the text in full may still be available in some library especially in Banaras region and when found would throw flood of light on the Saumya school of Bhairava worship.

It also cites verbatim or summarises in many places other texts like Upaniṣhads, Vēdānta or Purāṇas.

End notes

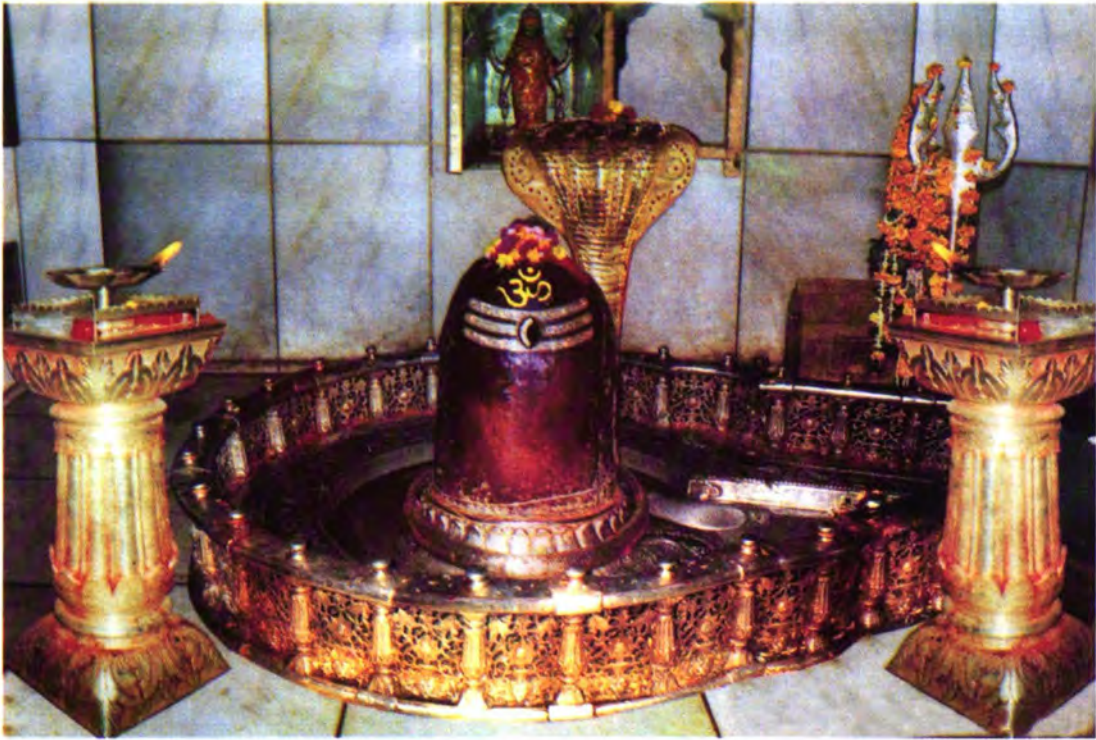
-
1. *Jñānasiddhi* cited in Jv. p.50
 2. Ibid. p. 51
 3. Ibid. p. 52
 4. Ibid. p. 50
 5. Ibid. p. 75
 6. Ibid. p. 78
 7. Ibid. p. 171
 8. Jv. p. 56
 9. *Svacchanda*, cited in Jv. verses 172 - 180
 10. *Svacchanda*, patala 12, verse 125



A saiva Ācārya, in the front mandapa of the temple at Survaya.



- 1 Pārvatī giving milk to the child Jāna-samabandar who became the first and greatest devotional poet at the age of three and went on to sing 4000 Tamil poems that constitute the first book of Tēvāram. The Dharmapuram Saiva Matha was inspired by his name and all Pontiffs have this name attached to them. P. 87 (Photo R.N.)



2 The Linga of Mahākāla, in the Sanctum of Mahākāla temple, Ujjaini. This main Linga is dressed differently at different times to present various manifestations of Śiva.



3 Mahākāla dressed as Aghora/Bhairava. P. 95-98



4 The Linga of Mahākāla, in the sanctum of Mahākāla temple, Ujjaini, dressed as Ardhanārī. P. 96



5 The Omkāreśvar Linga under worship in the sanctum above the Mahākāla sanctum, Ujjaini. He represents the Sadāśiva Tattva. P. 96 (Photo R.N.)



6 The main Image of Kāla-Bhairava at the back and the silver face of the same deity in front in the sanctum of the Kāla-Bhairava temple receiving worship, Ujjaini. P. 98 (Photo R.N.)



7 The Kāla-Bhairava image, represented by the face, made of silver Pl. note the mouth and the lips. See F.77. P. 98 (Photo R.N.)



8 The main deity of Kāla-Bhairava in the sanctum of the temple of Kāla-Bhairava, Ujjaini. The plate in front is filled with wine that is offered to the deity. P. 98 (Photo R.N.)



9 The Image of Aghōra Bhairava at the root of the banyan tree, at Siddha-vaṭam, on the bank of the river Kshipra, Ujjaini. P. 103 (Photo R.N.)



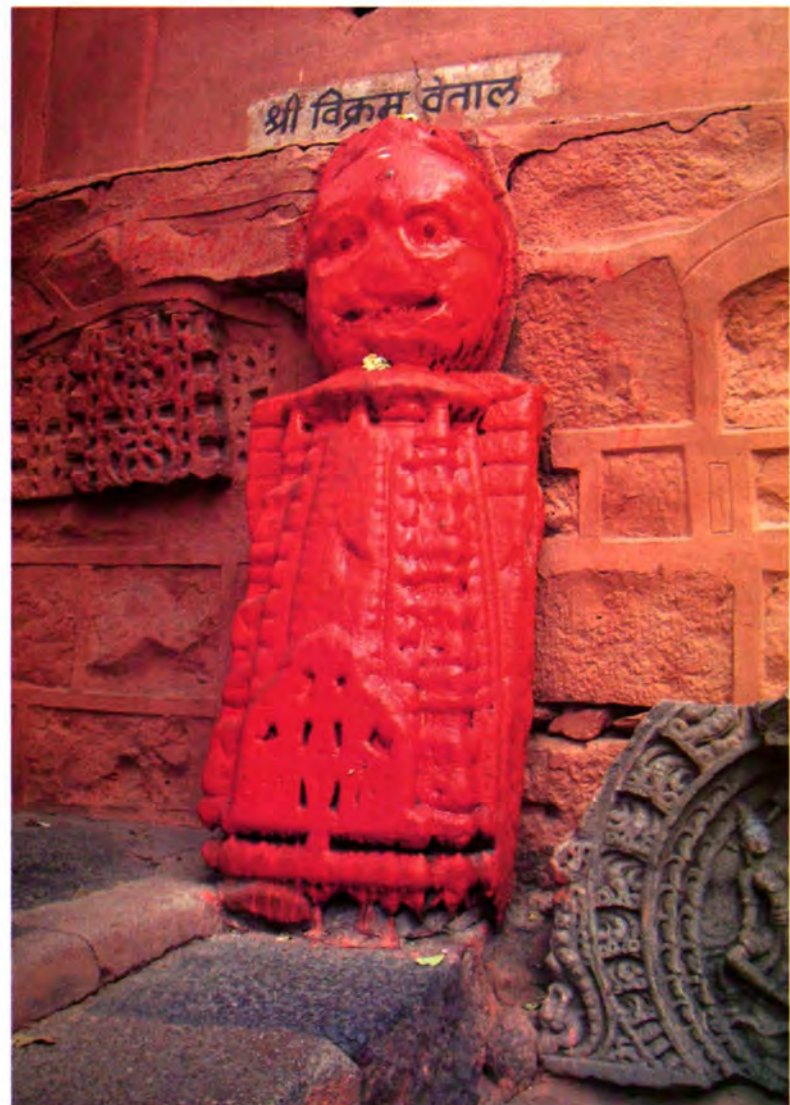
10 The main image of Goddess Hara-Gauri, inside the sanctum of the Hara-Siddhi temple, Ujjaini. She is a Saumya Dēvatā. P. 100 (Photo R.N.)



11 The main image of Ghada-Kāli, in the sanctum of the temple of Ghada Kāli. She blessed Kalidasa who became the greatest of Poets. She is an Ugra dēvatā. P. 99 (Photo R.N.)



12 The marble image of Saint Gorakshanāth, in the temple of Goraknāth in the Bhartrhari cave complex, on the banks of river Kshipra. P. 99 (Photo R.N.)



13 The original Kāla-Bhairava image placed on an architectural slab now called Vikramāditya Vetāla in the Bhartrhari cave complex. P. 100 (Photo R.N.)



14 Sadyōjāta-murti, Tumain, Gwalior Museum, 2th cent. BCE depicting vegetation and four heads (All the four heads are chopped off) with a bull. P. 107 (Photo R.N.)



15 Bull (with its head chopped off) beneath Sadyōjāta mūrti, P. 107 (Photo R.N.)



16 The lower part of the Mahishāśura-Mardini panel, the Mahishāśura mardini temple, Nāreśvar Madhya Pradesh. P. 144 (Photo R.N.)



17 Sadyōjāta Bhairava with four palm leaves issuing from its trunk resembling a linga shaft. Mauryan age, 2nd cent. BCE. From Gwalior, now in the State Museum, Bhopal. P. 108-109 (Photo R.N.)



18 Sadyōjāta Bhairava, with plants on either side from Madhya Pradesh, now in the Museum of Indian Art, Berlin, Germany. P. 108



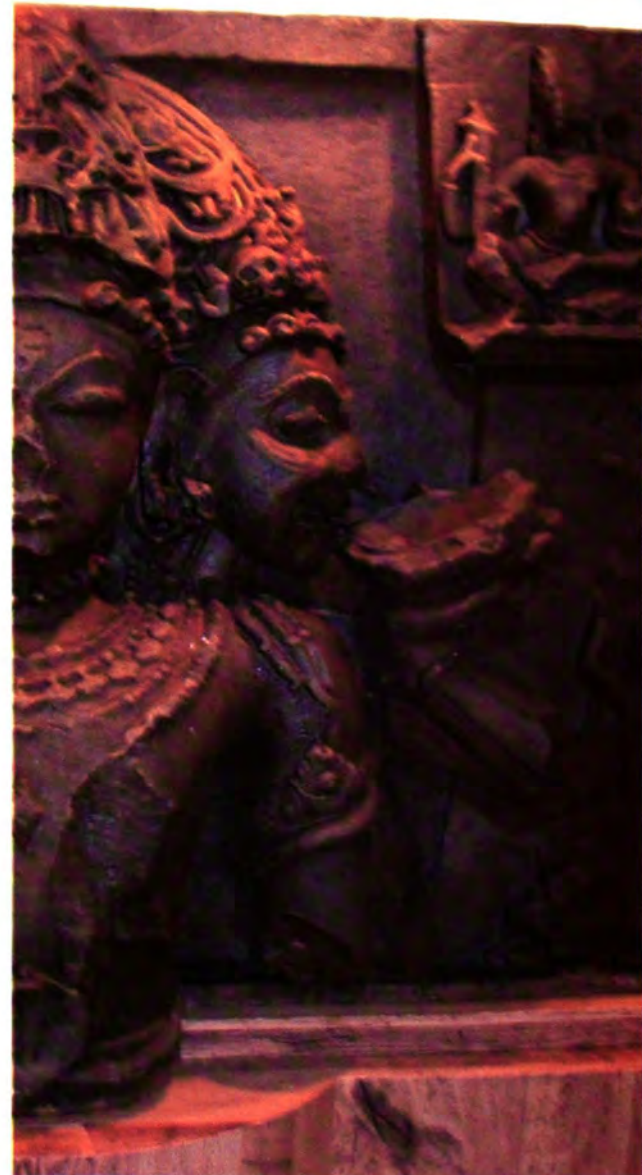
19 Tatpuruṣha Mahādēva, now in the State museum, Bhopal, 8th, 9th cent. P. 112 (Photo R.N.)



20 Sadyōjāta, Nandi-vaktra, Gyarpur, dist-Vidisa, now in the State Museum, Bhopal. P. 123 (Photo R.N.)



21 Vāma dēva / Umā Vāktra showing the feminine breast to the right. P. 124 (Photo R.N.)



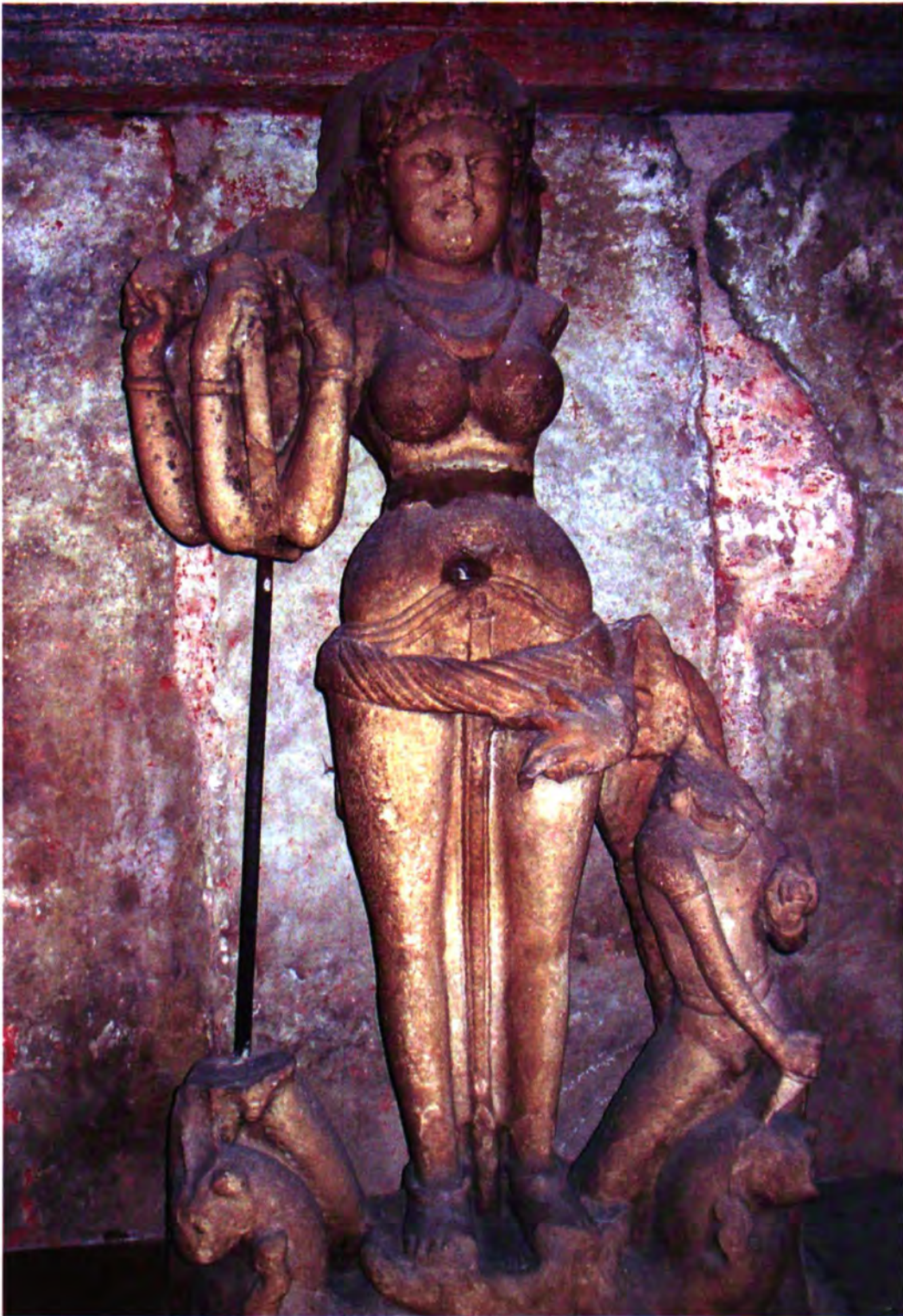
22 Aghōra / Bhairava like a skeleton, to the left-
Gyaraspur, dist Vidisa, M.P. P. 124 (Photo R.N.)



23 Aghōra Bhairava, 6th cent, Talagaon, dist. Bilaspur, Madhya Pradesh, in the local temple under worship. P. 109 (Photo R.N.)



24 Aghōra Bhairavi/Rudrāni now in the National Museum, New Delhi, said to come from Madhya Pradesh, probably from Bilaspur region, 6th cent. P. 109-110 (Photo R.N.)



25 Māhēśvarī Durgā, Vidisa, Govt Central Museum, Gwalior 5-6th cent. One of the tallest free standing sculpture of imposing size M.P. P. 141 (Photo R.N.)



26 Yōgini with the face of a bird, Naresvar, now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior. (Photo R.N.)



27 Dancing Mātrikā, and Īśāna dikpāla, on the wall of the west facing temple, at survaya dist. Shivapuri, M.P. 10th cent. P. 145-147 (Photo R.N.)



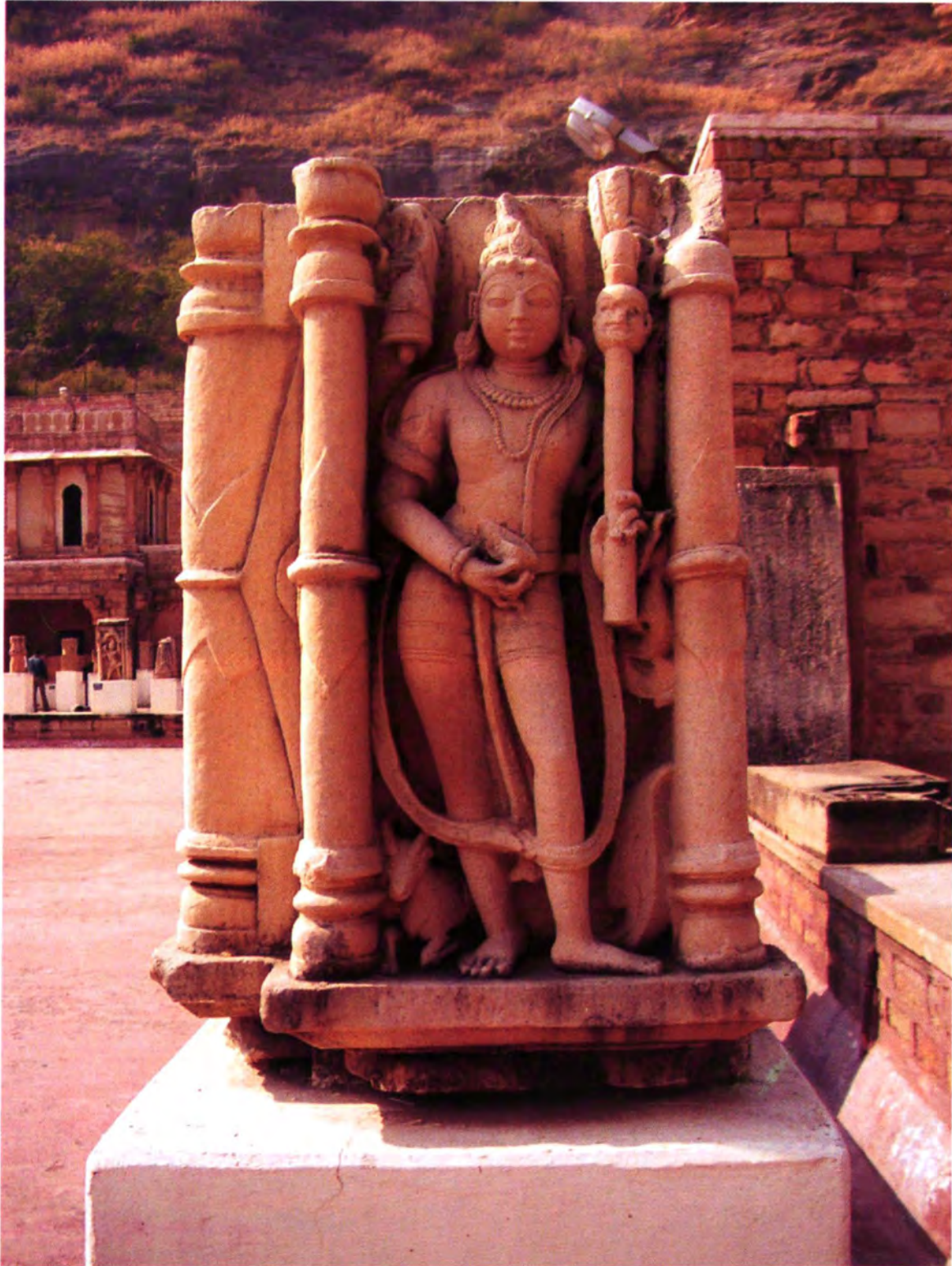
28 Bhairava, Andhakāśura samhāra in a niche of the west facing temple, temple 2, Survaya, dist. Shivapuri 10th cent. P. 145-147 (Photo R.N.)



29 Teli kā mandir, dedicated to Saptā mātās following Yāmala tantra, a temple of the Vāma sect, The biggest temple dedicated to Saptamātā worship known to exist, Gwalior. P. 142 (Photo R.N.)



30 A monk of the Gōrakshanāth school, residing at the Bhartrihari cave, Ujjaini, M.P. P. 100 (Photo R.N.)



31 Vāyu dikpālā holding Kapāla and Khatvānga in hands; from Padavali, dist. Shivapuri, now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior, 10th cent. (Photo R.N.)



32 A beautiful image of Kālapriya/Aghōra, consecrated by the Rāshtrakūta Krishna III, at (Melacceri). Kaverippakkam, near Kanchipuram, Tamilnadu, mid 10th cent. P. 91 (Photo R.N.)



33 Gajasamhāra / Bhairava, bronze, in the Virasthāna temple, Valuvūr, near Thiruvarur, now under worship. Chola period, 10th cent. P. 90 (Photo Gurumurti)



34 Nritta mūrti, bronze, now under worship in Melakkadambur, near Chidambaram TamilNadu, originally from Bengal, Pala period, 9th Cent. On the pedestats are the Bhairavas dancing. (Photo R.N.)



35 One of the Yogini sculputres, now under worship in a local temple, Tanjavur. 9th cent. P. 91



36 Nandikēśvara receiving sivajñāna from Śiva, painting, 1960s, on the wall of Pujaikkattu, Dharmapuram Adheenam Mutt, Mayiladuturai. (Photo R.N.)



37 Gurujñānasambandar merging with śiva, at the end. He was the founder of the Dharma puram Adhinam mutt, Mayiladuturai. Painted in 1960s on the wall of the Pujaikkattu, Dharmapuram Adhinam mutt. (Photo R.N.)



38 Sadaśiva caturmukha linga with the Linga Vedi; under worship as Pingalēśvara, at the outskirts of Ujjain, Sunga period, 2nd cent BCE. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)



39 Nandi, the bull of Śiva, under worship in the Sāndipani temple complex Ujjain, Mauryan period, 3rd cent BCE. P. 95 (Photo R.N.)



40 Sadyōjāta and Vāmadēva faces of Pingalesvar, Ujjain. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)



41 Sadyōjāta and Aghōra faces, Pingalesvar, Ujjain. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)



42 Aghōra face of Pingalesa, Pingalesvar, Ujjain, Sunga period, 2nd Cent BCE. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)

43 Vāmadēva face of Pingalesra Sunga period, 2nd cent. BCE. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)



44 Sadyōjāta face, Pingalēsvara, Pingalevar, Ujjaini, 2nd cent BCE. P. 101-102 (Photo R.N.)



45 Tatpurusha Mahādēva, Eka-mukha-linga in the collection of Museum of Indian Art, Berlin Germany, Pl note the benign face.



46 The lovely image of Tatpurusha/Mahādēva from Maru, now in the State Museum, Bhopal, 6th 7th cent.(Photo R.N.)



47 Tatpurusha-Mahādēva from Kashmir in the Pan Asian Collection (published by Pratapaditya Pal. 1973), 8th and 9th cent. P. 110-113



48 Sadāśiva Caturmukha linga, Caturmukha Mahādev temple, Nachna, M.P.



49 Tatpurusha/Mahādēva with Parvati, from Champa, 10th cent. The central face is that of Tatpurusha, as the face to the right is Aghōra/Bhairava and left Vāmadēva/Umāvakra, worshipped according to Gāruda tantra. P. 115



50 An Image of Tatpurusha/Mahādēva as Bhadra mukha in the State Museum, Shimla, 11th cent. P. 133 (Photo R.N.)



51 Sadyōjāta/Nandivaktra, with Vāmadēva/Umāvakra to the right and Aghōra/Bhairava to the left, Padavali, now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior. P. 126 (Photo R.N.)



52 Note Vāmadēva/Umāvaktia is to the right and Aghōra/Bhairava to the left of central face (representing Sadyōjātamūrti,) gyaraspur worshipped according to Bhūta-tantra. P. 123-133 (Photo R.N.)



53 Sadyōjāta/Nandivakra, with Umāvaktra to the right and Aghōra/Bhairava to the left from Padavali, now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior. P. 127 (Photo R.N.)



54 Sadyōjāta from Padavali, in the State Museum, Bhopal. P. 126 (Photo R.N.)



55 Sadyōjāta Nandivaktra, from Gyaraspur, Dist Vidisa, Now in the State Museum, Bhopal, 10th cent. P. 125-126 (Photo R.N.)



56 Tatpurusha-Mahādēva Trimukha, Elephanta cave
6th cent. P. 125-126



56 (b) Tatpurusha Mahādēva, Trimukha, Elephanta Cave, Near Mumbai, 6th cent. P. 131-133



57 Sadāśiva-Bhairava, Kulu valley, 11th-12th cent, Samuel Elenberg collection, New York, Published by Dr. P. Pal. Please note the front face on the Rudra-bhāga is that of Aghōra/Bhairava the face on top is that of Iśāna. The whole represent Sadāśiva Bhairava.



58 Back view of Sadāśiva-Bhairava (Courtesy Pratapaditya pal). P. 116-117



59 Aghōra Bhairava face from Nemad, Now in the Central Museum,
Nagpur, courtesy Central museum, Nagpur. P. 105-106



60 Harihara Bhairava, Gandhara Kushan period, 2nd BCE, Now in the Museum of Indian Art, Berlin, Germany., P1 note the side face on the right as a lion and the left as a boar. P. 110-111



61 Harihara-Bhairava, from Kashmir. Now in the Museum of Indian Art, Berlin, Germany, 10th cent. Courtesy, Museum of Indian Art, Berlin. P. 112-122



62 Bhairava Sculpture from Nārēśvar, now in the Central Museum, Gwalior, 10th-11th cent. P. 146 (Photo R.N.)



63 Kshetrapāla with pots placed one over the other by his side, 11th cent; probably it comes from Mandasor, now in the State Museum, Bhopal. (Photo R.N.)



64 Bhairava, now in the State Museum, Bhopal. He is shown with a garland of bones. (Photo R.N.)



65 River goddess Kālindi-Yamunā, an attendant, behind them is Mahākāla door keeper, Teli ka mandir, Gwalior M.P. (Photo R.N.)



66 Bhairava, Gaja samhāra, from Madhya Pradesh, now in the ASI Museum, Gwalior. (Photo R.N.)



67 Bhairava; Andhakāsura samhāra, in a niche of the west facing temple, Survaya, near Gwalior, M.P. (Photo R.N.)



68 Bhairava, Andhakāsura samhāra, 11th cent., from Cattigarh, Dist Mandasor. Now in State Museum, Bhopal. (Photo R.N.)



69 Nritta Ganapati as a member of the Mātr gana, Padavali. now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior. (Photo R.N.)



70 Vāyu Dikpālā, Padāvali, M.P., Govt Central Museum, Gwalior. Vāyu also holds a Khatvānga and Kapāla. In the worship of Svachchanda Bhairava, the Dikpālās are also called manifestations of Bhairava. (Photo R.N.)



71 Nrrithi from Padāvali, now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior, holding a severed head on one hand and a bone on the other. Other two hold sword and shield. (Photo R.N.)



72 Isāna-Dikpāla, Padavali, M.P., Govt Central Museum, Gwalior. Isana also holds a Khatvānga and Kapāla. In the worship of Svachhanda Bhairava, the Pālas are also called manifestations of Bhairava. (Photo R.N.)



73 Kāpāla Nritta dance of Śiva, in a panel of Sukha-nāsa, near Vikramāditya vētāla, in the Bhartrihari guha complex, Ujjain, 11th cent. P. 104 (Photo R.N.)



74 Kapāla Nritta dance of Śiva, generally worshipped by Kāpālika followers, from Mandasor, Central India; now in the State Museum, Bhopal, 11th cent. P. 104 (Photo R.N.)



75 Kapāla nritta dance of Śiva, Indra garh, dist Mandasor
8th cent. Now in the State museum, Bhopal. P. 105
(Photo R.N.)



76 Dakshinamurti of the Soma siddhāntins (Kālāmukhas), at
Thiruvorriyur, near Madras, Chola period, 11th cent.
P. 38 (Photo R.N.)



77 Aghōra Bhairava, metal, such metal faces represent the god in full, under worship in north Indian temples, (see kāla Bhairāva at Ujjaini F.7), P. 118 (courtesy, Pratapaditya Pal).



78 Goddess Gauri, made of metal, now in the Museum of Indian Art, Berlin, Germany. Such faces are regularly found in North Indian temples, and are under worship (courtesy Museum of Indian Art. Berlin) P. 116



79 Brahmā , Vishnu, and Mahēśāna of the Bhairava school. The followers of Bhairava school worship the Trinity, before worshipping Svachchanda Bhairava Bhattāra. P. 119-121 (Courtesy P. Pal)



80 Umāmahēśvara, now in State Museum, Bhopal. The figure to the right of Siva seems to be Bhairava. This group was probably worshipped by the follows of Bhairava school. P.137 -138 (Photo R.N.)



81 Siva Tatpurusha-Trimukha Parvati, Kashmir 11th cent. Pan Asian collection, P. 137 (courtesy P. Pal)



82 Harihara, Mandasor, 5th cent, now in the State Museum, Bhopal. P. 122 (Photo R.N.)



83 Harihara, Śivapuri, 11th cent. Now in the State Museum, Bhopal. P. 122 (Photo R.N.)



84 Śiva- sūrya: Two of his Śaktis are shown one on either side at his waist height. By the side of his head Brahmā is on his right and Vishnu on his left indicating the central figure is Śiva-sūrya. From Mandasor, 10th cent, now in the State Museum, Bhopal, MP. P. 138 (Photo R.N.)



85 Śiva-sūrya, four armed image of Śiva-sūrya standing wearing high shoes, udicya vēsha. (western attire), State Museum, Bhopal. Beneath his legs is Aruna? On either side are his male attendants and also consorts Ushā and Pratyushā. P. 138 (Photo R.N.)



86 Lakulisa, Gajendragarrh, dist. Mandasor, 5th cent. Now in the State museum, Bhopal. P. 138-139 (Photo R.N.)



87 Srikantamūrti, before manifesting as Lakulisa, Hingalajagarh, dist Mandasor, 10th cent. To his right above is Bhairava and left is devi, now in state museum, Bhopal. P. 138-139 (Photo R.N.)



88 Kumāra as Panca Brahman, emanating from a linga, from Nāresvar, now in the Central Museum, Gwalior ASI, P. 138 (Photo R.N.)



89 Kumāra as Panca Brahman, emanating from durga, from Nāresvar, now in the Central Museum, Gwalior ASI, P. 138 (Photo R.N.)



90 In between two heads is a seated image of Śiva with a bull beneath. An ascetic is standing to the left in adoration. (Photo R.N.)



91 In between two heads is a four armed seated Śiva, holding a Khatuanga, to the left stands an āscetic in adoration. (Photo R.N.)



92 Severed hands and feet beneath the seated yogi. See severed hands between the skulls, on the head of Aghora Bhairava from Gyarpur, (F.55 of this book) Photo R.N.



93 The row of sculptures, on the base of the Teli-ka-mandir, Gwalior; these images in a row are called Bhuvanesvaras occupying Bhuvana mandala. P. 142 (Photo R.N.)



94 The base of the Telika mandir, dedicated the Saptamātas. The worship tought to have taken place on the basis of Yāmala-tantra. P. 142 (Photo R.N.)



95 The Goddess Lalitā Tripurasundari, generally called Lajjā Gauri, from Mandasor, Now in the State Museum, Bhopal, 5-6th cent. (Photo R.N.)



96 Durgā as Vishnu Māyā from Bhajer, now in the State Museum, Bhopal, 12th cent. Please note the head of Mahisha in her upper hand. (Photo R.N.)



97 Māheśvari, from Vidisa, one of the Mātrika 5-6th cent. Now in State Central Museum, Gwalior. P. 141 (Photo R.N.)



98 Kaumāri from Vidisa, one of the Matrika 5-6th cent, State Central Museum, Gwalior. P. 141 (Photo R.N.)



99 Devi, seated in yoga pose, holding pāśa and ankuśa in the upper arms. The other two held probably akshamālā and kamandalu, now in State Museum, Bhopal 11th cent. (Photo R.N.)



100 Bird headed Yogini



101 Nairiti

Nareswar now in the State Central Museum, Gwalior. P. 141 (Photo R.N.)



102 Aindri



102 (a) Nārāyani



103 Bhartrihari Cave, with the image of Bhartrihari; the seated ascetic belongs to the Natha sect, Ujjain. (Photo R.N.)



104 The gigantic linga devoted to Sadyōjāta/Nandivakra in the sanctum of the great temple built by Bhoja Parāmara at Bhojapuri near Bhopal. 11th cent. (Photo R.N.)



105 Caturumukha Sadāśiva, Virattana temple, Thiruvadikai,
Tamilnadu Pallava period, c. 600 CE. (Photo R.N.)



106 The three temples built so close to each other. Monastery (Sankhamathika), Survaya, 10th Cent. (Courtesy R.N. Mishra)



107 A duster of temples, built at the same place Naresar, Dist. Morena M.P. 8th Century. This group shows they are dedicatory temples. (Courtesy R.N. Mishra)



108 Three temples in a row, at the same place. Naresvar. P. 140 (Photo R.N.)



109 A group of two temples as one approaches the main group of Nareswar, Madhya Pradesh. These clusters show they are dedicatory temples. P. 140 (Photo R.N.)



110 West facing temple, with the temple of Mahishāsura-mardini at the back. This west facing temple of Śiva was probably dedicated to Sadyojāta of the Bhairava school. P. 141-145 (Photo R.N.)



111 The east facing temple at the same place. Probably dedicated to Tatpurusha, Naresvar. P. 141-145 (Photo R.N.)



112 Śikhara of the Mahishā Śuramardini temple, Naresvar, M.P. (Photo R.N.)



113 Interior of the monastery, survaya, 10th cent. M.P. P. 145-147 (Photo R.N.)



114 The temple of Mahishasura mardini, and the monastery building by its side, Naresvar, near Gwalior. P. 144 (Photo R.N.)



115 Temple No.1 and temple No.2 facing each other at Survaya, dist. Shivpuri, Madhya Pradesh. P. 145-147 (Photo R.N.)



116 An image of Vishnu, Survaya, temple No.1 on the north side. P.145-146 (Photo R.N.)



117 Entrance to garbha graha, lintel showing Gaṛudārūda Vishnu below and dancing Siva, above temple No.1 Survaya P. 146 (Photo R.N.)



118 Entrance to the Garbhagrha, lower part, showing Gangā and Yamunā flanking the entrance. The stepping slab showing, the Vidya Padma in the center flanked by lions standing for Dharma and Jnāna, temple 1, Survaya. P. 146 (Photo R.N.)



119 Entrance to the sanctum of temple 1, Survaya. Showing the full compliment of deities adorning the sakha frames, under and the base above. P. 146 (Photo R.N.)



120 Garudarudha Vishnu in the centre of the entrance to the sanctum, temple 1, Śurvaya. Śiva tāndava takes place above. P. 146 (Photo R.N.)



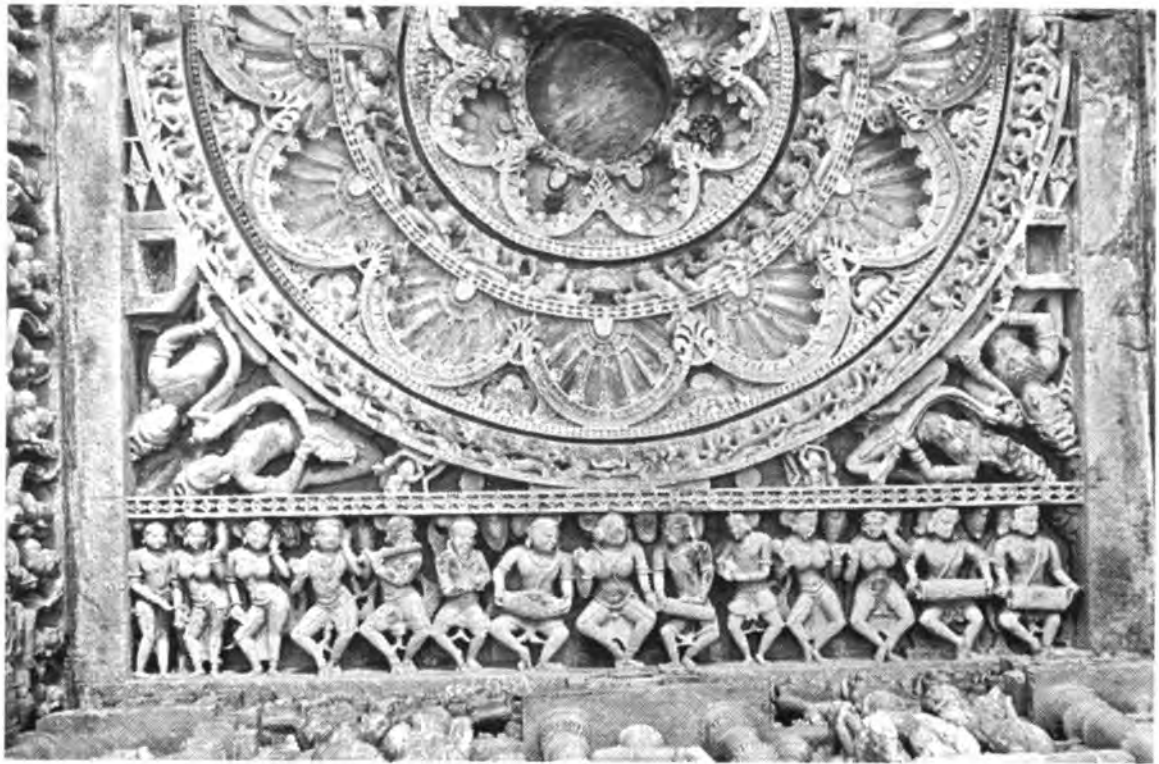
121 Entrance to the sanctum of Mahishasura marni temple, lower part, showing Yamunā standing on a turtle. P. 144 (Photo R.N.)



122 Vishnu on Garuda, on the lintel of the entrance to the garbhagraha, temple No. 2, Survaya. P. 147 (Photo R.N.)



123 Temple No. 2, facing west, probably dedicated to Sadyōjāta, Survaya, dist. Shivpuri, M.P. P. 145 (Photo R.N.)



124 Girls performing dance, accompanied by Nāṭya ācāryas and instrumental musicians, Frieze in the ceiling of the temple mandapa, temple no.1 Surwaya, 10th century (Courtesy R.N. Mishra)



125 Dance of Pretas (top, two friezes), Padhavali, 10th Century.



126 Grotesque Preta figures (top frieze), Padhavali, 10th Century,
Courtesy, R.N. Mishra



127 Preta and Yogini couples in dalliance
(Upper register), Terahi, 11th Century.



128 Linga-abhisheka, and the Tāndava above, in a mandapa
Padhavali, 10th Century. (Courtesy R.N. Mishra)



129 Sivācāryas performing abhisheka and puja to a śivalinga.



130 The pancācāryas, sounding the panca mahāsabdās, on the right.



131 Girls performing dance, accompanied by musicians and dance masters.
A panel now in the National Museum, New Delhi. (Photo R.N.)

The Art of the Bhairavas

A careful study of the history of Śaivism reveals that there were many sub-sects among Śaivas that came into existence due to diverse approaches to the realization of the Supreme, though all accepted Śiva as the Supreme God. Time and space contributed to these variations as well. Two broad divisions were accepted among these systems one following the calm and quiet path called Saumya School and the second, the wild path called the Raudra School. Both were suited to individual taste and environment. Tamilnadu is mainly a flat country with not much wild forest or intractable regions. People lived on cultivated lands that did not offer that much of terror or fear to them as some other parts of India, which were infested with thick jungles, forests and hills in which people were living in constant fear and expectation of divine support to free them from enemies and natural disasters. The peaceful regional environment was conducive for Tamilnadu seeking after higher knowledge, Jñāna, through the path of Jñāna Mārga Śaivism.

Jñāna-sambandar (F. 1)

The devotional movement of the great Śaiva saints who lived between sixth and ninth cent CE further enhanced this trend. Over twenty thousand delightful songs were composed and sung by the realized souls who propagated knowledge based on devotion as the most important path to attain salvation. The First among the Śaiva nāyanmār was Jñāna-sambandar the poet-child who started singing from his third year due to the grace of God. He received divine milk from Goddess Pārvatī which made him the greatest of Śaiva poets. Ever since he started singing (when he was three), he came to be called Jñāna-sambandar i.e “Poet of Knowledge”. His four thousand and

odd songs are sung even to this day. He lived around 650 CE. He belonged to Vedic Smārta Brāhmana family of Sirkāli in Tanjore district. Vaidika Brahmanas followed the Jñānānta system of the Vedas, that is the Upanishadic teachings emphasizing Jñāna. One could follow any system of religion or adore all gods as mentioned in *Smritis*, the *dharma śāstras* but must realize that ultimate liberation comes through knowledge. Jñāna-sambandar was steeped in Vedantic thought from his birth and followed the same and blended it with Agamic tradition. Agamas are ritual treatises that were popular even from the beginning of the CE. Therefore, it is said that he came into this world to uphold the Vedic path and blend it with Agamic system. The Supreme principle for the Vedic Brahmins was Knowledge which they visualized as Savitā, the Sun. The only prayer they recite (which is a Vedic hymn) for the past four thousand years is addressed to Savitā, the Sun God, requesting him to bestow critical knowledge. They recite this every day during the three sandhi times (morning, mid day and evening). So Jñāna-sambandar sings in one of his songs that the essence of this hymn is nothing but the five sacred syllables of Śiva, “*Nama Śivāya*”.

The story of a child drinking divine milk is associated with three boys in the Śaiva Canon. The first is Kṣhētrapāla identified some times with Bhairava. According to the *Linga-purāna* when Kāli fought a severe battle with Tārakāsura and killed him, her anger did not wane. Instead, she started dancing a ferociously when the whole world started trembling, Śiva took the form of a child, sat in the midst of a field and started weeping. It kindled the compassion of the goddess who fed her milk to the child. Śiva is said to have drunk all the anger of Kāli along with her milk and ever since, he became the protector of cultivated field as Kṣhētra-pāla. Interestingly Sirkāli the birthplace of Jñāna-sambandar is associated with Bhairava who receives regular worship to this day.

The second episode is also narrated in the *Linga-purāna* and concerns Saint Upamanyu. Lord Śiva is said to have offered the entire ocean of milk for the child Upamanyu to drink. As a result Upamanyu became immortal and the principal exponent of Pāśupata cult. Jñāna-sambandar was the third to receive divine milk and he is praised as one who came to spread Śaivism in the world.

Pāśupatas and Kāpālikas in Tamilnad

Similarly his elder contemporary Saint Appar, who lived between the end of 6th and mid Seventh cent, gave foremost importance to knowledge-based devotion. He

belonged to a traditional agriculturist family that adored Śiva. However, he for some time embraced Jainism and soon mastered all branches of Jaina thought. He was considered the leading luminary of Jaina knowledge. When he returned to his parent faith, he was full of analytical knowledge. Yet he has sung a song that shows his preference for knowledge in an interesting way. He addresses Śiva then.

“Lord, some people worship Thee with knowledge but I am not so knowledgeable. Yet seeing that these men of learning worship Thee, as knowledge incarnate, I too worship Thee with knowledge”. It is clear that liberation for the Śaiva saints lay in Jñāna-mārga. There are several hundred poems in the collections of these early saints that extol the greatness of Jñāna. The Tamil country was echoing their verses and thought throughout the length and breadth of the region.

However, it is not that the wild devotees were not in existence in Tamilnadu. Saint Appar himself sings in one of his verses that beautiful dancing girls, singers, priests, other servants of Śaiva temples (called *Rudra-gaṇas*) along with Śaivas, Brāhmanas, Mahāvratins, Pāśupatas, and Kāpālikas accompanied the procession of the Lord of Thiruvarur, during the annual festival. This is a clear indication that around 600 CE there were Śaivas, Pāśupatas, Mahāvratins and Kāpālikas mingling freely with others in Tamilnadu. Some Āgamas like Ajita-āgama divide Śaiva system into mainly six divisions as Śaiva, Pāśupata, Sōma Vāmam, Bhairavam, and Lākula. There are variations in the list in different agamas but these divisions are the early divisions noticed. Of these “Sōma” also known as Sōma-siddhānta is considered identical with Mahā-vratins, also called Kālāmukhas, according Velli-ambala-vānar, the commentator who is the principal contributor to this study. That shows that as early as sixth cent this six-fold division existed in Tamilnadu.

Temples of Mahākāla in Tamilnad

A few important facts deserve attention at this stage. The Śaiva saints of the seventh cent speak of Mākālam (Mahā-kālam) obviously referring to the temples of Bhairava form of Śiva, (like the Ujjaini Mahākāla), It is possible that these Mahākāla temples followed the Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava system considered more *saumya* oriented than the Vāma Bhairavam. In addition, some temples in Tamilnadu were called “Kāronam” (They were in Kudantai (modern Kumbakonam), and Nagappattinam. Kāronam in Tamil stands for Kāyāvarōhan. It is well known that this term denotes the temple of Lakulīśa Pāśupata who is said to have descended with his own body (*kāya-*

avarohana) into this world as a Brahmācārin. The temples that followed Pāśupata system and became centres of Lākulam are the Kāroṇam in Tamilnadu. These temples were in existence before the seventh century and had attained fame by the turn of 600 CE. Yet we do not come across the image of Lakulīśa in any of these temples or in thousands of other temples that have survived except in some very rare cases. Hardly two or three Lakulīśa sculptures are noticed in Tamilnadu. That perhaps is an indication that Lakulīśa Pāśupata system was not so influential in Tamilnadu which preferred the benign path. Though the Pāśupatas also worship Śiva as the Primordial deity some branches of them did not find perceptible favour with the people since the food habits associated with them like eating meat and drinking etc were not acceptable to Siddhānta Śaivas.

Further the great Pallava ruler Mahendra-varman (590-630) wrote a fine Sanskrit farce named *Mattavilāsa prahasana* ridiculing the then existing religious systems like the Kāpālikam, Māheśvaram, Bauddham, and others. He gave a clear picture of the Kāpālika way of life and their philosophy which shows that they did exist at that time in some pockets like Kanchipuram. Except for one small shrine in the Ekāmranātha temple complex assignable to the beginning of the 8th cent wherein Śiva and Pārvati seated are shown holding Kāpālas and sword, not much has come down to us. On the other hand, the Kailāsanātha temple of Kanchipuram built by Pallava Rājasimha carries an inscription which says that the king was a follower of “Śaiva-siddhānta-mārga” showing he was a follower of Vedānta Agamic mārga.

Mention may also be made of the existence of eight important temples that existed prior to seventh cent. They are Vīraṭṭānms. (F. 33) (Vīra-sthānas) dedicated to Śiva’s manifestations in his ferocious form with which he annihilated eight enemies. These relate to the classical puranic stories of samharas and are listed below.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1. Thirukkoyilur | - | Andhākasura-vadha |
| 2. Thirukkadaiyur | - | Kāla-samhāra |
| 3. Thiruvadigai | - | Tripura-samhāra |
| 4. Kurukkai | - | Kāmāntaka |
| 5. Virkudi | - | Jalandhara-vadha |
| 6. Valuvur | - | Gaja-samhāra |
| 7. Pariyalur | - | Dakṣha-yajña-samhāra |
| 8. Kandiyur | - | Brahma-siras-veda |

As these are temples where Śiva manifested in his ferocious form, it is natural to hold that they followed the Raudra philosophy and worship. But in the present state of our knowledge we are not able to say which Agamas they followed.

Two or three other illustrations deserve notice as well. The temple Inscriptions of the King Nandivarman III in the ninth cent at Niyamam near Tanjavur, refers to "Mahākālattu Piḍāri" probably dedicated to Kāli in her Bhairavi aspect. Three dynasties of rulers are seen paying obeisance to her. The Muttaraiyar Chieftains who ruled Tanjavur before it was taken over by the Imperial Cholas were great devotees of Mahākāli as seen from their inscriptions. The second is the Pallava King Nandivarman who visited the temple and paid obeisance to her, gifted some *kalañjus* of gold. The third ruler is Nandivarman's contemporary Ko-Māran-caḍaiyan who (was called Varaguna II,) also visited the same temple and made a gift to it. As this temple is called Mahākāla it should have been a Bhairava temple and the Piḍāri of this Mahākāla should be considered an associate temple with Kāla-Bhairava as the main deity, surrounded by Yoginis. Niyamam is a village near Tanjavur. This writer made a search in the region for locating this sculpture and Yogini sculpture but could not find any.

Another illustration is the installation of Nisumbhasūdani by Vijayālaya-chola the founder of the Imperial Chola line. According to a Chola record he captured Tanjavur and installed an image of Nisumbhasūdani and through her blessings ruled the earth. Luckily, this sculpture is still under worship in Tanjavur as Vaṭa-bhadrakāli, one of the finest sculptures of this theme. It is possible this also accommodated Yoginis. Some Yogini sculptures are still found in Tanjavur town. (Fig. 15) It is possible that the cult of sixty four Yoginis was prevalent in the great city of Tanjavur in the 9th cent.

Kālapriya dēva (Fig 32)

I happened to examine a fine sculpture of Śiva with three faces when the Tamilnadu police brought to me some photographs of that sculpture along with over 50 antiquities that were seized by them from an antique dealer. Under instruction from the Inspector General of Police they wanted my expert report on the antiquities. I could identify the three-faced Śiva immediately as the same one that has been illustrated by T.A.Gopinatha Rao in his "Elements of Hindu Iconography". Rao illustrated this image as from Kaverippakkam in Vol II pt.II. The Police handed over

the sculpture subsequently to the Madras Museum where it is now kept in a lawn. Rao published this image as Mahēśamūrti. Because of its historic interest and association, I reproduce the good description of this image here.

“Four photographs are reproduced in illustration of the Mahēśa aspect of Śiva: the first is a beautiful figure of stone lying in a ruined Śiva temple at Melaccheri near Kaverippakkam in N.Arcot district. It has suffered damage at the hands of Mussalmans during the troublesome period of the contest for succession to the Navabship of Karnatic. It has, as required, four faces of which three are visible in the photograph. On the crown of the left face could be distinctly seen a big human skull and just below it is the hood of a cobra whereas the middle head has a beautifully tied up *jaṭāmaḥ* connected with a jewelled disc flower garlands and inevitable crescent moon. At the base of the *maḥ* may be noticed a row of five or six spherical objects which appears to be the skulls comprising a garland. The third eye is very clearly marked on the forehead of the central face. There are as usual *hāras*, *udara bandhas*, and *yajñōpavīta* etc. Close to the neck is also a *hāra* of snake. In the unbroken right hand is visible the *damaru*. One other hand seems to hold a long sword whose upper part is visible on the crown near human skull; this latter itself appears to be the head of a *khatvāṅga* held by the image in one of its right hand, for it might be noticed there is a base attached to the capital of the handle. Perhaps one hand was held in *abhaya* pose; it is impossible to say what the remaining two other hands might have held; in the unbroken left hands are to be seen the *pāśa*, the *khetaka* the *kapāla* and something which resembles a fruit. One of the left hands showed also carries a long handled object, perhaps a *trisūla* or *paraśu*. There are two legs as described in our authority. The image is seated in a comparatively rare posture. The right and the left faces are pacific, while the middle face is terrific. Pair of knitted eyebrows surmounts its circular eyes; its wide mouth having side tusks; all these indicate according to the rules of the agamas, the terrific *ugra* aspect that in this instance is that of the Aghōra’s face. This fine piece of sculpture belongs to the later phase of the Pallava period, perhaps to the reign of Nandivarman, son of Dantivarman (about AD eighth cent).”

Barring a few discrepancies, the account given by Gopinatha Rao is accurate. Even the identification of the central face as terrific Aghōra is correct. However, a few points deserve attention in the light of personal examination of the sculpture. Rao says, “The image has four faces though only three faces are visible”. At the back is present an aureole but the sculpture has no fourth face. Therefore, it must be considered a

Trimūkha image and not a four-faced image. No small skull is there on the left face as suggested by Rao. It is only the hood of a damaged snake held in the hand of the main image. The left arms show a *pāśa*, shield, head and *kapāla*, the fifth hand handles a *vina*. The right arms hold a *katvānga*, *damaru*, dagger, and two objects that are not clear as the hands are damaged. Thus, the figure has ten arms. Rao has drawn our attention to a snake worn as a necklace and the image seated in a peculiar pose, almost like *yōgāsana*. In addition, Rao is right in saying that the central face represents Aghōra's face and the other two are pacific. As the Aghōra face is in the centre, the right face represents Sadyōjāta face and the left one, Tat-puruṣha face. As Tri-mukhas (also called Tri-vaktras) are now known, this image should be identified with three faces only. As the central face is that of Aghōra, the sculpture is Aghōra Bhairava, belonging to the Bhairava school of Śaivism and worshipped according to Dakṣiṇa tantra.

Kālapriya Temple

It would be interesting to study the village Melaccheri near Kaverippākkam that is the original find spot of this sculpture. The history of Kaverippakkam goes back to the eighth cent as we have an inscription of the Pallava ruler, Nandi-varman II there. Subsequently during the time of Nandi-varman III, in the ninth cent, a portion of the village was reconstituted as a new colony and gifted to a number of Brāhmins under the name caturvedi-mangalam. The Rāshtrakūta emperor, Kriṣṇa III wrested the region from the Imperial Cholas. Bhūtuka, a feudatory of Kriṣṇa killed the Chola crown prince Rājāditya, in a battle at Takkolam near this place. A copper plate charter of this ruler issued from Karhad, furnishes a very important information. The record says that at Melpādi (also not far away from this village) he established his camp and built three temples named Kālapriyā, Kriṣṇēśvaram and Ganda-mārtāṇḍam. An inscription of the chola dynasty dated in the reign of Rājakēśari-varman, Sundara Chola, found on the walls of the Sundaravarada-perumal temple in Kaverippakkam, refers to a locality in that village as Kālapriyam which seems to have been a market place. It was more specifically called "Kirtimārtāṇḍa-kālapriya. It is also seen from that record, that the locality housed a deity named Kīrtimārtāṇḍa Kālapriya deva and it mentions a gift made to the deity by a certain merchant in Sirutimiri nāḍu, a subdivision of Paḍūvur kōttam. Sri Venkayya the then Government Epigraphist surmised this temple owed its existence to Kriṣṇa III (SII x 111-130) Evidently the Rāshtrakūta Kriṣṇa built three temples; one was this Kālapriya temple after his title

Kirtimārtāṇḍa, another to Sūrya named “Gaṇḍa mārtāṇḍa”, the third a Śiva temple after his own name “Kriṣṇa īśvaram. The manifestation of Śiva as Kāla is an attribute of the south facing Aghōra face, which is also identical with Bhairava, called variously as Kāla Bhairava, or Aghōra Bhairava. There could be no doubt that the epigraphical reference is to this sculpture now under discussion. The fight between the Chola and Kriṣṇa ought to have been a very severe one in which the Rāṣṭrakūta defeated the powerful Chola and dislodged him from the region and that was why probably Kriṣṇa built this temple to Kāla Bhairava. Also the temple of Mārtāṇḍa built by him was a Bhairava temple.

Yogini Sculptures

It is well known that Jouvew Dubreuil, the French scholar some time before 1930 collected a number of Yōgini sculptures from here which later found their way to western countries. These Yōginis are now housed in different museums of the world particularly in US, UK, France and others. Obviously all of them formed a group with this Aghōra Bhairava image as Kālapriya dēva. There were other sculptures from the same locality and of the same period that were collected by the Madras Government Museum and they are now exhibited in the Hindu sculpture gallery. Probably the Yoginis belonged to this temple of Kālapriya erected by Kriṣṇa III. Most scholars assign all the Yogini figures found here (and are now in various Museums of the world) to Pallava-Chola time, ninth cent. However, they belong to the early part of tenth cent is now confirmed by this study. As is clear from the sculptural installation the Bhairava cult flowered in northern part of Tamilnadu.

Kodumbalur Kālāmukha Temple

We have seen that from as early as sixth century various sects of Śaivas were present in Tamilnadu. A few inscriptions suggest that these sects continued to be active in a small way upto the middle of twelfth cent. A village called Kodumbalur near Pudukkottai town, has three lovely temples known to art historians as Mūvar Koyil built by one chieftain Bhūti alias Vikramakēsari. He built the temple group after his own name and after the names of two of his queens. A certain ācārya named Mallikārjuna, of the Kālāmūkha sect (*Kālāmukhādāna* and *Tapōdhana*) who was greatly venerated by this chieftain, inspired him to build this temple complex. The eulogy of this Ācārya inscribed on the wall of the temple praises him as a great Vedic scholar. The temple and its sculptures are known for their beauty and sobriety. But

nothing here suggests a Raudra system. It shows that there were *saumya* followers in the Kālāmūkha School as well.

UJJAINI – Mahākālēśvar (F 2-5)

Central India, especially Ujjaini is a very important area in the study of various ramifications of Śaiva Schools. The earliest portrayal of Śiva in India is said to be found at Ujjaini, in a coin, known as “Ujjaini coin”. Called Avanti in ancient times, it has served as an important pilgrim centre for Śaivism to this day, in spite of the ravages of time and constant and ruthless destruction in the hands of Muslims. The great Asoka Maurya, started his career as a crown prince here. It seems that this place was a Śiva-kṣhētra even before Asoka. After his conversion to Buddhism, Asoka established a Buddha vihāra at Krishnagiri hill near this town. Huge slabs have been unearthed from here with Brahmi inscriptions, recording gift of Buddha Bhikshus. Several antiquarian remains that reveal the saivite association of the town establish the continuation of the town since then.

One of the most striking find is that of a Nandi, (F.39) the bull mount of Śiva, assignable to Maurya-Sunga period 3rd- 2nd cent BCE, now in a temple in the Sāndipani Mahārishi temple complex. This Nandi, standing, shows early characteristics, very close to Asokan art, but at the same time distinctly different from the Buddhist works of Asoka. The presence of this Nandi is an indication of the Śaiva character and judging from the early tradition of associating Ujjaini with Mahākāla, the temple of Mahākāla had been the centre even then. Ever since, the cult of Mahākāla has left an overwhelming presence in the city of Avanti-Ujjayini. The temple of Mahākālēśvar is one of the 12-jyothir lingas of India, where Śiva emanated as a shaft of glowing fire that speaks of the concept of Linga rooted in shaft of fire and not otherwise. Mahākālēśvar linga is considered a Svayambhu self manifest. The present Mahākāla temple is a huge complex, with the main linga facing south and that points to many important branches of Śaivism that are associated with it.

In the worship of Śiva linga the five Brahmams – *Pañca Brahmams* are invoked in order as Tat-puruṣha facing east, Aghōra facing south, Sadyōjāta facing west, Vāmadēva facing north, and Iśāna the sky. Aghōra, is also called Bhairava. It is evident that Mahākāla is identical with Bhairava (F.3) and his worship is based on Bhairava Śaiva school. In addition, there are many faiths, concepts, and rituals associated with the Bhairava cult. People hold that Mahākāla of Ujjaini is Śiva as

Dakṣiṇāmūrti. In the *Pāśupata sūtras* of Lakulīśa, there is one *sūtra*, which adores Dakṣiṇāmūrti, *Mahādēvasya Dakṣiṇāmūrteh*. It seems that Mahākāla linga could have been adored in ancient times from all the four sides and above. All the five faces were adored but now in the first floor of the Vimāna above the Mahākāla linga, is enshrined Omkāreśvara. (F.5) The name Omkāreśvara is significant. The Pañca Brahmam jointly represent Sadāśiva form. Sadāśiva according to Āgamas, is the first emanation of Śiva, as “*nāda*” the primordial sound “*Omkāra*”. The name Omkāreśvara of the linga enshrined above Mahākāla indicates that all the five faces were invoked as prescribed with the *Pañca-Brahma-mantras*. “*Tatpurushāya Vidmahē; “Aghōrēbhyaō” “Sadyōjātam prapadyāmi”, “Vāma dēvāya namo” and “Iśāna sarva vidyānām”*. It is known that the *Pāśupata sūtras* are divided into five chapters, each chapter with one of the *Pañca-Brahma-mantras*. Also according to the Āgamas, Aghōra is the *hrdaya sthāna*, heart of the Supreme ‘*Aghōra hrdaya*’. So Mahākāla is the heart of the Supreme while Omkāra is the head.

The name Aghōra is often misunderstood as ferocious or terrific but it is exactly the opposite of *ghōra* (terrific). The term Aghōra “*na-ghōra iti Aghōra*” means one who is not terrific or ferocious but benign. But the term is employed to show that this god is furious against the enemies of his devotees. The devotee who is extremely and mortally afraid of his enemy takes refuge in this deity who gives him comfort and security and so men in fear of particularly forest infested or mountainous regions hold this deity as their succor. Mahākāla affords protection to this region.

Mahākāla is also identified with Rudra, as the destroyer of Kāla (time) and (death). Rudra is Agni. I have shown that Agni has two aspects- the terrific and benign, the *Ghōra* and *Śivā* of the Vedas. The forms of Ardhanārī and Harihara are visualized from this inseparable nature of Śiva. In the worship of Mahākāla of Ujjain the priest at times decorates the linga as Ardhanārīśa that emphasizes this concept. Sometimes the decoration takes the combined colour of half-black and half-yellow, Kriṣṇa-Pingala. (F.4) Sometimes it appears as Ghōra the terrific. In the city of Ujjaini there are many wayside temples where the locals worship Bhairavanāth. There are two sculptures of stucco, tastefully painted and worshipped, and the people call one as white and the other as black Bhairavanāth. These seem to be the reflection of Kriṣṇa and Pingala.

Yet another interesting tradition at the Mahākāla temple is the Pūja that takes place around 4.30 a.m. in the early morning. After all the *abhiṣhekas* like milk, curd, etc., are performed the deity is decorated. Then is given the *bhasma snāna*-bathing the deity with sacred ash. A cloth is used to cover the decoration, and then the sacred ash is sprinkled all over the linga. This *bhasma snāna* is held very sacred. Though the *bhasma snāna* is given in every Śiva temple as a routine, the special sanctity attached to it at Ujjain Mahākāla temple suggests that it is a Pāśupata tradition that is emphasized. '*trishavanam snāyīta*' i.e bathe three times a day with ashes, is one of the Pāśupata sūtra. It is a *Pāśupata vrata*. Another extraordinary tradition was prevalent here till very recent times.

According to sources, ash from a cemetery used to be brought and used for the early morning bath of Mahākāla. Bhasma from *smasāna* (cemetery) was believed to be sacred for Kāla Bhairava but the modern secular government interfered and stopped it. A bearded recluse who was probably a Bhairava vēṣhadhāri used to bring the *smasāna bhasma*.

Yet another interesting occurrence at the time of bathing Mahākāla with ash in the Mahākāla temple is that women attending the worship in the early morning Pūjā are asked to close their eyes till the *bhasma snāna* is over. Śiva at this stage assumes the form of a naked mendicant, Bhikṣhāṭaṇa and it is believed that a woman should not see him thus. After the *bhasma snāna* one of the priests carrying a silver vase in his hand moves in the midst of devotees collecting offerings in cash or kind. The significance of this is generally missed. At this stage the story of Śiva taking the form of Bhikṣhāṭaṇa in the Dārukāvana forest is re-enacted here.

I have shown elsewhere that Śiva assumed the form of Bhikṣhāṭaṇa and showed the efficacy of Pāśupata vrata. The mature Pāśupata-vratins move naked in the midst of men without minding praise or ridicule. The *linga purāna* which narrates this episode, shows that Śiva was behaving as prescribed in the *Pāśupata sūtras*, moving naked, singing, dancing, enticing women with his beauty but remaining absolutely indifferent to anything at this stage. This episode is enacted in the morning worship that calls the women to close their eyes. This episode seems to confirm that the worship of Mahākāla was influenced by the *Pāśupata* system.

In addition, it is recorded that during the Mughal invasion, the temple of Mahākāla was destroyed; the linga was uprooted and thrown into a tank which was

filled and leveled so that none could know the location. When the Marathas drove out the Mughals and established their rule, the generation of temple priests who had retained the memory of the desecration, pointed out the location, and they dug where the priests pointed out. They were surprised to see the temple tank and the original linga of Mahākāla lying buried. They restored the linga and the worship connected with it.

One may say with certain amount of authenticity, that what is practiced to this day in the Mahākāla temple was what was prevalent before its destruction. It must also be said the temple of Mahākāla has inspired all the temples and worship at Ujjain.

Kāla Bhairava (F. 6 – 8)

The Kāla Bhairava temple too requires attention. Situated on the banks of the Kshiprā river, the temple is said to have been built by Bhadrasena. The *Avanti-kanda* of the *Skandha purāṇa* refers to a Kāla Bhairava temple here. It is said to be one of the eight Bhairavas and Avanti is said to have these eight Bhairavas. The priest is a Caturvēdin, a Vedic Brahmin. He told this writer, that *pañca makāras* were offered in the temple in early days, but of late these have been removed from the temple premises, and if needed offered far away from the temple. However liquor is offered to the deity every day. The main deity is a big stone face (F.6) of Bhairava with no body or limbs, which is adorned with cloth and garland. The mouth of the deity is wide open (F. 7) into which liquor-wine (F.8) is poured in as offering frequently. In front of this deity is a face of the same Bhairava made of silver, decorated and garlanded and is on a pedestal. Regular worship is performed to this processional image.

The agamic texts, give the names of the eight Bhairavas. The *Svacchanda Bhairava* text divides the worship of Bhairava into two categories as Vāma-Bhairava and Dakṣiṇa Bhairava. It also gives the circle of eight secondary deities around Bhairava bhaṭṭāra.

1. Kapālīśa
2. Śikhi Vāhana
3. Krodharājā
4. Vikarāla
5. Manmatha
6. Mēghanādhēśvara

7. Saumarājā and

8. Vidyārājā

Kāla Bhairava does not figure among the eight Parivara Bhairavas. The Vikarāla Bhairava might probably be identical with Kāla Bhairava. One important point about this Kāla Bhairava is that it is shown with its mouth wide open. (see page 119) As this Kāla Bhairava temple used to offer the *Pañca makāra*, till recent times it is likely that it followed the Vāma Bhairava system.

According to the *Svacchanda bhairava* text, all the lokapālas and attendants of Bhairava, are the emanations of Bhairava.

Ghad-kālikā temple (F.11)

Ujjaini is associated with the famous Sanskrit poet—Kālidāsa. According to tradition, Kālidāsa was blessed by Kāli, which enabled him to flower into the greatest poet of India. Kāli is said to have written a *mantra* on his tongue that gave him the poetic faculty. The temple of Ghad-kāli is of the goddess who blessed Kālidāsa in this manner. In the sanctum, only a head represents the goddess with her mouth open, and her tongue thrown out. In front, she has a tiger as her mount. She has two attendant goddesses one on either side. Her temple is well built with the usual northern *śikhara*. On the back wall of the enclosure are some mediaeval sculptures embedded into the wall, showing that the original temple was located at the same site.

Bhartrihari cave. (F 12, 13, 30, 103)

Near the Ghad-Kālikā temple, situated on the bank of the river Kshiprā is the Bhartrihari cave complex monument. There obviously remained an ancient temple at this site as evidenced by several architectural pieces found scattered and also embedded into later walls. In addition, a mound has formed completely covering some ancient buildings. It therefore looks like caves (*guhās*)

At present it is occupied by the followers of Gōrakshanātha who reside there and perform worship etc. It has grown into a complex of unplanned building clusters. The famous Sanskrit poet Bhartrihari is believed to have been a follower of Gorakshanātha, and is said to have undertaken penance in one of the underground cellars here and hence the complex goes by the name Bhartrihari guhā.

One has to ascend a few steps and enter into an open yard. On one side of the yard is a modern shrine of Gōrakshanātha, which houses a fine marble image of that saint (F.12) that is regularly worshipped. In front of him are a number of small objects of worship including a small Caturmūkha linga. In modern times, this is the principal deity of the group. In front of him on the other side of the courtyard is a small shrine housing Kāla Bhairava in stone. In front of it is a pit in which a linga with Vēdi is found. At the end of the spout of the vedi is embedded on the sidewall an ancient sculpture of Pārvatī. By the side of this group are two interesting sculptures; one represents an architectural piece of the upper part of a temple *śikhara* of north Indian variety, with a sculpture of Śiva performing Kapāla dance. The piece is rested on the wall. Over that architectural piece is seen a huge face with rounded eyeballs and open mouth which is now called the Vētāla (F.13) (goblin) of the Vikramāditya legend. However, it seems this face was the original Bhairava that was enshrined in the ancient temple and this face, as in the case of Kāla Bhairava, should have been the original principal deity of worship here.

A little away are two underground cellars. These were originally residential rooms, the ceilings of which have now become the floor level. The two cells can be reached by climbing down steps. In one of the rooms so entered one may see an image of Bhartrihari of recent origin that has given the name to the temple complex. In front of it is a Yajña-kunḍa – sacrificial altar, (F.103) in which dried cow dung cakes are burnt continuously and according to tradition this is being continued from the time of Bhartrihari. By the side is a trisūla – (trident) planted. One of the monks of the Ghorahṣhanāth school stays here. Thus this temple complex turns out to be the abode of the Nātha panthis (F.30).

Matsyēndranātha shrine

A little away from Gorakshanāth temple, is Matsyēndranāth temple. This is worshipped by both Hindus and Muslims, the latter claiming it as a darga.

Hara-siddhi temple (F.10)

This is a full-fledged temple with a new vimāna. According to tradition, it is one of the Saktipītha; the deity is Pārvatī in her benign form. Only the head of Pārvatī is found in the sanctum. Two goddesses Lakshmi and Saraswati stand flanking the main goddess. According to tradition after the destruction of Dakṣha's sacrifice, when

Śiva took the dismembered parts of Gaurī and roamed around unable to bear her separation, one of her parts fell here. Even girls belonging to the priests family perform pūjā to the goddess here which is interesting.

Pingalēśvar Temple (F.38, 40 – 44)

About ten km from Ujjaini is the village Pingalesvar, which stands at the start of the Pañca-krōṣi-yātra of Ujjaini. The village derives its name from a linga now called Pingalēśvar. This is a remarkable linga of Sadāśiva mūrti, which is dated to the Sunga period 2nd cent BCE. It consists of a tall cylindrical linga with four faces carved at its root. All the four faces are intact and there is no doubt that stylistically it could be assigned to the Sunga period. The four faces exhibit perceptible differences. One face that is pivotal to the identification is shown with beard and prominent jaṭas. The moustache is has pronounced. No third eye is seen on the forehead and the right side of the head has a protruding part, partly damaged and mostly worn out. That might represent a skull. The beard, moustache and jaṭas clearly point out that the face is that of Aghōramūrti. Though the linga is not in its original position, but placed in a later structure the orientation of the linga is correct and the present bearded face, is facing the south, the direction of Aghōra.

The west facing face looks like a young man with a smile and the facial treatment is distinct from the other three faces; there is a big rounded sikhā like knot; a prominent earring is seen on the ears, which is treated differently from the ears of Vāmadēva. The head dress seems to resemble the Barhut sculptures. The ears are shown longer. The Jatās are also treated well.

The face on the north has a feminine countenance with no moustache nor has it a third eye. The eyes seems to be half closed in meditative mood; the difference in expression can be seen when compared to the two other faces. It represents the Vāmadēva face. The fourth face is unfortunately placed too close to the wall leaving no room for a closer examination. Studied with the help of a mirror reflection, the fourth face is also intact but there seems to be no third eye or moustache. It is Tatpuruṣha face facing east. Unusually the four faces are at the root of the cylindrical shaft immediately above the linga piṭha, which also seems to be original with a long spout and circular Vedi. What is further striking is that the top cylindrical shaft is tall well executed with no fifth face. A slight damage on the top rounded part of the linga head, has been cemented, that is noticed on the eastern part. The cylindrical shaft

obviously represents Īśāna. The importance of the linga is in the Īśāna aspect and may therefore be identified as a perfect example of a Sadāśiva-murti. There is no line or suggestion of a phallus in the upper shaft. This Sadāśiva-murti is an important image from many points of view. As mentioned earlier the Īśāna part i.e. the cylindrical part is the main part (*pradhāna*) and all the other faces including that Agōra exhibit calmness. The image was obviously worshipped by the benign followers of Śaivism (*Saumya*) and not the Raudra, who emphasized the knowledge (*Jñāna - siddhānta*). As the image is dated stylistically to 2nd cent BCE it is evident the *Saumya* branch of śaivism had taken deep root even during the Sunga period. The second point that deserves attention is the non-phallic imagery of the linga. Neither phallic form is noticed nor the lines that suggest the same are found. It is known that the phallic form of linga is found at Gudimallam, and that image is also ascribed to 2nd cent. BCE. It must now be accepted that two schools of Śaivas, one worshipping non phallic Śivalinga, and the other worshipping phallic form were in existence in the Sunga period. It is also seen that the *Linga purāna* speaks of different schools of Śaivas including the followers of nudity. It mentions the followers of nudity should not be ridiculed. It suggests that not all were followers of nudity, and some even ridiculed such followers, hence *Linga purāna* prohibits disrespect.

The third point that emerges from the image is the emphasis on Jñāna. Lakulīśa is generally ascribed to first cent BCE on the basis of an inscription mentioning his disciples. The *Linga purāna* and other purānas show that he was not the only teacher who expounded the Pāśupata system but there were many before him. We have also seen that even in the time of Lakulīśa or immediately following him, different sects arose like Vaimalas, Kārushya and others. The present study admits that even before the current era (BCE) different sub schools among the Śaiva were prevalent and different forms of Linga worship was also prevalent. The origin of the Pāśupata system is rooted in the Vedic system, and that it is as a result of Rudra destroying Tripuras, during the course of which he assumed the leadership of devas as Paśupati. I have also shown that the concept of Rudra as Paśupati arose from the concept of Agni Rudra identity mentioned several times in the Vedas.

Further, the earliest legend mentions Rudra emanating from Linga, appearing in the Lingodbhava form when Brahma and Viṣṇu were quarrelling among themselves over Lordship. The Lingodbhava form arises from the identification of linga with a shaft of fire as Jyotir-linga and not as phallus. This sculpture of Pingalēśvara from

Ujjaini and its analysis would show that the origin of linga is not rooted in phallic cult but in adoration of fire.

Siddhavaṭa (F.9)

On the banks of the Kshiprā river at Ujjaini is another important site named Siddhāvaṭa. At the root of a banyan tree here is an image of Agōra/Bhairava worshipped by the people of Ujjaini. According to tradition when Aurangzeb conquered Ujjaini, he was struck by the influence of the site on the people and wanted to destroy their faith and considered this tree as the important symbol he should destroy. He cut the tree up to its root and further poured molten iron on the root so that the tree would never again sprout. However, the tree grew up again to the surprise of all and that is the tree now under worship. There are a few ancient sculptures at the site pointing to its antiquity. Above all the people of Ujjaini offer last rites to their departed parents and relatives here and so the site is held very sacred.

Mangalnāth temple. Another interesting temple at Ujjaini is the temple dedicated to Mangala, the planet Mars (presiding deity of Tuesday). It has a regular *śikhara* and other features where the main deity is the Planet. The sanctum enshrines a Linga representing the planet Mars. The name of the deity is called Mangal-nath, the appellation "nath" showing its connection with Vāma School of Bhairavam, identical with Nātha Panthis. We have noted that all deities in the worship of Bhairava are a form of Bhairava. The representation of the Planet as a Linga would serve as an illustration here.

Sāndipani Āshram (F.39)

Very great sanctity is attached to the complex of a building called Sāndipani āshram, where Lord Sri Krishna, and his brother Balarāma are said to have studied under Maharishi Sāndipani, in the company of Sudhāma. Modern images of Maharishi Sāndipani, Kṛṣṇa, Balarāma and Sudhāma installed receive worship. There is an ancient temple in the complex, which is the oldest in the group. A linga occupies the centre of the sanctum. There are three sculptures of Viṣṇu inside on the back wall of the sanctum. The central image is that of Vāmana, which is of considerable antiquity. The other two sculptures are mediaeval ones, probably of 12th cent. On the sidewall is another sculpture of a dwarfish God, probably Kubera, coeval with Vāmana. Facing this on the other wall, is an image of Viṣṇu, of the same age.

An image of Śiva on one side and Umā Mahēśvara on the other, both assignable to 10th cent, are in the *maṇḍapa* outside flanking the entrance. It is here the vehicle of Śiva, Nandi of the Mauryan age stands facing the linga inside.

It may be mentioned that lord Kriṣṇa learned Pāśupata yoga of worshipping Śiva-linga from Upamanyu Maharishi. Many purānas and Mahābhārata portray Kriṣṇa as a great Pāśupata. It is therefore not surprising the place of his studentship, namely Ujjaini was also the place of Kriṣṇa's boyhood. The Śiva-linga and Nandi in the temple at the Sāndipani āshram, recalls Kriṣṇa as a Pāśupata. Another interesting point is the form of Vāmana of Viṣṇu. Vāmana is Brahmacāri, who is a student. The presence of Vāmana inside the sanctum with the Śiva linga in the centre thus assumes significance.

Kāpāla dance (F. 73 – 75)

There is an architectural piece, probably belonging to the *śukhanāsa* part of a temple śikhara in the Bhartihari cave complex by the side of Kāla Bhairava and what is now called Vikramāditya vētāla. It depicts eight-armed Śiva dancing in the centre. (F.73) It is a *Catura-tāndava* Śiva holding a *kapāla*, in his front right arm and a *Khatvānga* in the main left. The fingers of the main left arm are touching the *kapāla*, held in the right arm suggesting the importance of *kapāla*. The second pair of arms at the back holds what seems to be a *paraśu* and is also fastened to a handle. Beneath the front right arm is another arm holding *trisūla* and correspondingly the left holds a *khatvānga*. The fourth pair of arms at the rear are raised up and hold a snake. The face of Śiva lightly tilted to the right is charming and benign. The head wears a garland of skulls; to the right of Śiva is a human figure dancing by his side and to the left stands the Nandi, with its head turned and looking up to its master dancing. This central panel of Śiva is framed by two pilasters and beyond are seen two *cāmara-dhārinis* dancing on either side. The whole group is enclosed by three rows of circular *prabhā* probably representing Candra, Sūrya, and Agni maṇḍalas. The dance pose of Śiva is depicted by a master artist who had absolute control and perception of dance *karaṇas* and also had the ability to portray it in stone. It is certainly a great depiction of the Kāpāla dance of Śiva, adored, worshipped and imitated by Kāpālika vratins. It would also suggest the presence of Kāpālika followers at Ujjaini in mediaeval times 10th – 11th cent.

The sculpture of Kāpālika dance at Ujjaini, should also be seen in the light of another superb sculpture of the same dance, at Bhopal State Museum. (F. 74) The

sculpture comes from in Madhya Pradesh. Unfortunately, the right leg and the principal right arm are broken. It is a remarkable piece, representing probably *catura-tāndava*. The left leg is probably planted on the back of a dwarf. The left arm extended is partially damaged but points down. As the hands are badly damaged, it is difficult to be precise but it seems the God is eight armed, holding *trisūla*, *khatvānga*, *pāsa* and other emblems. The turn of the body and bend of the head, portray perfect rhythm and delightful movement. The gentle turn of the head to the left is graceful and shows a master hand at work. The head is adorned with a prominent garland of Kāpālas, suggesting the dance is the kāpāla dance. Two pilasters frame the image suggesting it was on the wall part of the temple. Above the pilasters are shown two garland bearers on either side. The god has a *prabhāvalī* around his head. Kāpāla dance the presence of this sculpture and the one at Ujjain shows that Kāpālika sect had considerable following in Central India.

An enchanting representation (F. 75) of the same theme in stone, coming from Indragar dist Mandasor, is now in the State museum, Bhopal. Dated to 8th cent, this sculpture portrays a four armed Śiva dancing the Kāpāla dance. The God holds the Kapāla in the left hand, and probably dhvaja on a long handle in the left arms and Akshamala and trisula on the right hand. To the left of the god is seated the goddess playing on lute while to the right is kneeling patron devotee in adoration. The Kapāla and akshamālā in the main right arms indicate the nature of Śiva's dance. Yet another illustration points to the influence of Kāpālika in central India.

Aghōra / Bhairava (F.59)

An important image of Aghōra is in the central museum, Nagpur, illustrated as fig. 81, in the Centenary volume (Satabdi Kaumudi) published by the centenary celebration committee, Central museum, Nagpur, 1964. There is only a brief mention of it as "Mukhalinga from Nemar 12th cent A.D. included among the noteworthy sculptures of the Museum". (p.184). It represents a bold face, with a high *Jaṭāmakūṭa*, emerging from a linga. The *Jaṭāmakūṭa* is well treated and with two chains crossing each other in the front; on its upper part is shown the crescent moon, and beneath it is a *śikhāmaṇi*. The bottom of the *Jaṭāmakūṭa* is adorned with a band of awful skulls, interspersed with precious jewels, a fine suggestion of the embodiment of Rudra, the terrific, and Saumya the benign, both appearing in the same ornament. Both the eyes are wide open while the third eye on the forehead is treated equally boldly. The mouth

is slightly open with the teeth visible, adding a fierce look. On both the ears are seen serpents as ear ornaments. What is impressive is the cylindrical shaft of the linga gently rising at the back, almost appearing as the crown of the figure. The image is shown only upto the neck and hence the authorities have described it as just Mukha linga.

Dr. Stella Kramrisch published the same image in her book "The Art of India" Tradition of Indian sculpture, painting and Architecture, published in London Fig. 142 almost ten years prior to this publication. In her illustration the raised eyebrows, the fully opened eyes, the opened mouth and the protruding teeth are very well brought out. Stella Kramrisch gives the following description in the book.

"Mukhalingam from Nemad, now in Nagpur museum; black basalt, highly twelfth century or earlier, height 22 1/2 inches. The linga has one face, it is an Ekamukha linga, the face is that of Bhairava, a diadem of skull circles the linga of which the crown of matted hair forms a frontal shield as the face emanates from the Linga,"

It is undoubtedly one of the Pañca Brahman, the Aghōra face facing South. Aghōra is also called, Rudra or Bhairava, and represents the fierce form. According to texts he is terrific and destroys all impurities and impediments thereby bestowing grace on the devotee to whom he is benign The Aghōra is defined as one who is benign and not ferocious *na-ghora iti Aghōra*. The correct identification of this figure of mukhalinga is Aghōra-Bahurūpa.

The presence of Aghōra is invoked through Aghōra *mantra* that is said to be very effective. Mention has been made earlier that the text *Sarva Siddhānta vivēka* speaks of four kinds of Bhairava Śaivism, *Dakṣhiṇam*, *Gāruḍam Vāmam* and *Bhūta-tantram*. The southern face namely the Aghōra face should be worshipped according to *Dakṣhiṇa Tantra*, for the successful cure of fever, poison etc, through medicine and incantations and also success. The same results are also mentioned for the worship of Aghōra face by the *Svacchanda Bairava tantra*, though it does not refer to the *Dakṣhiṇa tantram* by name.

*Tan mantra aushada samsiddham cikitsā jātam uttamam
aghora rūpam tu param Brahma Dakṣhiṇam tu jagatpatih
Sādhakaih pūjanīyah syād svābhīṣṭa prasiddhaye.*

SSV.

It may also be mentioned that the Aghōra face is also called the Kālāmukha and the worshippers of the Aghōra face are Kālāmukhas (see page 38, 94) It may therefore be called Aghōra linga that was worshipped by the Kālāmūkha school of Śaivas and probably used *Dakṣhiṇa tantra*. It may not be wrong in considering this Aghōra as belonging to the Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava sect.

Sadyōjata (F.14,15,18)

A remarkable sculpture in the Gwalior museum represents a cylindrical shaft, with leaves like fans and slates on all the four sides. There were originally four faces, one in each direction; all of them have been chopped off, indicating a clear case of vandalism. Beneath one of the lost faces, is a beautiful reclining bull, whose head has also been lost. However that it represents a bull is clear from its legs and the reclining posture. The sculpture has not yet been properly identified. It comes from Tumain, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh. Before we attempt identification, it is necessary to mention that it is an excellent work of art, bold in perception and execution. Every line and form are well defined and deeply incised to give it a fine plasticity.

The sculpture represents a very well executed palm tree with its leaves well spread as fans but what is more significant, it had four faces, each facing a cardinal direction. Unfortunately, vandals have chopped off all the four faces. Exactly beneath one face, is depicted a beautiful reclining Nandi whose head has also been destroyed. I must mention that it is an excellent study of the animal, almost reaching the same perfection as that of Rampurva bull of the Asokan age.

Jitendranath Banerjee has described this sculpture in his book on "Development of Hindu iconography." (Reprinted Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers New Delhi 1973, p. 424).

"A figure of Balarāma, somewhat similar to the above was discovered at Tumain Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh and is now in the Gwalior Museum. A very striking exhibit in the same museum is the Fan-Palm capital (*tāla-dhvaja*) which is the special cognizance of this god. It is of about the second century BCE. A bunch of palm leaves are very realistically depicted, but what is of particular interest in this sculpture is the headless figure of a donkey which evidently is the ass-demon Dhenuka killed by Balarāma by hurling it against a fan-palm tree (pl. XVII - F.3, p. 424)".

The sculpture is assigned to first cent CE, and is identified as the Tāladhvaja of Balarāma. Fascinating as the identification is, it does not refer to the four head-like portions found exactly in four directions with the upper part of the tree surviving as the central shaft. Also the presence of the animal exactly beneath one of the faces.

I would identify this image as a Caturmukha linga, with the face of the animal below serving as the main front face and this face is that of Sadyōjāta Śiva. Sadyōjāta, it must be remembered is Nandi-vaktra. Sadyōjāta is otherwise called alternately Nandi and the face is Nandivaktra. (*Viṣṇu-dharmottara-purāna* Ed. Priyabala sha, Gackwad - Oriental series Oriental Institute, Baroda, 1994 - P. 166 Ch. 48, V. 5)

Paschimam yanmukham tasya, Nandi vaktram taducyate (5)

..... Nandi vaktram tathā vāyuh (8-1)

This indicates that the Sadyojāta/Nandi face is the personification of wind – Vāyu who is indicated by the palm fan. In all probability, the sculpture in the Gwalior Museum represents Sadyōjāta form.

That it does represent Sadyōjāta may be demonstrated from a few other examples. A fine image of Bhairava now in the Berlin museum (F.18) is a good example of this representation. It represents a standing Bhairava with four arms holding *sūla*, *damaru*, *kapāla* and hand on thigh. That it represents Bhairava is evident. But the most important factor is that the image is flanked by two palms which are unusual. (Treasures of Indian Art, Germany's Tribute to India's cultural heritage, National museum, New Delhi, 1998, No. 46, p. 48). That this image is said to come from Madhya Pradesh (Central India) That gives the clue to the identification of the sculpture with Sadyōjāta. As the representation is that of Bhairava, it is evidently an image belonging to the school called the Bhairavam with each face worshipped as per Bhairava School. Sadyōjāta is worshipped according to *Bhūta tantra* to drive away the evil effects of bhūta, prēta, and pisāca. shows that the Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava School was very influential there in that past.

The Sadyōjāta / Palm tree / Caturmūkha in the Gwalior Museum would be one of the earliest representation of this theme.

Another palm tree - Sadyōjāta (F.17) There is another example of this type now on exhibition in the Bhopal State Museum. It also portrays a central tree-like shaft around which four palm leaf like fans are shown. The central shaft clearly looks

like a *linga*. It has no other carving. Both in form and style it is almost exactly the same as the Gwalior one. According to the Museum authorities the Gwalior one came from Gwalior region. The Museum authorities at Bhopal told me that the one at Bhopal came from Gwalior. What ever the case may be the worship of Sadyōjāta as a deity of importance in the region is proved by both these sculptures which need to be placed in the second cent. BCE. This should be studied in the light of some other interesting sculptures coming from the same region.

Rudra Śiva (F.23)

An extraordinary but awesome figure of Bhairava from Talegaon, Dist. Bilaspur is under worship in the local temple. A replica of this sculpture is on display at the Bhopal Museum. It is one of the rare figures of Indian Art. Even a most modern artist, would be astonished to see this visualization of Central Indian Art of the sixth cent.

It portrays a gigantic standing image, clearly that of Śiva. The robust figure wears *Jaṭāmakūṭa* with a coiling serpent at the base of *jaṭā*. The raised eyebrows and rounded eyeballs have in between what looks like a lizard forming its nose, the tail stretching over the *jaṭā-makūṭa*. Between the thick lips protrude serrated canine teeth. The earlobe is made up of a peacock while the shoulders are made up of crocodile mouths. Two well spread hoods of snakes rise from the shoulders; the chest is made of two human heads and the round big belly is made of a head resembling a pot; the two plump hands hanging down hold lengthy snakes, one on each side. The penis is shown erect almost touching the lower lip of belly. Both the thighs show a belt of skulls going around and falling on them. On the knees are lion faces.

This extraordinary figure, a masterpiece that probably represents Aghōra Bhairava, should have inspired a sense of security and comfort in the forest dwellers.

Bhairavi Rudrāni (F.24)

This sculpture should be studied in association with another sculpture in similar style, acquired by the National Museum, New Delhi. The sculpture portrays a standing Aghōra Bhairavī with four arms, the right arms holding *sūla* and snake, while the left holds *kamaṇḍalu* and a *daṇḍa*. Both the rear arms hold severed human heads by their hair. The head wears a huge garland of skulls, while in the centre of the matted head is seen a crescent moon. A third eye is seen on the forehead of the goddess who is shown

with plumes like Rudra Śiva. On either side of the leg lions are portrayed. According to the Museum label, the sculpture is said to come from Madhya Pradesh. It is not unlikely this sculpture also comes from the same region of Madhya Pradesh as the Aghōra Bhairava / Rudra Śiva.

Obviously the inspiration for such awesome portrayals should have come from the dacoit-infested wild forests of Madhya-Pradesh.

Three headed – Śiva (F.60)

A three-headed Śiva image in grey schist, ascribed to 2nd cent, and to Gandhara school, now in the collection of Berlin Museum, was exhibited in "Treasures of Indian Art, Germany's tribute to India's cultural heritage". It is also illustrated in the Catalogue of the exhibition, (pub. by National Museum, New Delhi, 1998). It appears as figure 19. As it is a very important sculpture, I give below the salient points of the image as given in the catalogue entry by Raffel Dado Gadebusch.

"This rather rare figure of a Hindu deity represents Shiva, one of the Hindu trinity. Like all stone sculptures from Gandhara, this small figure, worked in high relief is made of grey schist typical of the sculptures of the region. Stylistically it reveals Hellenistic Roman influence. This sculpture of high aesthetic quality, despite its small size, and irrespective of damage is very expressive. The wide open eyes and the moustache, are features which can also be found in the early Buddha and Bodhisattva images.

The identity of the sculpted figure as Shiva is confirmed by the characteristic attributes. Originally, the figure had four arms, now only two remains; he holds the trident (*trisūla*) in the right hand and a small receptacle (*kamaṇḍalu*) the elixir of life or holy water in his left. The long hair is petted high on top of the head in the ascetic style with the help of a hair band and is stylistically in the shape of flames. In the centre of the forehead, is a horizontal third eye. There is no doubt that this figure of Shiva seeks to emphasize his image as an ascetic. The figure wears no ornament except the sacred thread (*upavīta*) which passes from the left shoulder across the naked torso and a piece of cloth draped over the left upper arm. The figure is clothed only in a striped tiger skin loin cloth out of which protrudes an erect phallus.

The very complex iconography of Shiva which is difficult to explain is further complicated by two animal heads, emerging laterally from behind his human head.

The head on the right is that of a lion while the other seems to be of an antelope" (p. 29).

Two interpretations are suggested in this catalogue. One suggests that the two animal heads portray Shiva as lord of animals, Paśupati. The second suggests the sculpture could denote a composite figure meant to symbolize the Hindu trinity. Śiva is at the centre, Viṣṇu represented by the lion's head, and Paśupati or Brahmā by the head of the antelope. This interpretation was suggested by Heartel. A third interpretation is also suggested that it could be both the theriomorphic heads embodying the two opposing aspects of Shiva's nature - the antelope indicative of the mild and the kindly (*saumya*) while the lion representing the powerful and the aggressive (*ugra*).

But as has been identified by me with the help of *Isāna-gurudeva-Paddhati*, this represents Bhairava, whose right head is that of a lion as prescribed. The left, head identified as an antelope, is in reality a wild boar. In both the cases this head represents the Vāma dēva / Umā. The head gear resembling the flames, accentuate the Agni / Rudra aspect of Bhairava. As this sculpture is assignable to 2nd cent, CE, the sculpture also shows the antiquity of Bhairava cult.

A Rare form of Trivaktra (F.61)

A remarkable three headed image of Śiva from Kashmir was included in an exhibition 'Manifestation of Śiva' organised at Philadelphia Museum of Art in 1981. The image was identified as Harihara in the Catalogue (Fig. 19). The sculpture has a human head in the front, a lion's face on the right and a Varāha face on the left.

In this connection it is interesting to note the description of a Sadāśivamurti or the Caturmukha linga as given in the *Isāna-gurudēva-paddhati*. The face should have three eyes and a matted head dress (P.389). The head on the right should have a lion's face representing Aghōra. The face should have a terrifying look and with manes. The tongue should be thrown out licking. The headdress should have snakes and a garland of skulls. The Vāmadēva face should resemble that of a beautiful woman and the Sadyōjāta face that of a full moon.

The Mukhalingas could have one, two, three, four or five faces. A temple with a single entrance could have Eka-mūkhalinga or Tri-vaktra enshrined. From this precription we learn that three faced images (now called Tri-mukhas) were accepted

canonically for worship and represented as Tri-vaktra. The point of interest is the description of Aghōra face appearing as a lion. This is a rare but recorded tradition. The right face in the Kashmir sculpture is that of lion, Aghōra. The face on the left is evidently that of Vāmadēva Viṣṇu since the right is shown as a lion and the front as a humān face, the one form of Viṣṇu that could be taken to balance the left is obviously the Varāha. Its presence shows that textual tradition describing the face as Varāha could have existed but has not been identified so far. The front face is that of Tat puruṣha. (See Page 122)

Tat-puruṣha (F.47)

Pratapaditya pal illustrates a delightful Eka-mukha linga in Pan Asian collection (Bronzes of Kashmir, Mushiram Manoharlal, New Delhi - 1975). He assigns the sculpture to 8th - 9th cent. The image consists of a *pāṭha* from which emanates a linga, and a two armed Śiva shown up to the waist appears in the front. The right hand holds a rosary of beads which at the same time is suggestive of both *cin-mudrā* (expounding the highest knowledge) and *abhaya-mudra*. The left holds *bīja-pūraka* citron fruit. The *upavīta* on his body seems to be a snake going over the left shoulder and falling over the waist. The *kēyūra* (armlet) is near the shoulder. A garland of heads adorns his neck. Pal draws our attention to two snakes cascading his locks. The prominent ear ornaments are studded with precious gems. Pal also notes that the eyes are highly suggestive. A crescent moon is shown in the front above the face band. Facing the front it adds a beauty to the crown and above the moon is seen a circular wheel which might represent the sun and within the sun seems to be a skull and a lotus bud topping the headgear. The sun, moon, and the lotus bud are so harmoniously blended, that their distinctness escapes the attention of the onlooker. There are also two broad flowers one on either side of the headgear giving the impression of a crown. This is no doubt a unique representation as has been pointed out by P. Pal.

In general, mukha-lingas appear smaller than the linga shaft and emanate from the shaft but in this image the figure of Śiva is taller than linga indicating the importance of the *rūpa* (form) of the image is greater than the linga. It is known that the linga form is called *rūpa-arūpa* as it is devoid of any limbs or figure while the image of Śiva in any human form is called *rūpa*. Though such mukha-lingas combine both these aspects, the emphasis is laid on the linga form that seems to indicate the nature of worship for which the image was made. (F.19) This must be taken as an

additional factor in identifying the image. For example in the Lingodbhava form, in which Śiva emanates from the middle of the linga, the linga is not a phallus but is an immeasurable shaft of fire that appeared before Brahmā and Viṣṇu when they were quarrelling among themselves about their superiority. To call the linga in the Lingodbhava form as a phallus would be unscientific. There is no suggestion of phallus in this image.

As the face of the image is not ferocious, he cannot be identified with Aghōramūrti nor is he Vāmadēva as no suggestion of feminine nature is depicted. In all probability, the image represents Tatpuruṣha form of Śiva as he holds *matulinga* fruit and *akshamālā*.

The *Viṣṇu dharmottara purāṇa* gives the following names as synonyms of the five manifestations of Śiva.

Tatpuruṣha / Mahādēva
 Aghōra / Bhairava
 Sadyōjāta / Nandi vaktra
 Vāmadēva / Umā vaktra
 Isāna / Sadāśiva.

The *Kāmikāgama* prescribes rosary of beads in the right hand and *bīja-pūra*, in the left hand for Tat-puruṣha. Sadyōjatā should have *abhaya* and *varada* gestures in his hands. (chapter 37 v. 175-180).

Tasya pūrvamukham subhru sukapōlam smitādharam
Jāmbūnada pratīkāsam kalpayet tu bhujā dvayam 175
dakṣha haste akṣhasūtram tu vāme vai bīja pūrakam 176-1
 *pasciman rajata prabham* (179-2)

bāla veshā samāyuktam pundarīka nibhēkṣhaṇam
varābhaya karōpētam dhyānasaktam ivas sthitam - (180)

We may identify this sculpture more specifically as Tat-puruṣha Mahādēva.

We have seen that more importance is given to the image rather than the linga in the bronze under discussion. That shows that it represents Tat-puruṣha Mahādēva form. Worship of Tat-puruṣha according to *Gāruḍa tantra* would bestow siddhis

obtained through the mantras, and other methods. As this is a Kashmiri bronze ascribed to 8th - 9th cent., the text *Svacchanda Tantra* would be the most appropriate, to give the clue to an understanding of this image, as it was used widely in Kashmir.

The *Svacchanda Tantra* gives the *dhyāna śloka* of Tat-puruṣha which it calls Nārēśa, Tat-puruṣha represents earth and its worship bestows fruits of several thousand Aśvamēdha sacrifices. The worshippers of Nārēśa are brought under the school known as Dakṣhiṇa Śaivism by *Sarva Siddhānta vivēka*. On the basis of this text we may identify this bronze as Tat-puruṣha Nārēśa, worshipped by Gāruḍa school of Śaivism which is a branch of Bhairava School. This Bhairava School dominated Kashmir before the *Pratyabhijñā* School emerged in the 8th cent. Kṣhēmarājā, a leading disciple of Abhinava gupta who wrote a commentary on *Svacchanda Bhairava* School, points to the importance of this school. By identifying the bronze as Tat-puruṣha Mahādēva of the Gāruḍa Bhairavam in the Śaiva branch the purpose of making the image is well understood. (Also see the write up in the sequence on Nārēśvar a place of historic interest in Madhya Pradesh, (Pages 140 - 145)

The *dhyāna śloka* of Tat-puruṣha as given by *Svacchanda Bhairava* is as follows

*Kumkumābham ca Nārēśam trinētram tu Jaṭādharam
Purvānanam abhidhyāyēt Vāyubhakshasya tadphalam
Tat punya phalam apnoti Asvamēdha ayutasya ca
Jagacca vasam āpnoti Kramato Siddhimētica
Shadbhir māsaḥ asandēh (Ch.10, v. 125-127)*

Commenting on this term Nārēśa, Kṣhēmarājā says it refers to Tatpuruṣha, Bhairava.

*Narānan īśvarasya anugrahādi kartuh Tat-puruṣha bhaṭṭārakasya idam
Nārēśam (vol. II. P.111)*

Śiva Pārvatī (P. 49)

The superb bronze image of Śiva Pārvatī under worship in Gaurī shankar temple of Chmpa, illustrated by many scholars, also deserves attention in this context. Assignable to 10th cent it has attracted the attention of the world by its enchanting form. The description of the image as given by Pal (fig. 85) in "Bronzes of Kashmir" is as follows.

"In this spectacular group of bronzes Śiva and Pārvatī are shown standing close together in graceful postures. Śiva has four heads, two of which are ferocious the head facing Pārvatī is that of a female and no doubt represents the Umā-vaktra as mentioned in the text. With three of his hands, Śiva holds the rosary, the trident, and the *bīja-pūraka*, which symbolizes the seed of the universe, and emphasizes his creative aspect. The elbow of his bent upper left hand rests on the right shoulder of Pārvatī in a gesture of affection. His sacred thread is a snake, and like Viṣṇu he wears a floral garland" - (p.218).

As he wears a snake as *upavīta* he should be brought under Gāruḍa Bhairava School. Pal notes that the left face of Śiva that faces Pārvatī is that of a female obviously that of Vāmadeva. He mentions that two other faces are ferocious but does not mention which are those other two faces. The front face is calm and benign. So the face on the right is obviously ferocious representing that of Aghōra Bhairava. Certainly the back face cannot be a ferocious one. The right is ferocious and the left is that of a female while the front is benign. There could be no doubt that the front face is that of Tat-puruṣha Nārēśa. There is no fifth face on top. The ferocious face that of Aghōra is on the right and Vāmadēva with feminine face is on the left. This image should be identified more accurately as Tat-puruṣha Mahādēva as the front face is that of Tatpuruṣha.

Such identification becomes necessary to distinguish one manifestation from the other as in the case of images with either Aghōra face or the Sadyōjāta face in front, each made for different purpose. This publication of *Sarva-Siddhānta vivēka*, and *Jñāna siddhi* enable us to grasp these differences more closely. Writing on the hill bronzes from the Champa area in "Indian Bronze Masterpieces" published by the Festival of India, New Delhi, 1988, P.110, Vishva Chander Ohri states that "this group is most popular of all the deities in worship in various temples in Champa town, particularly with the women". Women are mostly devout and pray for cure of their

children, their husbands and other family members from diseases. The worship of this deity is not unlikely to have followed the *Gāruḍa tantra*, according to which the effects of all round siddhis are bestowed by this manifestation of Śiva.

Face of Śiva's Mask (F.78)

A number of beautiful faces of Śiva or of Devi as masks have been published by many scholars. Such plaques are also found now in many museum collections. (Ohri F.13 P.114 said to be in a private collection at Bombay; Pal F.86. said to come from Kulu valley, 12th cent; and cat no 108, Museum fur Indische kunst Berlin, Catalog 1986, Augustellte). The Berlin one does represent two breasts emphasizing that it represents the Dēvi aspect.

Pal rightly remarks that such figures are "often referred to as masks which is totally incorrect. They are used exactly as regular images are". The one from Champa illustrated by Ohri, has *Jaṭa* clearly falling on the shoulders, and rosary of beads in the hands held in *vyākhyāna* pose and is that of a male god. The third eye is clearly visible on the forehead.

Judging from the fact that this region was greatly influenced by the *Bhairava tantra*, it is likely that these images were originally worshipped by the followers of Bhairava school. It is seen that there were four sub schools among the Bhairavas namely *Gāruḍa*, *Dakṣhiṇa*, *Vāma* and *Bhūta tantras*. They were worshipped for achievement of siddhis. The *Vāma tantra* was used for worshipping Vāmadēva face for attracting people. Some of the feminine faces might represent Vāmadēva which could be mistaken as Dēvi or Śiva. Representing Vāmadēva form in Trimukha lingas is known from Central India, where, two breasts are shown prominently in addition to a mirror in hand and feminine coiffure.

Pañca-mukha-linga (F. 57 – 58)

Included in the catalogue of Kashmir Bronzes by Pal, is a Pañca-mukha-linga, 87 a and b. Pal points out that this type of Śiva linga was quite popular in this part of the Himalayas, and gives the following description "Pañca-mukha-linga is a phallic emblem of Śiva with five faces or busts as we see in this bronze. Such linga with faces are rare and the type seems to have been prevalent in north western Himalayas. Normally only four of Śiva's five faces are represented, the fifth being considered invisible. Four of the faces of this bronze have a placid expression while the fifth has a

fierce appearance. The hands in each instance holds a rosary and a pot in a manner typical of Kashmiri bronzes. The hair on each of the four side heads is similarly delineated with a chignon and plated strands falling down the shoulders. Circular rings adorn the ears of each figure except those of the ferocious face. The ear ornaments are formed with serpents. Serpents also decorate the bust on top, and in addition, he is given the crescent moon as a crowning element. The five forms of Śiva are traditionally known as Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva, Aghōra, Tat-puruṣha and Īsāna. They are also said represent the five elements (*Pañca-bhūtas*) such as earth, water, fire, wind and ether. Appropriately, the awesome face represents fire and hence, emphasizes the identification of Śiva with Agni, the god of fire.” (p.222 of *Bronzes of Kashmiri*).

The bronze is said to be in Samuel Eilenberg collection at New York. It seems from the illustration and description, the fig (a) of the Pañca-mukha-linga, ferocious face is facing the front. It also seems to have clearly a moustache. The bust on top, also facing the front has a benign simile and the crescent moon on his head. The face at the back is quite calm and has what looks like a Nāma - (*ūrdhva-pundra*) vertical facial mark. We are led to conclude that this mark usually seen on Viṣṇu identical with Vāmadēva. The front face which is ferocious thus surely is that of Aghōra. The Aghōra face should face south and Vāmadeva the north. This iconographic feature is of utmost importance to the identify the cult that made the image. In the light of the present study of relevant text, I am certain that this image represents what is known as Sadāśiva-Bhairava a unique image. The five-faced linga is generally called Sadāśiva, in which the top image will be Īsāna. However the text, *Svacchanda Bhairava* states that in the Pañca-mukha-linga's of the Bhairava School, the top bust would represent Sadāśiva Bhairava.

We find the Aghōra facing front, indicating that it represents the main deity in the Pañca-mukha-linga under discussion. It is well known that Aghōra is also called Aghōra Bhairava and there is no doubt, that Bhairava followers worshiped this linga. It is further confirmed by the top image also facing the same direction as the Aghōra face below. The top figure also has serpents as earrings. It is the Sadāśiva of the Bhairava school, called Sadāśiva Bhairava. Theologically, Bhairava Bhaṭṭāra is superior to all manifestation of Śiva including Sadāśiva. Bhairava is said to occupy a space above Sadāśiva and hence called Sadāśiva Bhairava Thus the bronze may represent Svachchanda Bhairava of the Bhairava school.

Catur-mūkha-linga

A stone image of catur-mūkha-linga with four faces is illustrated by P. Pal (cat no. 9) in his book "A Collecting Odyssey" published by the Art Institute of Chicago, 1997. The figure consists of a shaft of stone that is square at the bottom, octagonal in the middle, and cylindrical with four faces on top. The lower square part representing Brahmā goes inside a socket on the ground, while the middle octagonal part should have been encased by the pedestal representing the aspect of goddess Manonmani (Pārvatī). The pedestal with the water spout could have been either square or circular. The top portion with four faces is interesting. The four faces represented are Tat-puruṣha Aghōra, Sadyōjāta, and Vāmadēva. The top cylindrical part without the face represents Īsāna, who represents the ether (ākāśa) as the embodiment of knowledge. The illustration seems to show the bust of Sadyōjāta in the front as the fierce face of Aghōra is found to the left while the benign and feminine face is to the right of the central face. The fierce Aghōra face has to be to its right (*dakṣhiṇa*) and the Vāmadēva face to the left with reference to Tat-puruṣha. If one looks at the figure from the other side of this illustrated image, the faces would be duly on the right and left. It is possible that the illustration has been shown with the Sadyōjāta face in front unintentionally. If this was its original position (there are illustrations of Trimukha lingas with Sadyōjāta face in the front) then the linga should have been in a sanctum facing the west. Depending upon orientation the nature of worship would vary according to either *Gāruḍa tantra*, *Vāma tantra*, *Bhūta tantra* or *Dakṣhiṇa tantra*. If the Sadyōjāta face was facing the main entrance, the image would have been worshipped according to *Bhūta tantra* to ward off affliction from Bhuta, Preta or Pisacas (mental afflictions believed to have been caused by demons, manes, or imps). There are temples where the sanctum has openings on all the four cardinal directions.

Bhairava- mukha - linga (F. 77)

P. Pal illustrates a plaque from Himachal Pradesh in "A Collecting Odyssey" (cat no 11). It represents the head of Śiva with the crescent moon on its head. The plaque is assigned to 8th, 9th cent. The image is undoubtedly Śiva, as has been suggested by Pal and as seen from the crescent moon and the third eye. It is possible to identify this image more closely as Pal has not suggested any specification. The clue to its identification comes from its mouth that Pal describes as thick lipped. I feel the mouth is deliberately treated that way to suggest that the God is howling with his

mouth. In this aspect, he is Rudra. Rudra is so called because he gives a howling noise and Rudra is identified with Bhairava in Svachanda. Thus, the present study shows that Rudra is Aghōra Bhairava, with whom this image may be identified. Kashmir and Himachal region, were following the Bhairava school of Śaivism extensively, with *Svacchanda tantra* as the main text. We may identify this plaque with that of Aghōra Bhairava - A Kāla Bhairava face made of silver is placed on a pedestal in front of the Kāla bhairava stone image in the sanctum, and receives regular worship at Ujjaini Kāla Bhairava temple even today (see page 98)

Brahmā - Viṣṇu – Mahēśa (F. 79)

An important bronze from Kashmir, representing the Trinity of Hindu pantheon – Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva assignable to 9th cent is illustrated by Pal in his “Bronzes of Kashmir”, (cat.No.2). Pal calls this right “Brahminical Triad” (p.52). All the three Gods are placed on a common pedestal, over which they are shown seated on lotus seats separately, with Śiva in the centre, Brahmā to his right and Viṣṇu to the left. All the three are shown with their consorts seated on their laps. All the three gods are endowed with four hands each and wielding their respective emblems. That Śiva is shown in the centre shows that the group has Śiva as the central character.

Pal has provided us with an accurate description. The four armed Brahmā is seated in yoga pose over three visible swans. It is not known whether the fourth is present at the back. In all probability, it has one. Hamsas represent Veda and Brahmā is the God of Vēdas. The four swans represent four Vēdas, on which the god manifests. Though the Vēdas are four in number they are also sometimes mentioned as three Vēdas, *Trayī* namely, Rk, Yajur, and Sāmaveda, excluding the Atharvaveda. As the number of swans on the pedestal of Brahmā is not exactly known, it is not possible to be precise, however whether there are three or four they represent the Vēdas on which the God is seated. His hands portray *akshamālā* (rosary of beads) and *daṇḍa vyākhyāna mudra* and *kamaṇḍalu*. He is endowed with three heads (probably the fourth is at the back). His consort Mahāsarasvatī is seated on his lap looking up to him.

Śiva is seated on the back of a bull. The four legs of the bull are said to represent the four Vēdas, and the bull itself represents Vedic dharma. Śiva's right hand is bent and rested on the bull, while the left hangs down. Mahādēvi his consort is seated on the left lap of her lord. With the upper pair of hands, Śiva holds a trident and snake while the front lower hands hold a rosary of beads and also show the *vyākhyāna*

mudrā (gesture of exposition) and the left holds the *bīṅapūra* Śiva's third eye is prominently shown on the forehead. Over his *jaṭābhāra* Śiva is shown wearing a crown.

To the left of Śiva is Viṣṇu seated on Gāruḍa who is shown with wings and hands held in anjali. Viṣṇu holds in his four hands a lotus, mace, conch and cakra. He wears a crown and on his lap is seated Mahālakshmi. The group is assigned to 9th, 10th cent. Pal observes rightly that this is an exceptionally interesting form and calls it Brahminical Triad.

With Kashmir as its provenance, and assigned to 9th cent it would be interesting to see whether the *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra* that was popular in Kashmir has any iconographic postulation that would help in its identification.

In the first chapter of this text, dealing with the invocation of Bhairava and Bhairavi, we have the invocation of Brahmā Viṣṇu Mahēśa in the middle of orbits of Sōma (moon), Sūrya (sun) and Agni (fire). The common seat on which the three are seated is called *Praṇava-Omkāra*.

*Trayōdaśam bindu yutam Anantāsanam uttamam,
Anēna yojayēt sarvam sōma sūryāgni madhyagam
Brahmā Viṣṇu Mahēśānam Savāntam parikalpayēt.*

Ch. 1, 38, 39a.

The commentary of Kṣhēmarājā says that the seat *anantāsana* should be one for all the three.

*Āsanamantrēna sarvam ādhāravarti yōjayēt ādhāra saktitayā anusamdadyāt
evam sōma sūrya agni madhyagam Brahmā Viṣṇu Mahēśānam kritvā. Vol I, p 15*

The seat is one supporting all the three and the three appear in midst of the orbits of moon, sun and Agni. The aureole behind Brahmā represents Candra maṇḍala, the one behind Śiva represents Sūrya maṇḍala, the one behind Viṣṇu Agni maṇḍala. The bronze group represents a common seat and the three maṇḍalams. Over these deities Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Mahēśa, is to be invoked Bhairava Bhaṭṭāraka. As this is a Bhairava school of worship, Kṣhēmarājā calls the supreme Lordship as Parama - Bhairava bhaṭṭāraka. Over the three deities, combined as causal group (*samagra kāraṇa-grāma*) Svachchanda Bhairava appears as the supreme Bhairava.

Explaining this further the *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra* says, Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Hara are the deities of the Sōma-Sūrya-Agni maṇḍālas; *Viṣṇu haras caiva Brahmā maṇḍalēshu adhipā smritāh*.

Then the *Svacchanda tantra* gives a detailed description of Brahmā, as being with four heads, red in colour, four handed, wearing deer's skin and upper garment and seated on a lotus, he must hold *kamaṇḍalu*, *daṇḍa*, *akṣhamālā* and *padma*.

Viṣṇu should have the colour of *atasi* flower, wield conch and cakra, wear yellow silken garment, and *Vanamālā*, must wear a crown, bright ear ornaments and a be seated on Garuḍa.

“Śiva white in colour, holding a trident, ten armed, should have Jaṭas and third eye. His *upavīta* should be the snake. He must cover himself with a lion's skin. He must be seated on a Bull. He is Rudra”. After this the text gives the description of Bhairava.

Before worshipping Bhairava the *Svacchanda tantra* prescribes worship of Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Mahēśvara as incumbent on the follower of this Bhairava school.

The description comes closer to the bronze under discussion as may be seen from the verses. The bronze is obviously an icon of the Bhairava school, representing Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Mahēśāna, worshipped before the final worship of Svacchanda Bhairava.

In the worship of Svacchanda Bhairava, there are various spheres (*bhuvanas*) and various categories (*tattvas*); each of these *bhuvanas* have different manifestations of the supreme. For example Dēvi, Nandi, Mahākāla, Ganēśa, Vrishabha, Bhringi, Caṇḍēśvara and Kārtikēya are described. In the Saumya school of Śaivism also this group appears as āvaraṇa deities of the 3rd circle.

Devi Nandi Mahākālau Ganēśa, Vrshabastthā

Bhringī caṇḍīśvaras caiva Kārtikēyo ashtamas smritah 10th Patalam, 1102

Harihara (F. 61, 82, 83)

Similarly the *Svacchanda* text enumerates the eight Vidyēśvaras. In thus order, Harihara should be worshipped in *rāga tattva* (one among the five tattvas like, *kāla, kalā, rāga, Niyati* etc.)

Ata ūrdhvam hariharau rāga tattvē nibōdha mē 10th patala – v. 1112

Kshēmarājā the commentator says that Harihara occupies a very important position in the *rāga* category.

"atah pumranjaki rāga tattvē Hariharau mukhyau bhuvanēsau" S.B. Vol. IV, P. 204

In the worship of cosmic categories under Bhairava worship, a specific place is thus assigned to Harihara form. There is an important image of Harihara coming from Kashmir, in the collection of Berlin Museum. (Accn no MIK 3835, cat no.74, cat no. 41) of "Treasures of Indian Art: Germany's tribute to India's Cultural Heritage".

It is a rare representation of Harihara combining the ferocious aspects of Aghōra Bhairava and Varāha, among the four faces. On to the right of standing Śiva is portrayed the personified form of Trident on whose head the main deity rests one right hand. The left hand probably is on a similar attendant of omkāra. In between the legs of the main image is portrayed the goddess of earth; on the right shoulder of the image falls a snake.

Of the three heads the front one is calm while both the side heads show ferocious forms with Aghōra Bhairava on the right and Varāha with a furious face on the left. M. Yaldiz describing (no. 41) the image says that the back face (the fourth one) is also divided into two to emphasize the Harihara form.

I have shown that it is a form of Bhairava manifestation mentioned in the *Īśāna-śiva-gurudeva* Paddhati. As mentioned Harihara occupies an important place in the ascending order as a Bhuvanādhipa among the cosmic entities enumerated in the worship of Śvacchanda Bhairava. As this image comes from Kashmir where the *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra* had pronounced influence, we may not be wrong in identifying this Harihara as a manifestation of Bhairava.

Śiva -Sadyōjāta from Gyāraspur, Vidisa (F. 20, 21, 22)

An image of Śiva Sadyōjāta, extraordinary by its magnitude, beauty and Iconography that has not attracted the attention of art historians so far, is discussed here. It may be necessary to make a cautious note about the name before we proceed further. We use the Name Śiva-Sadyōjāta here to emphasize its unique character, though this combined name is not found in any text to denote the present portrayal. The five forms of Śiva called the Pañca-Brahmans are represented horizontally beginning with Tat-puruṣha facing east. All the five are generally called from Sadāśiva-mūrti in ritual texts. However, according to *Viṣṇu Dharmottara Purāna* the Īśāna head is also called Sadāśiva. In the worship of Śiva linga there are five deities in the vertical axis that are invoked in order as Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Mahēsa, and Sadāśiva. Here we find that the sphere above Rudra is called Mahēsa and the fifth one called Sadāśiva. We will revert to this in the sequence. However, the famous portrayal of the Elephanta cave called variously as Trimūrti, Mahēśa-mūrti or Sadāśiva comes closer to the sculpture under study.

Śiva – Sadyōjāta

The exceptionally beautiful sculpture from Gyāraspur under discussion, a three faced deity, and fairly well preserved, is now in the Government State Museum, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh. The label in the museum reads “Sadāśiva, from Gyāraspur Dist, Vidisa, c.10th cent. AD”. The sculpture with three heads has three pairs of arms of which three are broken. The figure appears above the waist and has charming faces. The central face is serene and in meditative pose, crowned by a lovely well treated *Jaṭāmakūṭa*. Almost at the top of it in the front is the crescent of the moon (*Candra-kalā*) tucked in the *jaṭā*. A diamond shaped crest jewel fastens the central part of the *Jaṭāmakūṭa* while a well-portrayed *dhātura* flower above it resembles almost a cup. The face band –*mukha-paṭṭa*, consists of a row of probably *rudrākṣa* beads (Perhaps they might be even row of skulls but due to wear the portrayal is not clear). The neck is well ornamented; a close fitting *rudrākṣamālā* is found on the neck while similar *rudrākṣamālās* or four garlands of beads are seen on the chest, the bottom one being more ornate. Three strands of *jaṭās* are falling on each shoulder almost like ornaments. Both the arms wear armlets (*keyūras*). Encircling the waist is the five-hooded cobra. Its hood is well spread in front in the middle.

Aghōra Bhairava (F. 22) The face on to its left is evidently that of Agōra-mūrti also identified with Bhairava in texts. The head is fastened with a snake. The figure is adorned with *jaṭāmakuta* above the face band with a garland of skulls, *kapāla-mālā*. Curly hairs are dressed as face band. The face strikes terror with ball like protruding eyes, while the nose is sharp and curved. The centre of the face shows the third eye while beneath it is seen flames of fire between the two eyes. The gasping mouth throws its tongue out that licks the middle of a skull cup (*kapāla*), held in the left hand. The right ear of the image sports a ring made of skull bone that seems to be an unusual ornament though it fits in with the Bhairava form. The left hand that holds the skull cup is wearing a snake as bangle. The eye sockets, face, the neck and the hand holding the skull cup emphasize the skeleton like form of Bhairava. This is an unusual feature of portraying the Agōra form. Beneath the left hand is seen a snake on the ground with coiled body and spread out hoods.

Umā / Vāmadēva: (F. 21) The charming face to the right of the central figure is that of a beautiful woman obviously that of Vāmadēva. The feminine beauty is perceptibly brought out by the artist that it contrasts so well with the Bhairava form on the left and the serene countenance in the middle. The head of Umā is adorned with well-worked *kēsa-bandha* with a prominent *sikhāmaṇi*, head jewel, circular in form, and studded with precious gems. The hairs on the forehead are carefully combed and divided into the proverbial five parts and adorned with a row of curly hairs forming a garland of face band. With a plumpy face and sharp chin, bow like eye-brows and the long eyes the feminine charm is immediately appealing. The neck is adorned with three garlands of small beads tightly covering the whole neck. The three rows seem to be fastened into one chain in the front by fasteners. A ring of chain is seen as ear ornament. Umā is holding a mirror with a handle in her right hand. Her right arm is bedecked prominently with eight rows of bangles. Above all what is unique in this sculpture is that the Umā is shown prominently with both her rounded breasts not noticed in any such sculptures so far.

Scholars like Gopinatha Rao, J.N.Banerjee, Śivaramamurti, Stella Kramrisch, and B.N.Shrma, who have worked on Sadāśiva form have not noticed this extraordinary figure. I could not get further details like when this image was acquired and whether this has been noticed or not etc. At any rate its beauty, magnitude and iconographic importance have not received the attention that it deserves. Undoubtedly, it is one the greatest piece of Indian art. The sculpture is found carved in red buff stone

as found in Khajuraho and nearby regions of Madhya Pradesh. That it comes from a village Gyarpur near Vidisa, the ancient centre of Indian artistic tradition, deserves to be noted

Mahēsa-mūrti (F. 54 – 56)

Mention has been made earlier that the Elephanta Mahēsa-mūrti / Sadāśivamūrti is the most outstanding figure of this form with three faces. T.A. Gopinatha Rao argued that this can not be called Trimūrti but called it Mahēsa-mūrti by giving a number of reasons. He pointed out that Trimūrti represents Brahmā, Viṣṇu, and Śiva in images like Ekapāda-mūrti. Nevertheless, here it conforms to the Pañca-Brahman form of Śiva namely Tat-puruṣa, Aghōra, Vāmdēva and Sadyōjātā. He also pointed out that the number of hands is generally based on number of faces and that the Sadāśiva form with five faces will have ten arms. As Elephanta cave image has only six arms he concluded it should be considered having three faces only. That prompted him to identify the Elephanta image with Mahēsa-mūrti. "The most important position occupied by this sculpture in the cave temple with reference to other manifestations of Śiva such as those of Ardhanārisvara, Kalyāṇa-sundara, Rāvanānugraha, Gangādhara, and other mūrtis, found surrounding him, bear incontrovertible evidence to the conclusion that the sculpture represents only the Mahēsa or the most important aspect of Śiva. Regarding the face on the right of the Elephanta image, Rao said "this face certainly represents Aghōra-mūrti. The central face is calm and dignified. This is the face representing Sadyōjātā. The face on the left side is also a calm and pacific one, There are only six arms represented in the sculpture, which is as many pairs as there are faces visible." Rao failed to recognize the left face of Elephanta as a feminine face.

J.N. Banerjee pointed out in his "*Development of Hindu Iconography*" (p.476) that none of the scholars appears to have understood the real nature of the face on the left which is undoubtedly feminine in character" and called it Umā.

Stella Kramrisch suggested that the Elephanta image is a sort of Pañcamukha linga and identified the image with Sadāśivamūrti. Pointing out the four faces of Śiva in Sadāśiva, Kramrisch showed that "the four faces of Śiva are those of Tat-puruṣa / Mahādēva, Aghōra / Bhairava, Vāmadēva / Umā, and Sadyōjātā / Nandin." Basing her conclusion on *Viṣṇu dharmōttara purāṇa*, Kramrisch identified the left face of Elephanta now with Umā. (Stella Kramrisch, *The Presense of Śiva*, Princeton University Press.1981, p.446) "Although it has only three faces the Sadāśiva image in

Elephanta is a kind of Pañcamukha linga, emerging from the dark depth of the rock, The fourth face at the back of the frontal Tat-puruṣha /Mahādeva can not be seen.” (Ibid). Identifying the front face of Elephanta Kramrisch says “The Tat-puruṣha / Mahādēva’s face contains fullness of absolute knowledge that is peace. (P.447) Kramrisch uses the term Mahādēva frequently to denote Tat-puruṣha form. “On the right of Mahādēva’s face wriggling serpent locks and raised serpent hoods, interspersed with manifold flowers, and tender leaves lead to a staring skull; the crown jewel of coiffure, pile high above Aghōra Bhairava’s face. On the left of Mahādēva’s crown by contrast, rows of small corkscrew curls, surmounted by swags and swirling curves frame and crown Vāmadēva/Umā’s countenance (447). Vāmadēva the mantra and beautiful deity on Mahādēva’s left is indeed the great Goddess Umā.” (448).

Thus we find there are sculptures that portray only three heads the central one and the side ones representing Aghōra/ Bhairava and Vāmadēva / Umā who is feminine. As the Gyaspur image now in Bhopal clearly portrays the female face and her bust with two breasts and the other face with skeletal figure but with terrible look with the skull cup as Aghōra/Bhairava, the Elephanta sculpture should be considered as Trimukha and not as Sadāśiva. As the Gyaspur figure has only three faces and three pairs of arm, we have chosen not to call it Sadāśiva but Śiva- Sadyōjāta

Padavali Trimukhas (F. 51 – 54)

There are two images of Tri-mukhas coming from Padavali in Madhya Pradesh. One has been removed to Bhopal in recent times. J.N.Banerjee published one image from Padavali from Gwalior in 1956. “A sculpture from Padavali now in Bhopal Museum (F. 51, 54) also represents a three faced bust. The placid central face and the terrible right face being masculine in character, the face on left is feminine (the order of the arrangement in this relief is thus a little different from that of the Elephanta sculpture).” “Some at least of these three faced sculptures of the early mediaeval times really represent a composite form of Śiva where his two separate Saumya and Aghōra forms are combined with his Sakti Umā.” (P.477 Jitendra Nath Banerjee *The development of Hindu Iconography*, Reprinted by Munshiram Manoharlal, New Delhi, 2002 Pl xxxix.3) It may be seen that the face on the left is that of Aghōra in this figure and the face on the right is that of Umā as in the case of Gyaspur. The Aghōra face is clearly seen with his terrific countenance and his tongue thrown out and licking the

skull cup while the right face that of Umā has the feminine face and holding a mirror in hand.

The other one was illustrated as Sadāśiva image (F. 53) by B.N.Sharma in his book “*Iconography of Sadāśiva*”. Ascribed to Pratihāra, 10th cent it comes closer to the Gyaraspur image both in representation and in region. (Pl.VIII) The sculpture is now housed in the Gwalior Museum (It is also a three faced sculpture with calm face in the front, a feminine face to its right holding a mirror and the Aghōra figure on its left holding a skull cup in its left hand. Interestingly though both the Padavali images have three faces they have only four arms holding *akṣha-mālā* and *kalasa* in the front arms and a mirror on the rear right arm on the side of Umā and a skull cup on the Aghōra side. In front of them is shown an *amrita-kalasa* that suggests that the front image is that of Siva Sadyōjāta. Attendants carrying garlands flank both the sculptures. Flanking the image are seen two couples flying above in the air carrying garlands. Both the Padavali sculptures cannot compete with the Gyaraspur figure in aesthetic appeal.

Sadyōjāta Trimukha from Pathari

A group of temples are noticed in Pathari village in Dist Vidisa. Of this one particular temple is of very great importance to our study. The temple called Kūṭakēśvara is a west facing temple, consisting of a *garbha graha*, preceded by an *antarāla* and *mukha mandapa*. The main bhadrās niches, carry in order the images of dancing Gaṇēśa in the south, Sūrya in the east and Kārtikēya in the north.

The image of eight armed Gaṇēśa is shown dancing, but is somewhat damaged. The head of Sūrya facing east has been chopped off by vandals so is the body below the waist. The image of Kārtikeya is standing by the side of his peacock flanked by attendants. The śikhara over the *garbhagraha* is the *Pañca-ratha* type but the top portion has been damaged. The front face of the śikhara houses a four-armed deity seated in *lalitāsana* on a couch. Two Dvārapāla like images are found one on either side of the entrance to the Mukha-mandapa. The one on the right of the entrance is a fierce looking Bhairava with four arms, holding *khaṭvānga* and a bell in the left arms and *kapāla*, and *damaru* in the right arms. The other image on the left holds a snake on one of its arms. A female attendant is seen accompanying the image.

The entrance to the sanctum has five-framed *sākhā* ornamentation. At the bottom level are on either side, the river goddesses Gangā and Yamunā accompanied by their attendants and parasol holders *Chatra dhārinis*. Over them are seen a pair of rishis throwing oblations into fire. The five framed *sākhā* ornamentation of the entrance have a leaf motif first (*patra-sākhā*), followed by a frame of dwarves (*Pramatha sākhā*) and the third a frame of couples (*mithuna sākhā*) and finally creeper and leaf designs (*Rata*). Above the entrance in the centre of lintel (*lalāṭa bimba*) is an eight armed dancing image of Śiva Naṭeśa. His right and left front arms are in *gaja-hasta* and *abhaya hasta* poses respectively, while the rest of the hands are damaged. The Naṭeśa is flanked by Vidyādhara couples carrying garlands. Beneath the dancing god are seen the nine planets (*nava-graha*) in a row on the lintel. Above Naṭeśa is Śiva as Andhakāsura samhāra - Bhairava with the Gajāsura carried in the hands. Flanking him are dancing Gaṇeśa and five Mātrikas out of the seven. The Bhairava in the centre is in an animated pose piercing forcefully the Asura with his trident; to his left is noticed Cāmuṇḍa dancing. Correspondingly on the right of Bhairava is dancing Gaṇeśa. The other Mātrikās are Māhēśvari, Kaumāri, Vaiṣṇavi and Vārāhi. The Bhairava seems to hold a *khatvāṅga* in one of the arms. The other two Mātrikās were probably accommodated on either side. A point of interest is that all these deities are carrying *khatvāṅga* in their arms emphasizing the Bhairava nature of the temple.

But the most important information is furnished by the *garbha graha* sanctum. In the centre of the sanctum is a linga with its Vedi. Behind the linga and enshrined on the back wall, is found a Tri-mukha image of Siva, six armed, resembling the Gyaraspur and Padavali images. The image is shown above the waist, with a central face calm and serene and with a short *jaṭāmakūṭa*. To his right is the feminine Vāmadeva face and to the left is the ferocious face of Aghōra Bhairava. The god holds a flower, a mirror, and *akṣhamālā* in the three right arms on the Vāmadēva side. A snake, *kapāla*, and probably a *kamaṇḍalu* are on the three left arms on the Aghora side. The left arms are adorned with *rudrākṣhas* while the right, wear golden bangles. At the back of the head are three concentric halos representing the three maṇḍalas viz *Candra, Sūrya and Agni maṇḍalas* which is interesting.

The front face is topped by a short *jaṭāmakūṭa*, fastened by a cross band of chain. The Aghora face on the left has the ferocious look, rounded ball like eyes, (*raudra dṛiṣṭi*) and its mouth open. A garland of skull adorns his head. The tongue is

not thrown out as in the other Tri-mukhas of Gyaraspur, and Padavali but the skull cup is held close to its mouth.

R.D.Trivedi in his Survey of "Paramara temples of Madhya Pradesh", gives the following description of this Tri-mukha from Pathari. "Against the back wall is a six-armed relieved image of Śiva Mahādēva. According to *Viṣṇu-dharmottara-purāna* the iconographic form is supposed to have five faces, four facing four cardinal directions and the fifth the sky. Of these three visible forms of the god are shown here with jaṭābhāra, ear ornaments, hāra, armlets and bracelets. In the background is a *prabhā maṇḍala* carved with lotus petals. The three faces represent Tat-puruṣha, Vāmadēva and Aghōra forms of Mahādēva in the centre, right and left sides respectively. The central face representing Tat-puruṣha is absorbed in meditation holding a rosary of beads and a mutilated *matulinga* fruit in the left one. The Vāmadēva form on the right side facing north and bearing feminine appearance represent his benign aspect emanating from Pārvati and holds a mirror in her hand. The face on the left side facing south represents Aghōra aspect with terrific appearance (*raudra rūpa*) and holds a snake and kapāla in his hands" (p.135; pl 137) Evidently Trivedi holds the front face of this image as Tat-puruṣha. However, as has been shown by me earlier with the Gyaraspur and Padavali images, the front emanation facing here facing west is Sadyōjāta and not Tat-puruṣha. This is further confirmed by the image, sanctum and the temple all facing west.

Further, this is the only sculpture noticed so far that is still in its original position in situ and gives us an irrefutable understanding of its identification. Based on the temple we come to the following conclusions. Such sculptures are with three faces representing Sadyōjāta form. Such images, from Gyaraspur and Padavali and Pathari and also the Tri-mukha at Elephanta cave are neither Catur-mukha nor Pañca mukha manifestations but were intended to be only Tri-mukhas to emphasize Tat-puruṣha or Sadyōjāta aspect. The orientation of the temple, west facing, or east facing do have specific meaning and should not be treated as general trend. Particularly when clusters of temples are found in one and the same place and their orientation differs, the form of the deity should be held as different. As for example, some temples of Nārēśvar face west and some temples east and yet others face north, all built in the same place. Even when three temples are in one row, two face east and the third face north. Evidently, the priests have oriented these temples depending on the prayers of patrons and the nature of worship in each. It is similar to different *yajña kuṇḍas*

(sacrificial altars) in the same place built to invoke different deities. These temples are differently orientated to suit prayers. Reversely one can identify the temples and their main deity based on the orientation as well. This is possible by the study of texts like *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, and *Jñāna-siddhi*. That gives the inner meaning of ritual basis for temple orientation. Thirdly the temples of Madhya Pradesh show predominantly Bhairava sculptures that points out that there were large group of Bhairava followers active in mediaeval times. They may be identified as the followers of Bhairava branch of Saivism. The texts *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñāna-siddhi* demonstrate that there has been a lot of mutual borrowing as well between the Bhairavas, Lākula Pāsupatas and Vāma Śaivites that are reflected in the Madhya Pradesh monuments.

The image of dancing Śiva on the lintel above the entrance to the sanctum should be considered the dance of Sadyōjāta. The “Bhairava nritta” on the lintel of Pathari temple would suggest that the ‘Śaiva system followed there was indeed the Bhairava School with its of text *Bhūta tantra*. As most of the āgamas give importance to the Bhairava Śaivism among the four fold divisions as Śaiva, Vāma, Bhairavam and Kāpālikam the central Indian Temples seem to have been greatly influenced by this School. It is seen that the Vidisa area which was a centre of Sadyōjāta worship, from very early times as evidenced by the two illustrious Palm tree type of representation, followed by the great portrayal of Sakti images and a number of the Tri-mukhas found in the region show the influence of Sadyōjāta cult. Finally, the magnificent temple at Bhojapuri built by Bhoja Parāmara but which unfortunately remained unfinished, is facing west and it is not unlikely that the inspiration for such a orientation arose from the adoration of Sadyōjāta (F. 104) in the region.

Comparison (F. 20, 21, 22, 51 – 56)

The Gyaraspur, Pathari and both Padavali Tri-mukha-mūrtis are from Madhya Pradesh. The Umā face is on to the right of the central face in all the four figures. Umā holds mirror in her arm in the figures. Similarly, the hair of Umā is made into *kēśa-mukuta* in the figures. The third eye is not shown on Umā’s face. However, the Gyaraspur image shows the feminine features of Umā more elegantly by showing both the breasts and the hand wearing a broad band of bangles. The Gyaraspur figure has a female attendant standing by her side. In all the three figures the Aghōra/Bhairava face is shown to the left of the central figure with terrifying look and licking the skull cup. However the Aghōra form is shown as a skeleton in the Gyaraspur figure while it is

not so in others. In addition, the Gyaraspur figure shows the snakes prominently while the others do not.

The agamic texts mention that the Umā face must be depicted to the left of the central face in all Sadāśiva images, which is natural, and in conformity with the name Vāma / Vāmadēva (left). Nevertheless, in these figures from Madhya Pradesh, the Vāmadēva /Umā face is to the right of central face. Similar is the case with Aghōra/Bhairava face that should appear to the right, appears on the left in the Madhya pradesh images. The only possible explanation for such a variation is that the Madhya-pradesh images were originally enshrined in a west-facing sanctum in which case the central face would represent Sadyōjāta. With Sadyojāta in the centre, the Umā face will take its position to the right of Sadyōjāta while Aghōra face will appear on its left. Vāmadēva /Umā should face normally north while Aghōra/Bhairava will face south. Umā to the right and Agora to the left is possible only when the central image faces west and is Sadyojāta and not Tat- puruṣha.

Erroneous identification of Elephanta image (F. 56)

The study also points to a minor error in Stella Kramrisch identification of Elephanta cave image. According to Barbara Stoller Miller, Kramrisch has further revised her identification in 1981. According to Barbara Miller, Kramrisch's revision was made in a lecture she delivered at the Pennsylvania University in 1981. Barbara in a foot note to the article published in a collection of Kramrisch articles (published by IGNCA and Motilal Banarsi dass in 1994,) says:- "This essay first appeared in *Ancient India* no 2, (July 1946) with an introductory note of Sir Mortimer Wheeler by permission. More recent evidences make the cave sculptures datable to mid 6th cent AD. Kramrisch in her paper "the Great cave temple of Śiva" in the symposium at the University of Pennsylvania in May refers to the centre face as Sadyojāta rather than Tat-puruṣha face. And this revision has been made here". This seems to be an error committed by Barabara Miller for Kramrisch's article was published on the same occasion under the same title "The Great Cave temple of Śiva on the island of Elephanta included in her book released on the same occasion under the title "*The presence of Śiva*" (p.443-468). Kramrisch has identified the central face as Tat-puruṣha Mahādēva. (446-7). It is not known whether Kramrisch has published any article subsequently. If so the reference is not available in Barabara's article. The end note on this identification in Barabara's edited version refers to *Īśāna-gurudeva-*

paddhati 3-12-35 (p 145) as the source for revising Kramrisch's view. But the above reference does not identify an image with *aksha-mālā* and *bīja-pūra* (*mātulinga* fruit) with Sadyōjāta but holds him Tat-puruṣha/Mahādeva. The reference is wrong. In addition, the description given below for Elephanta and ascribed to Stella Kramrisch, is in my opinion, wrong.

“The body of Śiva, the sign (linga) of he who pervades the universe, faces all directions is given a face in every direction; the faces are summed up and represented at the cardinal points and in the fifth direction. Each face conveys a particular aspect of Śiva, and its physiognomy indicates its nature. Certain signs also of identification are laid down in the texts; Sadyōjāta holds the matulinga or *bīja pūraka*, a citron, in one hand and a rosary (*akshamālā*) in the other. The *bīja pura* is full of atoms of the seeds of this universe; rosary is a symbol of reintegration of this world. In his crown of matted locks Tat-puruṣha wears the crescent of the moon; it is its sixteenth digit (*amā kalā*) symbol of perfectedness and the power of lord (*aiśwarya*). Aghōra is fierce, terrific, like time (*kāla*) itself; serpent skull belong to him. Vāmadēva is handsome and the women's delight.”

“The great sculpture of Mahādēva is an image of the fully manifest supreme Śiva. In the middle is the face of Sadyōjāta, the faces of Aghōra and Vāmadēva are correlated. (p.142) “Exploring India's sacred past. Selected writings of Stella Kramrisch, Ed by Barbara Stoler Miller. First Published in 1983 by the University of Philadelphia. Reprinted by IGNCA and Motilal Banarsidas 1994, p.142)” It would appear that the views attributed Kramrisch are not her views.

The term Mahādēva is used generally to the Linga form of Śiva but in the context of Mukha-lingas or in the representations as at Elephanta, it is used only for the Tat-puruṣha manifestation that faces east. When the central image is Tat-puruṣha facing east the Aghōra face should be to his right and Vāmadēva Umā to the left. When Sadyōjāta face is in the centre, the Aghōra face will appear to his left and Umā to his right. In the case of Elephanta cave Aghōra is to the right of central figure and Umā is to his left and so is not Sadyōjāta. The centre face of Elephanta can only be Tat-puruṣha and not Sadyōjāta. I think this error has crept in and possibly made by Barbara and not by Kramrisch. When Sadyōjāta face appears in the centre as in the case of Madhya-pradesh images under discussion, the images will face west. Kramrisch herself in her work “*The presence of Śiva*” takes this position. (P.146) “The

four faces of Śiva are Tat-puruṣha Aghōra / Bhairava, Vāmadēva/Umā and Sadyōjāta/Nandi. “The footnotes” on the same page says “Mahādēva refers to the head in the middle of the three heads in Elephanta of the five faced Sadāśiva”. As mentioned by me earlier the Elephanta figure cannot be identified as Sadāśiva or five faced linga, nor as Sadyōjāta but was intended to be only a three-faced image (Tri-mukha) of Tat-puruṣha.

Three faced image in Himachal Pradesh (P.50)

I may also point out that three faces appearing for Śiva is a common trait in Himachal-pradesh where the three faced Śiva is not only in central shrines but also found in *kapōta* ornaments and such representations are called in *bhadra-mukhas*. The Shimla museum has two *bhadra-mukhas* out of which at least two of them have three *mukhas*. But in both the cases the central face of Śiva is Tat- puruṣha as the Vāmadēva face is to the left of the central figure and Aghōra face is to the right. I have not been able to study the temples of Himachal-pradesh and am not able to say whether there exists west facing *bhadra-mukhas*.

Emphasis on Mukhas

Importance of Central Face

There is a main difference in laying emphasis on central face on theological and religious considerations. The Sanskrit text *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* gives some interesting details in this regard. It speaks about four schools under *raudra* systems. They are called *Vāmam Dakṣiṇam Gāruḍam* and *Bhūta-tantram*. Each face should be worshipped for specific results and such worships are prescribed in four different texts that gave rise to the four sub-sects. Worshipping Tat- puruṣha is prescribed *Gāruḍa tantra* by which one attains siddhis. Yantra and, mantra, system are the schools that worshipped Tat- puruṣha form. The worship of Agōra Bhairava form is prescribed in *Dakṣiṇa* texts meant for conquest over enemies and achievements of ones desires. The third is the worship of Vāmadēva form prescribed in *Vāma* texts, which is meant for siddhis through *rasa* and buddhi schools. The worship of Sadyojāta as the main face is prescribed in *Bhūta tantra* for warding off afflictions by bhūtas, Prētas, and Pisācas. These four fold divisions among Bhairavan are based on the four texts that in turn seem to accept the guidelines of pleasant agamas like *Kāmikam* they are not considered wild and yet considered inner outsiders by the Siddhānta Śaivas. It is clear

from this text that there existed separate categories of Śaivas who worshipped any one of the five manifestations of Śiva. The worship of Elephanta Tat-puruṣha is by a different sect and the worship of Sadyōjāta Nandi as in the case of Madhya Pradesh images are different. The former is based on *Gāruḍa tantra* while the Madhya-pradesh ones are based *Bhūta tantra*.

The *Īśāna-gurudēva-paddhati* gives some details about the worship of mukha-lingas. If there is only one entrance to the sanctum Eka-mukha-linga or Tri-mukha-linga could be consecrated. In this case the Eka-mukha, or the central face of the Tri-mukha-linga will face the entrance. If the sanctum has four openings, one in each cardinal direction, four faced linga could be established, each face looking towards its appropriate direction, (like Tat-puruṣha facing east, Aghōra facing south, Sadyōjāta facing west and Vāmadēva north). Twin faced linga or five-faced linga could be established by a king on a hill in the country for victory and the elimination of enemies. The twin faced linga should not be consecrated in ordinary Śiva temples as it is an *ābhicārikā* form. (*Uttara bhāga*, 41 chapter 11-13)

So it is evident that the Trimukha lingas were established in sanctums with single opening. The Vidisa, Padavali Tri-mukha lingas, ought to have been in a shrine with a single entrance and the position of Aghōra face, and Vāmadēva face (in reverse order) suggest the entrance should have been on the west. This is proved by Pathari temple (Incidentally we may not be wrong to hold that the five faced Pañca mukha lingas, where ever found, were royal consecrations).

Mahēśa or Tat-puruṣha ?

Charles Dillard Collins in his well studied work, "The Iconography and Ritual of Śiva at Elephanta", has discussed in detail, the occurrence of three faced Śiva in greater part of western India. He also cites a number of other scholars who have worked on the subject. The reader's attention is drawn to to this study for details. It is clear from this study that the representation of three faced Śiva is common in western India. The author suggested that "it is evident the discussion that the majority of prototypes for the Mahēśamurti images of Śiva at Elephanta hail from the north, that is the Gāndhāra-Kashmir, Rajasthan - Gujarat region and the type icon became popular in the Deccan essentially after Elephanta was excavated. The image from Orissa was the only one cited radically outside this axis from the north of Elephanta, with which it is roughly contemporary. It probably represents the infusion of another sub sect of

Pāsupatas from north India, to this region from the east. Therefore the image of Elephanta seems to have been an importation relating to the spread of the Pāsupata sect in this case as a political patronage of the Kalachuris, quite probably under the reign of Sankaragana in the last quarter of the sixth cent". (p. 120).

Collins has felt that Trimukha images have something to do with Pāsupata sect. I would suggest that Pāsupatas concentrated more on achievement of Yoga though there was some overlap of philosophical borrowing between them and the Bhairavas. However, the Bhairavas of Vāma and Dakṣiṇa Bhairava schools emphasized achievement of mystic powers, and as revealed by these two texts discussed in this book, it is likely to be one of the sub-sects of the Bhairavas who were responsible for the Elephanta image. Secondly, Collins calls the Elephanta and similar three faced images of Śiva as Mahēśamurti. The term Mahēśamurti is generally employed in Śaiva rituals to the manifestation above Rudra (in the ascending order of Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Mahēśa and Sadāśiva) and below Sadāśiva. It is not connected with Tri-mukha images which are based on the Panca Brahmam concept of Tat-puruṣa, Agōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva, and Īśāna. The Tri-mukha images are portrayed to emphasize the central face of the deity, to which worship is offered to achieve some siddhis mystic results. The worship of the particular face or manifestation is performed as per one of the Tantras Gāruḍa, Dakṣiṇa, Vāma, or Bhūta Tantras of the Bhairava school. The Elephanta image is Tat-puruṣa / Mahādēva who ought to have been worshipped with Gāruḍa Tantra for general siddhis.

Studies on Mukhalingas

Gerd Kreisel illustrates a large number of Mukha-lingas with single face, four faces and five faces in the collection of many Museums and provides valuable details. A few points of relevance are mentioned here. Among those discussed, a good number are single faced (Eka-mukha-lingas) in which case it is difficult to identify either Tat-puruṣa, Sadyōjāta, or Vāmadēva faces, or even Agōra faces (except in the Agōra case where the fierce aspect of the deity is portrayed with moustache, beard, ball like eyes and gasping mouths). Most of the single faced Eka-mukha lingas illustrated in the above book have pleasing countenance and therefore may be Tat-puruṣa -Mahādēva. However the illustrations no 32 and 33 may represent Agōra form. The author uses the term Brahmācārins, Ardhanāri, and Agōra sometimes. Thus he calls both Tat-puruṣa and Sadyōjāta as Yogins; Vāmadēva as Brahmācārin (I am not sure whether the term

Brahma-cārin could be applied to Vāmadēva. For it is only the Sadyōjāta form which is named *Bāla-vesha-dhara* of boyish countenance). For example the Caturmukha linga of the Russak collection “Pl 60 a to h”, shows Agōra on one side and on the opposite side Ardhanārisvara. While the Agōra face has a long moustache on both sides of the face and beard, raised eyebrows and has *raudra drishti* the Ardhanārisvara side shows moustache on one side only the other side of the face being feminine. The author has also carefully demonstrated that the right side of the head dress which is divided into two parts shows the *jaṭā-makuṭa* on the right and the left shows *kēśa bandha*. Among the other two faces the one having curly hair, like that of Buddha, is evidently Tat-puruṣa called Yogin by the author (60c). The other one (60 f), which has a boyish face like almost shaven head and with tuft is that of Sadyōjāta. He could be identified as a brahmācarin for he is the one attributed with boyish countenance. However in the illustrations the order of the faces are shown reversed. Ill 60 a shows Agōra to the left of Tat-puruṣa (60 g), and Vāmadēva/Ardhanari to the right. This is not a correct order. Similarly the Brahmācarin *ushnishin* (Sadyōjāta) appears to the right of Vāmadēva / Ardhanāri (60f). The illustration 60 b shows Agōra and Ardhanārisvara side by side which is not possible (9If). It is not known whether there is any textual authority for such a depiction or there is an error in the illustration. The correct position may be seen in the illustration 60 a-e.

Vāmadēva Ardhanārī

This would bring us to two important specimens one in the VA Museum in London (ill 114a) and the other in Los Angeles County Museum of Art (ill 113) both showing Ardhanārisvara Image emanating from Linga shaft. We have noticed that Vāmadēva form also appears as Ardhanāri emanating from Linga. The two Sanskrit texts *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and the *Jñāna-siddhi* refers to the worship of Vāmadēva /Umā vaktra by the followers of Bhairava school using *Vāma-tantra* for attracting men and women. Both the illustrations mentioned above show the membrum virile erect. Their association with Bhairava Pāśupata cult is certain. It seems that both the illustrations of Ardhanāri emanating from Linga represent Vāmadēva, worshipped by the Bhairavas. (Dte Śiva- Bildwerke der Mathura kunst. Ptfanzstainer Verlag Weisbaden, GMBA Stuttgart, 1986)

Śiva Pārvati (F. 81)

Stella Kramrisch in “Manifestations of Śiva” published by Philadelphia Museum of Art in 1981 – fig 47, illustrates an important image of Śiva-Pārvatī from Pan Asian Collection. The provenance of the image is given as Kashmir and the figure is assigned to eleventh cent. It represents Śiva and Parvati standing, Śiva standing to the right and Parvati to the left. Śiva is four armed holding *trisula* and *mātulinga* fruit in the upper arms and preaching gesture and *kamaṇḍalu* in the lower arms. The preaching arm is turned inwards. He wears a head-dress usually seen in Kashmir images. Śiva in the image is three headed, the front head is calm and serene representing Tatpuruṣha/Mahādēva while the right one is figured with a ferocious look and represent Agōra/Bhairava face. The face to the left is that of Vāmadēva/Umāvaktra with a feminine countenance. Pārvati stands with two arms holding a mirror with one and the other in preaching pose with the palm turned inwards as in the Śiva image. To the right of Śiva stands his vehicle Nandi. Gaṇēśa is seated on the pedestal to the right of Śiva while Kārtikēya is seated to Pārvati’s left. In the Vedic tradition the reciters hold their palm inwards even to this day as noticed in this group of Śiva Pārvati images. The gesture stands for Vedic recitation.

Stella Kramrisch in her catalogue mentions (p.56) that “the triune heads of the god show Mahādēva, the Great God (as existence, Tat-puruṣha) in the centre, Agōra /Bhairava in his destructive fury on the right and Vāmadēva/Umā central feminine that dwells in Śiva on his left. The three heads stand for a total of five heads, the fourth is not shown in the relief, though in other images of the same subject is turned on the nimbus while the fifth head belonging to transparency is invisible.”

As has been shown by me earlier, this image of Śiva is meant to have only three faces as a Tri-mukha, the other two heads are not part of the manifestation. This emphasizes the Tat-puruṣha /Mahāeva aspect only. It belongs to the Bhairava school to be worshipped according to the *Gāruḍa Tantra*.

Umā-mahēśvara (F.80)

Śiva with Umā seated on his lap, looking up to her master with intense affection, is a common theme. A sculpture of beauty of this theme assigned to 10th cent is in the State Museum of Bhopal. Śiva is seated on a pedestal and on his lap is Umā, both the couple looking at each other with great love. With one of his hands, Śiva is

hugging Umā while with other he wields a trident. With the upper right arm Śiva holds a flower but his lower fore arm of the right hand is broken. The goddess seated is two armed holding a flower in one arm and with the other arm embraces Śiva. To the right and left of the couple are seated Ganēśa and Kārtikēya on the seat. To the right of Śiva is standing his attendant holding *khātvānga*; to the left of is the other attendant holding a *sūla* and behind him stands a lady attendant of the Dēvi. To the right of Śiva stands a nude Bhiarava above and on the left is a deity with his consort. Vidhyādhara couples are carrying a garland above. There is a crown above the image of Śiva to show the Lord as Dēvādhāēva. The *khātvānga* bearing attendant and the nude Bhiarava in the panel suggest that it belongs to the Bhairava school.

Śiva Sūrya (F. 84 – 85)

Two Sūrya images in the State Museum of Bhopal are illustrated here. (F. 84) One is a seated image with four arms with *sūla* and snake in the rear arms and lotuses in the front arm. The *sūla* and snake in his hand shows the identity of Sūrya with Śiva. The god wears high shoes in his *udicya veshā*. Flanking him are his attendants Daṇḍi and Pingala, one with a beard. Flanking Sūrya are two *Cāmara dhārinis* representing probably his consorts Ushā and Pratyushā.

The second one is standing with multiple arms which are broken. (F. 85) He wears high shoes to indicate his *udicya vēṣha*; beneath his legs stands a goddess; flanking him are his attendants Daṇḍi and Pingala. Further behind are one woman each on each side. They are probably wielding bow and arrow who are Sūrya- Śaktis. Brahmā with three heads is above to the right, while Viṣṇu is seated on to his left. These two gods Brahmā and Viṣṇu flanking Sūrya in the centre suggest that Sūrya in this panel is identical with Śiva worshipped as Śiva-Sūrya, as the Trimūrti concept is suggested in such panels. The sculpture mentioned above portrays the same concept of Śiva Sūrya by the weapons in the hands - *sūla* and snake. Sūrya is adored as Mārtānda identical with Bhairava embodying in himself the aspects of Trimūrti need to be recalled here.

Lakulīśa (F. 86 – 87)

Most of the temples of Śiva in Madhya Pradesh incorporate the sculptures of Lakulīśa images that show their affiliations with Bhairava, Pāśupata, or the allied subjects of the Śaivas. Two of the sculptures identified with Lakulīśa illustrated here

are now in the State Museum of Bhopal. The earlier one among them, (F.86) assigned to fifth cent, comes from Gajendragar, dist. Mandasor. The figure looks like a Kumāra, a young boy - Brahmācārin with two arms holding a *lakuda* (club) in his right hand while the other hand is placed on the thigh. He is seated on a high pedestal with legs hanging cross-legged. There is a necklace of *rudrāksha-mālā* around his neck with a pendent. His finely combed curly hairs fall on either side. A cross chain fastens the hairs above the forehead. This is certainly a fine representation of Lakulīśa appearing as a youth and yet in a human form.

The second comes from Hinglajgar, dist. Mandasor (F. 87) and assigned to 10th cent. The representation is four armed and hence a deified image. He holds a *sūla* with a long handle in the right arm. The forearm of the other right hand is broken. He holds a club with the front left arm, which is somewhat damaged. The other hand holds a long handle probably a *pāśa*. The god is seated in *padmāsana* pose. His phallus is erect while his testicles are pressed down by the crossed legs. This is a yogic pose adopted to control sexual energy. The God wears a high *jaṭāmakūṭa* fastened by a cross chain with a flame like buckle. Above is a crescent moon. A snake coiling around the *jaṭāmakūṭa* raises its hood elegantly. Among three necklaces, adorning the neck one is a fine snake with its hood well depicted. In addition, the god wears an *upavīta* of snake. A snake is coiling around the handle of the *trisūla*. The label of the Museum identifies the portrayal as that of Lakulīśa. But it is not unlikely that the image represents Śiva himself as śrikanṭha when he was about to appear as Lakulīśa.

Pañca Brahmam (F. 88 – 89)

An interesting sculpture, showing four human ascetics emanating from a *linga* on its four sides is now in the Gwalior Central Museum. All are seated in different *āsanas* in different poses. Beneath the seat of one are seen two severed hands and two feet. All the four ascetics are with two hands but no one is shown with a *lakuḍa*. In between each ascetic are shown in miniature forms, some deities that seems to be that of Śiva. The sculpture is generally identified with Lakulīśa.

In this context it is interesting to note a chapter in the *Linga purāna*, regarding the emanation of Pañca-Brahmans, Tatpuruṣha, Agōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva and Īśāna. All the five are said to be Kumāras likened to human youth. The first to appear was Sadyōjāta who is said to have a tuft-sikhā (*śikhā-yukta*), who was white in colour and was probably exponent of yoga system. We see from other texts, that Sadyōjāta

taught Pāsupata yoga with an emphasis on *prānāyāma* (yoga) to Upamanyu. The second was Vāmadēva, who appeared with red garments, red garlands etc. He was the embodiment of 'dhyāna' he was the giver of *dhyāna* system. The third to appear was Tat-puruṣha, with golden colored costumes, garlands etc., and also with *uṣhniṣha*. As Brahmā meditated on this form, there appeared Mahā Dēvi, Mahesvari with four legs, four faces, etc, like a cow. She was called *Mati* - (mind), *Smriti* (remembrance) and *dhriti* (retention). So Śiva told her she would become Rudrāni. She became Raudri Gāyatri, and Brahmā - recited the Gāyatri as Japa and achieved his prayers. Tat-puruṣha is associated with *Japa*. The fourth to appear was Agōra with black colour, garland etc. He wore black garment, and had *ushnīsha*. Brahmā beheld him by *dhyāna yoga*. Worship of Agōra with different kinds of *homās* absolves the devotee of all his sins. It seems Agōra taught the path of worship through *Kriya-Yajñas*.

Īśāna to appear at the end is called Visvarūpa who appeared as a cow with four legs and personification of Gauri, Māyā, Vidyā, Kriṣṇā, and Haemavatī. She combined in herself *Yoga, Sānkhya, Japas, Vidyā, Vidhi-kriyā, Ritam, Satyam* etc. and She was Sarasvatī and Lakshmī. She was also the supreme bliss- Ānanda. So Īśāna is Visvarūpa representing all aspects culminating in Ānanda.

In the image under discussion, (F. 90, 91, 92) there is the linga in the centre from which four Kumāras emanate in four directions. Each is shown in a particular pose like *Swastika, Ardha-padma, Ekoru (Ūrdhva-jānu)* and *Samāsana*. All of them show different arrangements of hairs on head. One of them seems to hold an antelope like animal in hand. It is possible that this sculpture with Kumāras, appearing as teachers represent the four Brahmams, Tatpuruṣha, Agōra, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva in human form the linga representing the Īśāna form. One of the sculpture has a pair of severed hands and pada on the pedestal. The severed hand as an ornament along with human skulls appears on the head of Aghōra, in the Gyarasper Trimukha, which indicates its association with Bhairava cult. It comes from Nārēśvar where temples to the three (is not four) manifestations exist.

Narēśar Group of Temples (F. 108, 109, 110, 111, 114)

The Nārēśvar group of temples near Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh consists of a large number of small medium size temples, numbering over 27 built in clusters in the same place, and evidently suggest that they are dedicatory temples built for the fulfillment of specific prayers. The earliest of the group is the east facing temple. The

presence of Lakulīśa sculptures in Śiva temples and the recovery of a good number of Yogini sculptures some of which are now housed in the Gwalior museum (F. 100-103) suggest that the site was a centre of Bhairava cult. Behind one of the early temples is the temple of Mahishāsura-mardini, that indicates the Bhairava school. We have seen that the Vāma Bhairava school is divided into *Gāruḍa*, *Dakṣhiṇa*, *Vāma* and *Bhūta tantra* branches, for worshipping, Tat-puruṣha Aghōra, Sadyōjāta Vāmadēva forms of Bhairava and that the name of Tat-puruṣha is given as Nārēśa in *Svacchanda-Bhairava-tantra*. We have also seen that Kṣhēmarājā the commentator on this text, assignable to the end of 10th cent or beginning of 11th cent, defines Nārēśa as *Narānam idam-Nārēśam*. The present name of the place is derived by many scholars from Nālēśvara-the lord water drain. This is based on an inscription which calls the name of the deity as Nālēśvara dēva. I think the name Nārēśa itself is the original name of the site derived from the earliest temple built at that site. The earliest temple faces east and is dedicated to Nārēśa Tat-puruṣha. There is an ancient linguistic rule in Sanskrit, which holds that there is no difference between 'ra' and 'la' Nārēśvar and Nālēśvar are identical.

Central India seems to have been a great centre of Bhairava Śaivism from very early times as seen from Udayagiri and Vidisa. At Udayagiri we have the Śiva temple and Durgā side by side. An imposing Durgā, perhaps the tallest (F.25) so far noticed is now preserved in the Gwalior Museum. The magnitude of the sculpture and the presence of a remarkable group of early Mātrikas (F. 97 – 98) from the same site point to the over whelming influence of Śākta tradition in the region. The combination of the Vāma Bhairava tradition seems to have continued in the region upto probably 11th - 12th cent. A number of monumental sites, like Gyaraspur, Nārēśvar, Bhatasvar, Terahi, Padavali, Shivapuri, Survaya, Bheraghat, Bilaspur, Badoh, Pathari, Mahua and early Khajuraho, appear to have been influenced by this school. It is also possible to identify some of these sites by their orientation, and following either the *Gāruḍa Tantra*, *Dakṣhiṇa*, *Vāma*, or *Bhūta tantra*. It would be interesting to trace these four texts and study them for identifying these monuments. As it is beyond the scope of this book, I am not elaborating further, except to state that they did have a great impact and wielded great influence in Central India, Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, and their neighbouring regions. The same sub schools are mentioned in three texts, namely the well-known *Svacchanda-bhairava-tantra*, *Kāmikāgama* and the *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka*, so these four sub sects did exist.

Based on our study we may say that at least a few other temples at Nārēśvar were built for Sadyōjāta, and that the west-facing temples of the group might have been built for this deity, using *Bhūta tantra*. The same group of priests might have built separate dedicatory temples for different deities.

The temple at Padavali that has yielded not only two Tri-mukhas with Sadyōjāta as the main deity and the intricately carved sculptured panels depicting Bhutas, Prētas and Pisācas in exuberance, (F.125 – 128) show that in all probability Bhūa-tantra was followed there.

The Telika mandir at Gwalior is the tallest and biggest temple (F.29, 93-94) to have been built for Saptamātās obviously based on the Vāma “Sākta tantra”, called Yāmalam.

The group of temples and monastery at Survaya might also belong to the same school for we see two groups of temples, oriented in opposite directions one facing east and the other facing west, at the same place. It may not be wrong to suggest the orientation of these temples as clusters, built very thoughtfully but for the fulfillment of specific prayers, are based on specific texts.

Nārēśvar (F.16)

About 15 km from Gwalior and about three km through rough road is Nārēśvar village. One has to halt and go up the hillock and cross the hilltop. At the other end of the hilltop is the group of temples, called Nārēśvar. There are about 27 temples of different sizes, all at one place of the hill that go by the name Nārēśvar. There is a pond enroute with sufficient water said to be potable. On its bank are twelve small temples nine of which have disappeared leaving only the base lines on the rock. Three are in position; some of them show Ganēśa at the lintel. Inside two of them are linga piṭhas, facing the entrance in one and the other reoriented. As these temples are in a row on the southern slopes of the pond they all face north. Therefore, the *pranāla* facing the entrance in one temple is in its original shape. The water chute (*vārimārga*) is facing east in one and north east in another. These are said to have been repositioned in later times. These north facing temple, might have been built for Vāmadēva / Umā to obtain *Vasikaraṇa* for the attractions and favours of women.

Before one reaches the pond, he sees two modest temples in a group and another a little away. They are devoid of sculptures or architectural embellishment. As

one approaches the Nārēśvar group there are four in a row all facing west and obviously dedicated to Sadyōjāta form, three of which are fairly well preserved, while one contains a linga.

From here, one has to cross a small ancient stone bridge and descend through steps to reach the floor of the main Nārēśvar group. The floor, cut and flattened, forms the ground for the temples. There are three levels in which the temples are built.

There are three temples in a row, all of them of the same height. (F.107) Two of them face east and the third faces north. Among them, the one on the extreme south is the earliest of this group, which has a simple *kapōta-bandha-adhiṣṭāna*. It has a resemblance to South Indian temple mouldings of the early age. It is architecturally the best among the three. The sanctum is empty now, but the arch above the entrance in the śikhara, shows a seated Lakulīśa image. The entrance to the sanctum has lovely carvings of Gangā and Yamunā on either side. As in other examples, the heads of both the river goddesses are chopped off. The wall on the north of entrance shows a beautiful entwined hanging chain motif. The lintel shows simple rafter marks in geometric design. This temple considered earlier, and facing east should have been dedicated to Tat-puruṣha Nārēśa which has given the name to the group.

The central temple is almost a contemporary of the northern one with simple plain *adhiṣṭāna*. The one on the north is based on the north Indian type of *adhiṣṭānas* but the superstructure has been conserved, rather haphazardly. There are some sculptures, but it is not clear whether the positions in which they are seen, are original. In all probability, they are displaced.

At a lower level of about fifteen feet, is another temple, intact upto its *āmalaka*. The enormous amount of debris, show a large number carved stones, and in all probability there were some more temples of the same dimensions but have disappeared.

The one in front of the three temples faces west. It consists of a base (*adhiṣṭāna*.) *bhitti*, and super structure of the *Nāgara* variety. Only a part of the *sikhara* remains, the *grīva* and *āmalaka* have disappeared. Gangā and Yamunā flank the entrance to the sanctum with attendants. Vandals have chopped the heads of Gangā and Yamunā away. The lintel above the entrance carries a Garuḍa holding the tail of cobras winding and coming down on either side but the heads of both the snakes have

been damaged. There is nothing in the sanctum. But on both the walls flanking the entrance are seen Nagari inscriptions in Sanskrit language, giving the samvat and the king's name and gifts. On the northern sidewall also is seen an inscription of the same age. Based on a record the temple is assigned to the eighth cent, and is considered one among the earliest of the group.

At the back of this temple is another early temple, at an elevated level in more or less fine condition including the *śikhara* and *āmalaka*. Inside the sanctum of this temple was the image of goddess Durgā, the existing sculpture is completely covered with saffron but there is evidence that the main image is Durgā though the sculpture above the waist has disappeared. One of her right hands is rested on an attendant. To the left is a beautiful image bending to the right in an animated pose. At the lower part is seen a figure resembling the body of the Mahisha upto the neck and from the neck emanates a diminutive figure. In all probably the main image was that of Mahiṣhāsura mardini.

The entrance to the temple has lovely carvings. Beautiful images of Gangā and Yamunā (F.121) with their attendants are seen on either side, but unfortunately, the heads of both the river goddess are chopped off. Above them are seen on either side three levels musicians and dancers. On the lintel is seen a Garuḍa in the center holding the tails of snakes, which come down either side, framing the entrance to the sanctum. The heads of the snakes are broken. On a level above the Garuḍa human figures (gandharvas?) are seen flying towards the centre. On either ends are seated figures, one on each side, resembling Lakulīśa. As the sculptures are worn out, it is difficult to be assertive but may be the ascetic priests.

This, Mahiṣhāsuramardini temple as we may call it, (23 of ASI) has on its *bhadra* niche on the south side Ganēsa, and on the north Ambikā, while the back niche is completely covered with debris (and probably contained Kārtikēya?) The front of the *śikhara* portrays a broken image of Simhavāhini.

By the side of this temple is a plain three storied structure (F.114) designated as a monastery. The courses of stone up to the first story are regular and indicate an early date, but the upper part shows rebuilding. The monastery building has an entrance that leads to a narrow passage that is blocked after some distance. It is claimed the passage leads to a cave (*guha*) in the hill but no one has so far investigated the same. The building is devoid of architectural embellishment.

This remarkable group of temples, built on a remote area after cutting a large part of hill, quite high at some places, looks like an impregnable hill fort and looks like hidden from normal onlookers; it seems to give a halo of secret worship to this area.

Survaya Temples (F. 27, 28, 106, 113, 115-120, 122, 123, 124-131)

The group of Survaya temples at Survaya village, dist .Śivapuri is a landmark in the Central Indian monuments. There are three temples, and a big mediaeval monastery inside a protected fort, the temples and Śaiva priests played a great role not only in the religious life of the people but also in defending the political power for considerable length of time. I have discussed elsewhere that the people looked to the Rājaguru as a saviour of the country – *rakshā-śakti* - in times of danger from invasion, epidemics, natural calamities like fire etc. And this role brought in the danger to the heart of the temples and the habitations of the Śaiva priests. Evidently, the temples were symbols and places that invited the mystic powers for protection. The deity invoked was expected to be the most powerful of the Saivite system. It is well known from monuments, inscriptions and literature that Kāla-Bhairava was the embodiment of ferocious attack on enemies and the most kind to his devotees. The Kāla-Bhairava called for some gruesome forms of worship, which was thought to confer victories in most dreaded battles and disasters. We have noted that most of the region being prone to frequent attacks from all directions required temples to Bhairava. This is the main reason for building temples to Bhairava and practicing awesome and secret worship, within well-fortified areas, that is nowhere better illustrated than in Survaya and Naresar in Central India. There are three well built temples within the Survaya fort, one facing east and two facing west within few yards. All the three temples are dedicated to Śiva and the portrayal of deities like Andhakāśura samhāra, (F. 123) a form of Bhairava on the walls confirm that these temples appearing as clusters within a place are dedicated to some form of Bhairava (F. 27 – 28). No inscription is found on the temples now but on stylistic consideration, all are assigned to 10th cent. For convenience, Archaeological Survey of India under whose protection these are now placed serially numbers the temples. The east facing temple, which is the most ornate among the group, is beautiful in spite of the dilapidated condition and damages. It carries some remarkable sculptures. The front *maṇḍapa* and the entrance to the sanctum carry marvelous sculptures. The front *maṇḍapa* carries the portraits of the Śaiva Priests who were responsible for constructions. The ceiling of the *maṇḍapa* is carved with beautifully conceived dancing figures and deities. Five superb śākhās

(frames) decorate the entrance to the sanctum, with a stepping-stone carrying two lions one on either side. The classical temples are built over four principles namely *dharma*, *Jñāna*, *vairāgya* and *aiśvarya*. (Righteousness, knowledge, sacrifice, and governorship). The four opposites are also required for the former to exist. So the texts prescribe eight principles as the Temple form. These principles are visualized as lions. The lions represented on the base are thus the personification of *dharma*, *Jñāna*, *vairāgya* and *aiśvarya*. In the centre of the entrance to the temple is the lotus also called *vidyāpadma*. “the lotus of learning”. Flanking the entrance are Gangā and Yamunā followed by Nandi Mahākāla, and behind them are the Apsaras. The central frame of the entrance carries a row of mithuna couples.

Viṣṇu on Gāruḍa appears in the centre of the lintel above the entrance (F. 117, 118, 119, 120). The panel behind is divided into two tiers depicting the nine planets-Navagrahas including Rāhu and Kētu at the extreme left of Viṣṇu. The upper tier carries Apsaras carrying garlands. At the extreme right is Brahmā while at the left is an image, which is totally damaged. The central panel of the middle lintel carries Śiva-tāṇḍava. Flanking Śiva-tāṇḍava to the right is Ganēśa with his consort and to the left is Kārtikēya with his consort. At the extreme right of Śiva is a deity in dancing pose with a Vina probably representing Virabhadra while on the extreme left is a dancing Bhiarava. In between are seen musicians and dancers with drum etc. The top lintel carries three śikhara like ornaments, and minor deities.

The full description of this temple is not attempted here as it is not the scope of this work. It would be advantageous to take up a separate study of every detail of the temple against the text *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra* that is likely to throw more light. As mentioned earlier the worship of Bhairava called Dakṣhiṇa Bhairava School had four branches as Gārudam, Dakṣhiṇam, Vāmam, and Bhūta-tantram. The east-facing temple that enshrines Tatpuruṣha here might have received worship according to the *Gāruda tantra*.

At this stage it may be said that according to *Svacchanda Bhairava tantra*, every deity in the circle of Bhiarava worship is invoked as an *amsa* of Bhairava.

Just a few yards in front, is a second temple in the Survāya complex facing west located exactly facing temple no 1. Both the temple face each other. This temple fairly well preserved except its śikhara, carries a sanctum and preceding mandapa. The entrance to the sanctum has ornate *sākhā* frames with sculptures. The lintel of the

entrance above the sanctum carries an image of Viṣṇu on Garuḍa. (F.122) The part behind Viṣṇu is divided into two tiers horizontally portraying the nine planets (Navagraha) while the upper tier shows the seven mothers Saptamātās dancing along with Ganesa. This brief account of the temple is to provide an idea as to how a temple dedicated to Bhairava was conceived in the mediaeval periods.

A little away is the monastic buildings that served as residential portions of the Temple priests-Ācāryas. It consist of a two storied portions with a number of rooms (F.113) but what is interesting is the central part of the building that was occupied by the chief Ācārya has a śikhara like that of the temple that shows the importance of the guru who was likened to Śiva himself at other places.

Conclusions

The importance of the two Sanskrit texts *Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka* and *Jñāna siddhi* have been discussed in the introductory part of this work. A study of many temples and sculptures, especially in Central India, in the light of these two texts, show there was a great preference for the Bhairava school in the region that had been brought out in the fourth chapter of this work. I have also given a given an account of the Ancient city of Ujjaini, with the temple of Mahākālēśvar and the overwhelming presence of Bhairava school, that continues to this day in some form there.

It is important to recall that the study of Śaiva iconography is closely associated with Ujjaini. The earliest representation of Śiva in human form is traced to Ujjaini coins, in which the god is portrayed with a staff and *kamaṇḍalu*. Many Kushan coins from first cent BCE to 2nd 3rd cent. CE portrays Śiva in front of his vehicle-Nandi in different forms. Considerable varieties of these coins appear with the legend Osho (Isa) Śiva with three heads. JN. Banerjee has discussed in detail the occurrence of Śiva in Kushan coins and their significance in his development of Hindu iconography, chapter IV (P.113-128). "Śiva appears for the first time in an anthropomorphic form on the coins hailing from Ujjaini and its environs. The single standing figure on many of these coins can definitely be identified with him". (P. 117). However Banerjee's discription of another series is relevant to our study here. The three headed standing figure on the obverse of a third variety of the Ujjaini coins carrying identical attributes (staff in the right and vase in the left) further strengthen my hypotheses. Cunningham no doubt identified the latter as Mahākāla but his statement that this coin may be accepted as a single evidence of Brahminism at Ujjaini" is unjustifiable. Allan is no

doubt that this figure and its variants may stand for both the deities, viz, Śiva Mahākāla and Skanda Kārtikēya. The three heads of the figure on some Ujjaini coins have been taken by him to represent partially the six heads of the latter divinity. But we have three headed Śiva figures known from Kushan coins." (P. 117). Banerjee goes on to describe and discuss many coins of the Kushanas. Gondophares, Wema Khadphises, Kanishka, Huvishka and Vasudeva - Some gold coins of Huvishka show three faced and four armed Śiva, holding water vessel, thunderbolt, trident and club respectively in the four hands. (p. 123)

Huvishka's gold coins described by Gardner in p. 148 of his book (p. XXVII, 16) have a type of Śiva figure on the reverse which is of outstanding interest from iconographic as well as cult point of view. His description is as follows "Śiva facing, three-headed nimbate clad only in waist band itiphallic, has four arms and hands, in which are goat, wheel, trident, and thunder bolt." (p. 124). It was suggested that this might represent Harihara because of cakra and mace in two hands and trident and mrga on the other. R Chrisman deciphered the inscription on the coin, as in charian script and language, read Mihira, Viṣṇu and Śiva. Banerjee suggesting that it represented a composite figure of Śiva, Viṣṇu and Sūrya that would remind later composite figures of Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Śiva and Sūrya.

Banerjee has dealt with the representation of Śiva in Kushan coins in detail. There is no need to give them again in detail except to say that atleast six different varieties of coins with Śiva are noticed. 1. Single headed Śiva with multiple arms. 2. Three headed Śiva with two or four arms 3. Śiva and Pārvatī with an inscription reading Osho 4. Śiva with bow as a warrior and saint, 5. Śiva as Harihara and 6. Śiva with Viṣṇu and Sūrya.

Primarily, Śaivism left tremendous impact on Kushan kings, prevailed in the N.W. Frontiers of India, and went as far as central Asia. The second point that deserves attention is the occurrence of three-headed Śiva appearing on the Kushan coins. Three-headed Śiva appears not as Trimurti but as one of the manifestations like Tat-puruṣa, Sadyōjāta, Vāmadēva or Agōra/Bhairava. Among the three heads, the central head is the most important for identification. We have noted that the N.W. and Kashmir were more inclined towards Bhairava worship, and we may not be wrong in holding that the coins of Kushanas with three-headed Śiva were inspired by the Bhairava school of Śaivism. We have seen that a number of illustrations from

Kashmir, discussed in this book are the imagery of the Bhairavas. We have also seen that Cunningham identified the Ujjaini coins with three heads as Mahākāla. Probably he was right. Again the coins of Kushanas with Śiva as an archer with Brahmi inscription reading Ganesa, might represent him as Agōra / Bhairava. Judging from the fact that Kashmiri *pratyabhijnā* system from 8th - 9th cent onwards, absorbed Bhairava Bhaṭṭāra as the primordial deity, we are justified in holding that the N. Western frontier upto central Asia were followers of Bhairava branch of Śaivism.

Khajuraho

Finally we may have to examine one of the most fascinating group of temples from Madhya Pradesh. The question that arises at this stage is when the Bhairava school was so influential in Central India, in so many sites like Gyaspur near Vidisa, Ujjaini, Batesvar, Nārēśa Padavali, (F. 126, 128) Survaya, Bilaspur, Amrol, Terahi (F. 127) Pathari etc., did it have any impact on the magnificent monuments of Khajuraho? Both Krishnadeva and Devangana desai have done yeomen service by their work on Khajuraho. They have already pointed out, that the Chausad yogini temple at the outskirts of Khajuraho, and which is the earliest of the group, had the Vāma practices. Devangana has argued that other group of temples like Khandariya Mahādeva temple, Jagadamba temple, Visvanath temple etc., followed the Soumya Siddhānta Śaivism. In fact she has rejected the suggestion of Pramod chandra that it could have been a Kāpālika centre.

It would require a voluminous work to deal with this monumental group, as such it is not attempted here. However, because of this study, I think it is possible to evaluate the group, especially the Khandariya Mahādeva temple. In my opinion, it is possible that the Khandariya Mahādeva temple was inspired by the Bhairava school for the following reasons. (a) The distribution of the Sapta mātṛikās on the base of the temple niches (b) The distribution of Bhairava sculpture in the inner ambulatory (c) The images on the main *bhadra* niches around the walls of the sanctum and (d) the distribution of sculptures on the entrance sākḥā-s and finally (e) The so called Sadāśiva catuṣ pada image. (My full discussion on this identification is under print in Prof. Gail flicitation volume).

This book focuses on the two rare Sanskrit texts not known to scholars so far and the need to correlate the Agamic texts with temples for proper identification. It is hoped this work will stimulate further studies in this field.

सर्वसिद्धान्तविवेकः
SARVA SIDDHĀNTA VIVĒKA

Dr. R. Nagaswamy

1. मन्त्रवादः

अथातो मन्त्रवादश्च सङ्ग्रहेण निगद्यते ।	
मन्त्रोपासनया मुक्तिः सह प्रागुक्तवर्त्मना ॥	1
नमः स्वाहा स्वघा वौषट् बषड्ढुंफडिव्भेदतः ।	
सप्तकोटिमहामन्त्राः सर्वकृत्यविधायिनः ॥	2
साक्षाच्छक्तिस्वरूपास्ते नत्वन्येच तथा वचः ।	
मननं सर्वविदित्वं त्राणं संसार्यनुग्रहः ॥	3
मननत्राणसंयोगात् मन्त्र इत्यभिधीयते ।	4
इत्यतोऽपि स्फुटं तस्मात् मन्त्रज्ञानपुरः सरम् ।	
मन्त्रोपासनया मुक्तिर्मन्त्रवादे निरूपिता ॥	5

2. यन्त्रवादः

अथातो यन्त्रवादे तु वामतन्त्रोक्तवर्त्मना ।	
तद्यन्त्रसेवया सर्वं सिध्यतीति विनिश्चयः ॥	6
सर्वत्रापि विना यन्त्रं मन्त्रभेदेन किं फलम् ।	
तन्त्रभेदेन वा तस्मात्सर्वं यन्त्रेण सिद्ध्यति ॥	7
अणिमा महिमा चैव गरिमा लघिमा तथा ।	
ईशत्वं च वशित्वं च प्राप्तिः प्राकाम्यमेव च ॥	8
ततोऽन्ये सिद्धिभेदाश्च कथ्यन्ते कर्षणं पुनः ।	
मोहनं च तथा चोच्चाटनं स्तम्भनमेव च ॥	9
मारणं च तथा विद्वेषणं भेदनमित्यपि ।	
लोकान्तरेषु भोगश्च मुक्तिश्चेति विनिश्चयात् ॥	10
साक्षाच्छक्तिस्वरूपं तद्यन्त्रमेवात्र सेव्यते ।	
तदङ्गत्वेन मन्त्रादि सेवातुल्यं च सम्मतम् ॥	11

3. औषधवादः

अथात्रौषधवादे तु सर्वमौषधसेवया ।	
साध्यमेवेति सिद्धान्तः तद्धि शक्तयात्मकं मतम् ॥	12

ततस्तत्तन्त्रसंसिद्धकायकल्पादि सेवया ।	
मण्डलाद्युक्तकालेन जननादिश्च नश्यति ॥	13
देहकान्तिर्महत्वं च देहस्य नियतं भवेत् ।	
आकाशगमनादिश्च सिद्धिर्मुक्तिश्च सिद्धयति ॥	14
किं फलं मन्त्रयन्त्रादि सेवयेति विनिश्चितः ।	15

4. कर्मसिद्धान्तः

अथातः कर्मसिद्धान्ते सर्वं कर्मवशादिति ।	
औषधेन तथा यन्त्रमन्त्रजातैश्च किं फलम् ॥	16
जातं क्षयं सुखं क्लेशं वार्धकं मरणं तथा ।	
एवमुक्तं तु षट्कं च गतसंकल्पनिश्चयम् ॥	17
जन्मारोग्यं श्रुतं श्रीजनितमथ यशो बन्धुदाराश्च पुत्राः भृत्याः क्षेत्रं गृहाः स्युर्वितरणमपि गीर्देहकान्तिर्महत्त्वम् । प्रीतिर्मित्रं सखायः शुभमपि च विपत्कालमृत्युर्नराणां पूर्वाभ्यासानुरूपं विधिविहितवशादेति कालं प्रपद्ये ॥	18
इत्यतो हि नवीनैः किं स्वप्रयत्नैस्तथाविधैः ।	
अत एव तथा लोके शास्त्रेष्वपि च विश्रुतम् ॥	19
भवितव्यं भवत्येव नालिकेरफलाम्बुवत् ।	
गन्तव्यं गच्छति सदा गजभुक्तकपित्थवत् ॥	20
कुब्जं च काणं विकलं च पङ्गुं मूकं च मूर्खं मतिविभ्रमं वा ।	
देवानुकूलेन वृणोति सम्पन्न पौरुषं कुत्रचिदस्ति कान्ते ॥	21
इदं मया प्राप्तमिदं प्रपत्स्ये इदं करोमीति वृथा जनोऽयम् ।	
वदन्त्यहोऽज्ञानवशोऽनवद्ये न पौरुषं कुत्रचिदस्ति कृत्ये ॥	22
सपुत्रदारः सपशुर्घनाढ्यः सामर्थ्यतोऽस्मीत्यवपद्यते यः ।	
स विप्रकर्षे किमुपैति शोकं द्विपात्पशुर्ज्ञानबहिष्कृतश्च ॥	23

इति सञ्चिन्त्य कर्मानुसारिणी बुद्धिरित्यतः । न्यायादेव यथा बुद्धिर्यत एव प्रवर्तते ॥	24
तथा तत्र प्रवृत्तः सन्नान्यथा कुत्रचित्त्वयम् । सुखदुःखादिविषये नालसो मुक्तिभाग्भवेत् ॥	25
इत्येवं कर्मवादश्च कथितः सङ्ग्रहेण तु ।	26A

5. अद्वैतवामसिद्धान्तः

अद्वैतवामपक्षे तु सर्वं शक्तिविवर्तकम् । तथा शक्तिविवर्तेन विना किञ्चिन्न दृश्यते ॥	27
कर्म माया च लोकश्च तथा जीवेश्वरौ शिवः । पशु पाशादि सर्वं च विना शक्त्या नहि स्फुटम् ॥	28
इतिविज्ञानमात्रेण मुक्त एव भवेन्नरः ।	
ब्रह्महा मद्यपः स्तेयी त्वगम्यागमनोऽपि सः ॥	29
कुतो वा कर्मणा मुक्तिस्तथैव श्रूयते वचः । ज्ञानादेव हि कैवल्यं नान्यथा कर्मकोटिभिः ॥	30
नाभुक्तं क्षीयते कर्म कल्पकोटिशतैरपि । इत्यादि वचनं सर्वं अज्ञानि विषयं मतम् ॥	31
एवमद्वैतसिद्धान्तो वामभेदे निरूपितः ।	32A

6. द्वैतवामसिद्धान्तः

द्वैतवामागमे सिद्धः पदार्थस्त्रिविधो मतः । शक्तिः पशुश्च पाशश्च नत्वेका शक्तिरित्यथ ॥	33
आत्मा च शक्तिवत्साध्यस्ततः सर्वज्ञतादिमान् । अनादौ मलसम्बन्धात्तज्ज्ञानादि न राजते ॥	34
तथा ज्ञानादिसंसिद्धौ शक्तिदीक्षापुरस्सरम् । गुरोरेव मुखात्प्राप्ततन्त्रज्ञानपरायणः ॥	35
चर्यया वाऽथ योगेन पूजादिक्रियया पुनः । उपास्त्या शक्तिभेदानां साक्षाच्छक्तेरतोऽथवा ॥	36

मुक्त एव भवेन्नायं केवलेन तु कर्मणा ।	
विज्ञानेन च मुक्तात्मा शक्त्या च भ्राजते सदा ॥	37
मुक्तौ सुनिर्मलः सर्वज्ञता धर्मादिसंयुतः ।	
इत्येवं द्वैतवामाख्ये सिद्धान्तश्च निरूपितः ॥	38

7. मिश्रवामवादः

अथातो मिश्रवामे तु पृथक्त्वेपि परस्परम् ।	
त्रयाणां च पदार्थानां व्याप्त्या तस्याश्च शक्तितः ॥	39
सर्वेषां मिश्रसिद्धान्ते सर्वं शक्तिमयं स्मृतम् ।	
शिवश्च तस्य देहश्च ज्ञानावरणमेव च ॥	40
तथात्मा तस्य देहादि तदेवं भुवनानि च ।	
शक्तिरूपमिति ज्ञात्वा शाक्ततन्त्रोक्तवर्त्मना ॥	41
साध्या च मधुमांसादिसंपादन पुरस्सरम् ।	
पूजया होमतो वाथ जपेन ध्यानतः पुनः ॥	42
शक्त्युपासनया मुक्तिः मुक्तः शक्त्यात्मको भवेत् ।	
न शक्तेर्भिन्न एवायं शक्त्या मिश्रो यतः पुनः ॥	43
न समश्च भवेच्छक्त्या तथानेकेशवादतः ।	
इत्येवं मिश्रवामे तु तदर्थोऽपि निरूपितः ॥	44

8. वामसिद्धान्तः

अथातो वामसिद्धान्तः संग्रहेण निरूप्यते ।	
वामाद्यष्टागमप्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	45
प्रत्यक्षादीनि मानानि प्रागुक्तान्येव तानि वै ।	
शक्तिश्च पशुपाशौ च पदार्थस्त्रिविधो मतः ॥	46
अनन्या शक्तिरन्येषां सर्वेषां व्याप्तितो मता ।	
वामादिषु च सर्वेषु कृतकृत्योऽत्र साधकः ॥	47
तीव्रतीव्रतरत्वेन शक्तिपातेन संयुतः ।	
शाम्भवी दीक्षया मुक्तः सदुपायबलेन च ॥	48

सदुपायस्तु सन्मार्गज्ञानयोगादिकः स्मृतः ।	
आधाराद्या बहुविधा सा ह्यनुग्रहरूपिणि ॥	49
ध्येयाऽऽदित्यादिवद्व्यानात् सा शक्तिः पारमेश्वरी ।	
इत्येवं वामसिद्धान्तः संग्रहेण समीरितः ॥	50

9. शक्तिपरिणामसिद्धान्तः

आदितो वामपक्षे तु तत्सिद्धान्तो निरूप्यते ।	
शाक्तं सामान्यतः प्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	51
शक्तिरेव जगत्कर्त्री सा पुनः स्यात्सहस्रशः ।	
समारभ्य पराशक्तेः क्रियाशक्त्यन्तर्भेदतः ॥	52
तद्रूपपरिणामेन जगत्सर्वं चराचरम् ।	
मन्त्रेश्वरादयः सर्वे ततोऽन्ये जीवकोटयः ॥	53
वष्कादिशब्दभेदश्च तत्त्वाद्यर्थभिदा पुनः ।	
ज्ञेयभेदाश्च ज्ञानं च ज्ञापकश्च ततोऽन्यथा ॥	54
यदस्ति सर्वं तच्छक्तिमूर्तिरूपं तथा जगत् ।	
शिवरूपं च सा शक्तिर्बहुनोक्तेन किं पुनः ॥	55
एवं विज्ञानवान् मूलनवसिद्धान्त (यामलागम) वर्त्मगः ॥	56.A
वैष्णवादिषु बाह्येषु शैवभेदेषु वा पुनः ।	
भैरवादिषु भेदेषु कृतकृत्यः पुरा नरः ॥	57
कर्मसाम्यादिसंसिद्धशक्तिपातविशेषतः ।	
वामतन्त्रोक्तमार्गेण सद्विरोलब्धदीक्षया ॥	58
चर्यादीनमनुज्ञानात् साधको मुक्तिभाग्भवेत् ।	
इत्येवं वामसिद्धान्तः कथितः सङ्ग्रहादिह ॥	59

9. शैवभेदाः

लोकायतोऽथ बौद्धश्चार्हतो मीमांस एव च ।	
मायावादः पाञ्चरात्रं षडेते समया बहिः ॥	60
शैवं पाशुपतं वामं भैरवं तु महाव्रतम् ।	
कालामुखमिति ख्यातमन्तःसमय षट्ककम् ॥	61 .

शैवभेदं प्रवक्ष्यामि ऐक्यपाषाणवादिनौ ।	
भेदवादी समवादी सङ्क्रान्ती चाविकारवान् ॥	62
परिणामी च शैवश्च सिद्धान्ती पर ईरितः ।	63A

10. कौलमतम्

भैरवस्यापि भेदोऽस्ति यदेवंश्रूयते श्रुतौ ।	
चतुर्विधं दक्षिणं स्यादिति सौम्ये शिवागमे ॥	64
तेषु कौलस्तु मत्स्येन्द्रनाथसिद्धादिभिःस्फुटम् ।	
प्रवर्तितो न सौम्ये तु मृगेन्द्रे कथितो मतः ॥	65
शैवं मन्त्रश्वरं गौणं दिव्यमार्षं गण ह्यकम् ।	
योगिनी सिद्धके... होता.... स्यष्टौ विदुर्बुधाः ॥	66
तथा मत्स्येन्द्रसिद्धादिमतोऽत्र कौलकः स्मृतः ।	
तत्रार्थाः पञ्चभूतोत्थशरीर भुवनादयः ॥	67
ज्ञानकर्मेन्द्रियाण्येव दशधा विषया अपि ।	
पाशास्ते पशवो बद्धा देवादि स्थावरान्तकाः ॥	68
.... स्तु भैरव.... स्तदुपास्त्या परा.... ।	
चर्यया क्रियया वापि मधुमांसादि सेवया ॥	69
योगतो वा त ततः ।	
अतिप्रख्यातिमायाति सर्वलोकैश्च पूजिताः ।	
पश्चाद्भैरवदेवस्य पदं प्राप्य विमुच्यते ॥	70
पाशाद्याधिपतेरस्य सर्वेषां जगतां प्रभोः ।	
अत्र सिद्धिंगताः सिद्धाः सर्वे ते नाथ संज्ञिताः ॥	71
गोरक्षनाथप्रख्या ये योगशास्त्रप्रवर्तकाः ।	
आदिनाथो विरूपाक्षो मत्स्येन्द्रो परिघस्तथा ॥	72
नागार्जुनो मेघनाथश्चारङ्गी योगशास्त्रवित् ।	
गोरक्षसिद्धबुद्धश्च न च ते सिद्धयोगिनः ॥	73
शापानुग्रहकर्तारो निराशा भिक्षुकाः सदा ।	
इष्टदाः सेवया पुंसां सिंहनादादिचिन्हिताः ॥	74
इत्येवं सङ्ग्रहेणात्र कौलपक्षो निरूपितः ।	75A

11. गारुड-दक्षिण-वाम-भूततन्त्राः

दृष्टादृष्टार्थसंसिद्धशास्त्रेषु कामिकादिषु । लोकविश्वासहेतोस्तद् दृष्टार्थप्रतिपादनम् ॥	76
गारुडं दक्षिणं वामं भूततन्त्रं तथैव च । चतुर्विधानि शास्त्राणि पुरुषाद्युदितानि च ॥	77
अघः स्रोतांसि शैवानि मूर्तिभिः पुरुषादिभिः । विज्ञानकेवलैरद्वैः प्रेर्यैस्तत्पुरुषादिभिः ॥	78
प्रवर्तितानि तान्येवं कामिकाद्यनुसारतः । अस्वतन्त्रतयोक्तानि तेषु गारुड उच्यते ॥	79
पुरुषब्रह्मरूपोयं पूजनीयो जगत्पतिः । तदुपासनया सिद्धं प्र.... च्यते ॥	80
यन्मन्त्रौषधसंसिद्धं चिकित्साजातमुत्तमम् ।	81A

12. कालामुखम्

अथ कालामुखार्थस्तु सङ्ग्रहेण निगद्यते । स्फाटिकं कुण्डलं चैव रक्तचन्दनलेपनम् ॥	82
पुत्रदीप... कालामुखस्तथा । इति लक्षणसंयुक्तः सेव्यः कालामुखो मतः ॥	83
व्रतं कालामुखं प्रोक्तम्.... । प्रत्यक्षादीनि मानानि तत्र प्रागुक्तवर्त्मना ॥	84
पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च प्रमेयस्त्रिविधो मतः । पतिः साक्षान्महादेवो रुद्र एव न भैरवः ॥	85
रुद्रांशेन विना तस्य न पृथक्त्वेन सम्भवः । तस्मादेवं महादेवो रुद्रोऽयं मूलविग्रहः ॥	86
स एव दक्षिणामूर्तिरूपादिबहुविग्रहः । साक्षात्सदाशिवो नित्यः शिव एव जगत्पतिः ॥	87
तद्वेदो बहुधा प्रोक्तस्तत्कृत्यानुसारतः । पशुस्तु त्रिविधो ज्ञेयः प्रागुक्तेनैव वर्त्मना ॥	88

पाशं च मलमायादि मायेयं स्याज्जगद् ध्रुवम् ।	
पाशबन्धनिवृत्त्यर्थं पशुभिः सेव्यते शिवः ॥	89
अष्टम्यां च चतुर्दश्यां शिवरात्रिव्रतेन च ।	
सोमवारादिभिर्नित्यमन्यथोपायतः पुनः ॥	90
व्रतं कालामुखं प्रोक्तं शिवदीक्षापुरःसरम् ।	
शक्तिपातानुसारेण कर्मसाम्येऽपि सम्भवे ॥	91
तथानुष्ठानसामर्थ्यादात्मा शुद्धो भवेत्तदा ।	
आत्मा नक्षत्रवद्भाति शिवस्त्वर्क इव स्फुटम् ॥	92
तदात्मशिवसंयोगः परमोक्ष इति समृतः ।	
इत्येवं सङ्गहादुक्तो व्रतं कालामुखो मतः ॥	93

13. कापालम्

अथ कापालसिद्धान्तः कथ्यते संग्रहादिह ।	
तत्कालामुखसंप्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	94
कापालशैवतन्त्रं तु सेव्यते यत्कपालिभिः ।	
महाश्मशाने संहारे नृत्यमानमहेशवत् ॥	95
स्वात्मानं ध्यायमानः सन् सामगानपुरःसरम् ।	
नरकपालहस्तस्तु स भिक्षामटते ततः ॥	96
कापालीति हि संप्रोक्तः कापाले साधकोत्तमः ।	
कथं प्रागुक्तशैवस्य कालामुखमतस्य च ॥	97
एकदेशमतत्वेन केचिदिच्छन्ति पण्डिताः ।	
पञ्चार्थं च पुराकल्पं शिवगुह्यप्रमाणकम् ॥	98
व्यूहमादर्शनं चैव पद्माकरकशैलकम् ।	
नृत्तं चैव सुदुष्प्रापं सिद्धार्थं हि चतुर्दश ॥	99
कापालमेवमाख्यातं लाकुलं शृणु चानघ ।	
इति दीप्तेन तत्तन्त्राण्युक्तान्यर्थस्त्रिधा मतः ॥	100
पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च तत्र रुद्रो जगत्पतिः ।	
महाश्मशाने संहारे नृत्यमानो महेश्वरः ॥	101

सदाशिव इति ज्ञेयः सर्ववित्सर्वकृत्प्रभुः । आत्मानो बहवो बद्धा ज्ञानमात्रस्वरूपिणः ॥	102
ज्ञानक्रियास्वरूपस्तु शिव एको न चापरः । कर्म माया च पाशः स्यादाकाशं तत्वमुच्यते ॥	103
काल एवात्र माया च तयोर्भेदो न विद्यते । तेन बन्धनिवृत्त्यर्थं शिवदीक्षापुरःसरम् ॥	104
कुर्वन्नित्यादिकं कर्म कापालज्ञानपारगः । अतिवैराग्यसंपन्नः स्तुतिनिन्दापराङ्मुखः ॥	105
तथा भिक्षान्नभोक्तायं प्रागुक्तेनैव वर्त्मना । मुक्त एव भवेत्तत्र मुक्तौ शिवसमः पुमान् ॥	106
न तु नक्षत्रवज्जीवो भानुवद्राजते यतः । मुक्तो शिवगुणावेशाद्विभेदो जायते किल ॥	107
सर्वज्ञतादिघर्मो हि मुक्तय शिववत्पुनः । इत्येवं संग्रहादेव कापालः कतितो मतः ॥	108

14. महाव्रतम्

अथ महाव्रतः शैवः कथ्यते लेशत स्फुटम् । कापालागमसंप्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	109
कुण्डिका कुण्डलं चैव उरगश्च शिखामणिः । केशयज्ञोपवीतं च पञ्च मुद्रा महाव्रते ॥	110
इति लक्षणसंयुक्तः उच्यते स महाव्रतः । प्रत्यक्षादीनि मानानि प्रागुक्तान्येव तानि वै ॥	111
तथा मानेषु सर्वेषु श्रेष्ठो महाव्रतः स्मृतः । पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च तदर्थः त्रिविधो मतः ॥	112
पतिः सदाशिवो ज्ञेयः सर्ववित्सर्वकृद्भिः । अनादिनिर्मलो रुद्रः सर्वकारणकारणः ॥	113
आत्मानो बहवो ज्ञेया ज्ञानमात्रस्वरूपिणः । पत्युरेव क्रियाशक्तिर्नान्येषामात्मनामिह ॥	114

पाशस्तु कर्म माया च नत्वाणवमलः स्मृतः । शक्तिपाते तु तत्तन्त्रशिवदीक्षापुरःसरम् ॥	115
ज्ञानचर्याद्यनुष्ठानान्मुक्तो भवति मानवः । लिङ्गधारी सदा स्वस्य मस्तके कन्धरेऽथवा ॥	116
नाभेरूर्ध्वं यथाशास्त्रं स्थानेषु हृदयादिषु । लिङ्गस्य धारणान्मुक्तिः किं पुनः पूजया नृणाम् ॥	117
यथा शिवे तथा भक्तिः गुरौ वै जङ्गमेषु च । तथापि जङ्गमे भक्तिर्विशेष इति कथ्यते ॥	118
महाव्रताख्यशास्त्रोक्तनित्यकर्मादितत्पराः । एकेन जन्मना मुक्तिं प्रयान्तीह महाव्रताः ॥	119
इति महाव्रतः सोऽयं संग्रहेण प्रदर्शितः ।	120A

15. पाशुपतम्-गुणसंक्रान्तम्

अथ पाशुपतं वक्ष्ये गुणसंक्रान्तवादिनाम् । भस्म मेध्यं चोत्तरीयं विष्टरं पुस्तकं तथा ॥	121
मेखलोपरि कौपीनमेवं पाशुपतं स्मृतम् । इति लक्षणसंयुक्तैः सेव्यते यो नरोत्तमैः ॥	122
प्रत्यक्षादीनि मानानि प्रागुक्तानीह तानि वै । तत्र पाशुपतः श्रेष्ठः आगमस्तु सदोच्यते ॥	123
प्राजापत्यं पाशुपतं प्रबुद्धं पद्मसंहिता । वासिष्ठं काश्यपं कल्पं वाराहं भार्गवोत्तरम् ॥	124
प्रफुल्लं वासवं चैव वायुप्रोक्तं तथैव च । वारुणं बार्हस्पत्यं च परमेशं च षोडश ॥	125
मतं पाशुपतं प्रोक्तमिति दीप्तागमे श्रुतम् । पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च तदर्थस्त्रिविधो मतः ॥	126
..... सर्वे ते व्यापकाः स्मृताः । मायातः कर्मतश्चैव बद्धाः सर्वेश्वराज्ञया ॥	127
कार्यकारणतत्त्वोत्थ - बुद्धिकर्मानुसारतः । कुतश्चित्कारणात्तत्र वैराग्यं जायते यदा ॥	128

तदा पाशुपतप्रोक्तशिवदीक्षापुरःसरम् ।	
ज्ञानचर्याद्यनुष्ठानान्मुक्तः शिवसमो भवेत् ॥	129
किञ्चिज्ज्ञत्वादिघर्मस्य निवृत्त्या मुक्तिकालतः ।	
सर्वज्ञत्वादिघर्माणां संभवात् तुल्यता स्फुटा ॥	1300
कैवल्यं शिवसाम्यत्वात्स्यान्मुक्तिर्निर्मलात्मनः ।	
ईश्वरात्तद्गुणाः सर्वे संक्रमन्ते तदात्मनि ॥	131
पुण्यपूरुषसंपर्कात् पुण्यानीव ततोऽन्यतः ।	
क्षमावति त्वनाक्रोशात्पुण्यवद्भिः सहस्थितेः ॥	132
पुण्यं संक्रमते पुंसामित्यादि वचनात्स्फुटम् ।	
तथा च शिववन्मुक्ताः सर्वज्ञत्वादिघर्मिणः ॥	133
अपि कृत्यं न कुर्वन्ति स्वार्थनिष्ठा हि ते यतः ।	
इत्येवं गुणसंक्रान्तः साम्यपक्षो निरूपितः ॥	134

16. प्रवाहनित्येशवादम्

अथ तद्देवादः प्रवाहनित्येश्वराभिधः ।	
कथ्यते पूर्वतः प्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	135
एकात्मवादरीत्यात्र मन्यन्ते ते शिवात्मनोः ।	
अन्यत्पाशुपतप्रोक्तवर्त्मना तेन संमतः ॥	136
मुक्तौ तु शिव एवायं मुक्तः कृत्यं करोति सः ।	
स्वाधिकारादुपरतो न करोति शिवो विभुः ॥	137
ईश्वरात्तद्गुणानां तु संक्रान्तौ निर्मलात्मनि ।	
तस्य कार्याण्यसौ बुध्वा जगत्सृष्ट्यादि कृत्यतः ॥	138
स्ववत्संसारनिवहि पुत्रं हृष्ट्वा महामतिम् ।	
स्वकृत्यादुपरक्ताक्षः सन्यासी स्यात्पिता यथा ॥	139
इति प्रवाहनित्येशवादो लेशात्प्रदर्शितः इति ॥	140A

17. श्रौतपाशुपतम्

श्रौत पाशुरते तत्र प्रत्यक्षादि प्रमाणतः ।	
ज्ञेयोऽर्थस्त्रिविधो मुक्तिरुत्पत्तिसमता नृणाम् ॥	141

इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? वैदिकपाशुपतमतं दर्शयति ।
अत्र प्रागुक्तेषु शैवेषु श्रौतपाशुपतो नाम श्रुत्यनुसारेण
शिवायै शिवेनोक्तः उपमन्वादिप्रवर्तित इति ज्ञेयम् ।
तदुक्तं च -

श्रौतपाशुपतो नाम शतकोटिप्रविस्तरः ।	
परमार्थप्रदः श्रेष्ठो वायव्यांहि तथा वचः ॥	142
शैवागमोऽपि द्विविधः श्रौतोऽश्रौतश्च स स्मृतः ।	
श्रुतिसारमयः श्रौतः स्वतन्त्र इतरो मतः ॥	143
स्वतन्त्रो दशधा पूर्व तथाष्टादशधा पुनः ।	
कामिकादिसमाख्याभिः सिद्धः सिद्धान्तसंज्ञितः ॥	144
श्रुतिसारमयोऽन्यस्तु शतकोटिप्रविस्तरः ।	
परं पाशुपतं यत्र व्रतं ज्ञानं च कथ्यते ॥	145
एतत्पाशुपतं श्रौतमथर्वशिरसि स्थितम् ।	
तत्रोक्तः परमो धर्मश्चर्याद्यैस्तु चतुर्विधः ॥	146
तथा पाशुपतो भक्तः शिवं प्रत्यक्षयेद् दृढम् ।	
तस्माच्छ्रेष्ठमनुष्ठानं योगे पाशुपते मते ॥	147
श्रीकण्ठेन शिवेनोक्तः शिवायै स शिवागमः ।	
शिवाश्रितानां सर्वेषां श्रेयसामेकसाधनम् ॥	148
युगावर्तेषु सर्वेषु योगाचार्यस्वरूपिणा ।	
तत्र तत्रावतीर्णेन शिवेनैव प्रवर्त्यते ॥	149
संक्षिप्यास्य प्रवक्तारः चत्वारः परमर्षयः ।	
रुर्दधीचोऽगस्त्यश्च उपमन्युर्महायशाः ॥	150
ते च पाशुपताः ज्ञेयाः संहिताभ्यासवर्तकाः ।	
तत्सन्ततीया गुरवः शतशोऽथ सहस्रशः ॥	151

अथात्र वैदिकपाशुपते प्रत्यक्षादिप्रमाणसिद्धानां पदार्थानां त्रैविध्यकथनं वेदान्तवाक्यानां विशिष्टाद्वैतार्थं
कृत्वा कामिकाद्युक्तवत्सर्वेषां पदार्थानां पतिपशुपाशेष्वेव संग्रहाभ्युपगमात् । तदुक्तं च -

शैववैदिकसिद्धानि यानि नामानि तानि वै ।

प्रत्यक्षमनुमानाख्यमुपमानागमौ तथा ॥	152
अर्थापत्त्यादिमानानि श्रौतपाशुपते मते ।	
प्रामाण्यं स्वत एव स्यात्तत्र वैदिकशैववत् ॥	153
अथ तन्मानसंसिद्धं वस्तु च त्रिविधं स्मृतम् ।	
अजडश्च जडश्चैव नियन्तु च तयोरपि ॥	154
पशुः पाशः पतिश्चैव कथ्यते त्रितयं क्रमात् ।	
अक्षरं च क्षरं चैव क्षराक्षरपरं तथा ॥	155
तदेवं त्रितयं भूयः कथ्यते तत्ववादिभिः ।	
अक्षरं पशुरित्युक्तं क्षरं पाश उदाहृतः ॥	156
क्षराक्षरपरं यत्तत्पतिरित्यभिधीयते ।	
इति तल्लक्षणोक्त्या च तथैवं हि श्रुतं पुनः ॥	157

वायुः-

प्रकृतिः क्षरमित्युक्ता पुरुषोऽक्षरमुच्यते ।	
द्वाविमौ प्रेरयत्यन्यः परमः परमेश्वरः ॥	158

मुनयः-

..... पुरुषो मतः ।	
अनयोः केन संबन्धः को वा प्रेरक ईश्वरः ॥	159

वायुः-

माया प्रकृतिरुद्दिष्टा पुरुषो मायया वृतः ।	
सम्बन्धो मलकर्मभ्यां शिवः प्रेरक ईश्वरः ॥	160

मुनयः-

मलः किदृक् कुतो ह्यस्य शिवत्वं च शिवः कुतः ॥	161
--	-----

वायुः-

माया माहेश्वरी शक्तिश्चिद्रूपो मायया वृतः ।	
मलश्चिच्छादको नैजो विशुद्धिः शिवता स्वतः ॥	162

मुनयः-

आवृणोति कथं ह्येषा व्यापिनं केन हेतुना । किमावृत्तिः तस्य पुंसः केन सर्वं निवर्तते ॥	163
वायुः - आवृत्तिः व्यापितोऽपिस्यात् व्यापि यस्मात् कलादपि । हेतुः कर्मैव भोगार्थो निवर्तेत मलक्षयात् ॥	164
मुनयः - कलादि कथ्यते किं तत्कर्म वा किमुदाहृतम् । तत्किमादि किमन्तं च किं फलं वा किमाश्रयम् ॥	165
तस्मै भोगश्च भोग्यं च किं वा तद्भोग्यसाधकम् । मलक्षयस्य हेतुः कः कीदृक् क्षीणमलः पुमान् ॥	166
वायुः - कला विद्या च रागश्च कालो नियतिरेव च । कलाद्याश्च समाख्याता यैर्युक्तः पुरुषो भवेत् ॥	167
पुण्यपापात्मकं कर्म सुखदुःखफलं तु तत् । अनादिफलभोगान्तमज्ञानार्थसमाश्रयम् ॥	168
भोगः कर्मविनाशाय भोगमव्यक्तमुच्यते । बाह्यान्तःकरणैर्द्वारं शरीरं भोगसाधकम् ॥	169
भावातिशयलभ्येन प्रसादेन मलक्षयः । क्षीणे चात्ममले तस्मिन् पुमान् शिवसमो भवेत् ॥	170
मुनयः - कलादि पञ्च तत्वानां किं कर्म पृथगुच्यते । भोक्तेति पुरुषश्चोति येनात्मा व्यपदिश्यते ॥	171
किमात्मकं तदव्यक्तं केनाकारेण भुज्यते । किं तस्य कारणं भुक्तौ शरीरं च किमुच्यते ॥	172
वायुः - दृक् क्रिया व्यष्टिका विद्या कलारागप्रवर्तिका । कालोऽवच्छेदकस्तत्र नियतिस्तु नियामिका ॥	173
अव्यक्तं कारणं यत्तत् त्रिगुणप्रभवाप्ययम् ।	

प्रधानं प्रकृतिश्चेति यदाहुस्तत्त्वचिन्तकाः ॥	174
कलातस्तदभिव्यक्तमनभिव्यक्तलक्षणम् ।	
सुखदुःख विमोहात्मा भिद्यते गुणतस्त्रिधा ॥	175
सत्त्वं रजस्तम इति गुणाः प्रकृतिसंभवाः ।	
प्रकृतौ सूक्ष्मरूपेण तिले तैलमिवस्थिताः ॥	176
सुखं च सुखहेतुश्च समासात्सात्त्विकं स्मृतम् ।	
तामसं तद्विपर्यासात्तावुभौ हेतु राजसम् ॥?	177
सात्त्विकधूर्ध्वगतिः प्रोक्ता तामसी स्यादधोगतिः ।	
मध्यमानुगतिर्या सा राजसी परिपठ्यते ॥	178
तन्मात्रापञ्चकं चैव भूतपञ्चकमेव च ।	
ज्ञानेन्द्रियाणि पञ्चैव पञ्चकर्मेन्द्रियाणि च ॥	179
प्राकृतं मानसं बुद्धिरहङ्कारो गुणत्रयम् ।	
समासादेवमव्यक्तं सविकारमुदाहृतम् ॥	180
तत्कारणदशापन्मव्यक्तमिह कथ्यते ।	
व्यक्तं कार्यदशापन्नं शरीरादि घटादि च ॥	181
यथा घटादिकं कार्यं मृदादि कारणं स्मृतम् ।	
शरीरादि तथाव्यक्तमव्यक्तं नातिभिद्यते ॥	182
तस्मादव्यक्तमेवैकं कारणं करणानि च ।	
शरीरं च तदाधारं तद्भोग्यं चापि नेतरत् ॥	183
मुनयः-	
बुद्धीन्द्रियशरीरेभ्यो वस्तुनोऽपि कुतो भिदा ॥	184B
वायुः-	
बुद्धीन्द्रियशरीरेभ्यो व्यतिरिक्तो विभुर्महान् ।	
तथा तद्वद्विदात्मेति हेतुस्तत्र सुदुर्गमः ॥	185
बुद्धीन्द्रियशरीराणां नात्मता सद्विरिष्यते ।	
स्मृतेरनियतज्ञानाद्यथा वै देहवेदनात् ॥	186
अतः स्मार्तानुभूतानामशेषज्ञेयगोचरः ।	
अन्तर्यामीति वेदेषु वेदान्तेषु च गीयते ॥	187

सर्वतन्त्रः स सर्वत्र व्याप्य तिष्ठति शाश्वतः ।	
तथापि कापि केनापि व्यक्तमेष न दृश्यते ॥	188
न चायं चक्षुषा ग्राह्यो न परैरिन्द्रियैरपि ।	
मनसैव प्रदीप्तेन महानात्मावसीयते ॥	189
न च स्त्री न पुमानेष नैव चापि नपुंसकः ।	
नैवोर्ध्वं नापि तिर्यक्च नाधस्ताच्च कुतश्चन ।	190
अशरीरः शरीरेषु चलेषु स्थाणुरव्ययः ।	
सदा पश्यति तद्धीरो नरः प्रत्यवमर्शनात् ॥	191
किमत्र बहुनोक्तेन पुरुषो देहतः पृथक् ।	
अपृथक् ये तु पश्यन्ति न सम्यक् तेषु दर्शनम् ॥	192
यच्छरीरमिदं प्रोक्तं पुरुषस्य ततः परम् ।	
अशुद्धमवशं दुःस्वप्नमव च न विद्यते ॥	193
विवदाम्बुजभूतेन पुरुषस्तेन संगतः ? ।	
सुखी दुःखी विमूढश्च भवति स्वेन कर्मणा ॥	194
अद्विरासेवितं क्षेत्रं जनयत्यञ्जसा यथा ।	
अज्ञानाप्यायितं कर्म देहं जनयते तथा ॥	195
अत्यन्तमसुखा वासा रुग्णाश्चैकान्तमृत्यवः ।	
अनागता अतीताश्च तनवोऽस्य सहस्रशः ॥	196
मृत्या गत्या च शीर्णेषु शरीरेषु शरीरिणाम् ।	
अत्यन्तवसतिः कापि न केनापि च लभ्यते ॥	197
छादितश्च वियुक्तश्च शरीरैरेष लक्ष्यते ।	
चन्द्रविम्बवदाकारे तरलैः अत्रसंचयैः ॥	198
अनेकदेहभेदेन भिन्ना वृत्तिरिहात्मनः ॥	199B
अष्टपादपरिक्षेपेष्वक्षमुद्रेव लक्ष्यते ।	
नैवास्य विहितः कश्चिन्नासौ भवति कस्यचित् ॥	200
पथि सङ्गम एवायं दारैरन्यैश्च बन्धुभिः ।	
यथा काष्ठं च काष्ठं च समेयातां महोदधौ ॥	201
समेत्य च व्यपेयातां तद्वत्भूतसमागमः ।	

स पश्यति शरीरं तच्छरीरं नैव पश्यति ॥	202
तौपश्यति परः कश्चित्परं तौ नैव पश्यतः ।	
ब्रह्माद्याः स्थावरान्ताश्च पशवः परिकीर्तिताः ॥	203
पशूनामेव सर्वेषां प्रोक्तमेतन्निबोधत ।	
य एषो बध्यते पाशैः सुखदुःखाशनः पशुः ॥	204
क्रिया साधनभूतोऽयमीश्वरस्येति सूरयः ।	
अज्ञो जन्तुरनीशोऽयमात्मनः सुखदुःखयोः ॥	205
ईश्वरप्रेरितो गच्छेदन्नं वा स्वर्गमेव वा ।	206A

मुनयः-

योऽयं पशुरिति प्रोक्तो यश्च पाश उदाहृतः ।	
आभ्यां विलक्षणः कश्चित्कथमस्त्यनयोः पतिः ॥	207
अस्ति कश्चिदपर्यन्तरमणीयगुणान्वितः ।	
अखण्डजगदण्डानां पिण्डीकरणपण्डितः ॥	208
औदार्यं वीर्यं गाम्भीर्यं स्वभावकरुणालयः ।	
पतिर्विश्वस्य निर्माता पशुपाशविलक्षणः ॥	209
अभावे तस्य विश्वस्य सृष्टिरेषा कथं भवेत् ।	
अचेतनत्वात्प्रकृतेरज्ञत्वात्पुरुषस्य च ॥	210
प्रधानपरमाण्वादि यावत्किञ्चिदचेतनम् ।	
न तत्कर्तृ स्वयं दृष्टं बुद्धिमत्कारणं विना ॥	211
जगच्च तत्कर्त्रपि क्षं कार्यं सावयवं यतः ॥	212A
तस्मात्कार्यस्य कर्तृत्वं पत्युर्न पशुपाशयोः ।	
पशोरपि च कर्तृत्वं पत्युः प्रेरणपूर्वकम् ॥	213
अयथाकरणज्ञानादण्डस्य गमनं यथा ।	
आत्मानं च पृथक्कृत्वा प्रेरितारं तथा पृथक् ॥	214
असौ जुषस्ततस्तेन ह्यमृतत्वाय कल्पते ।	
पशो पाशस्य पत्युश्च तत्त्वतोऽस्ति यदन्तरम् ॥	215
ब्रह्मवित्तद्विदित्तैवं योनेर्मुक्तो भविष्यति ।	

संयुक्तमेतद्विदितयं क्षरमक्षरमेव च ॥	216
व्यक्ताव्यक्तं बिभर्तीशो विश्वं विश्वविमोचकः ।	
भोक्ता भोग्यं प्रेरयिता मन्तव्यं त्रिविधं स्मृतम् ॥	217
नातः परं विजानद्भिः वेदितव्यं हि किञ्चन ।	
तिलेषु वा यथा तैलं दन्धि वा सर्पिषं यथा ॥	218
यथाऽऽपः स्रोतसा व्याप्ता यथाऽरण्ये हुताशनः ।	
एवं महात्मनात्मानमात्मन्यपि विलक्षणम् ॥	219
सत्येन तपसा चैव नित्ययुक्तोऽनुपश्यति ।	
य एको जालवानीश ईशिनीभि स्वशक्तिभिः ॥	220
सर्वानिमान्वशे कृत्वा एक एव स ईशते ।	
एक एव तदा रुद्रो न द्वितीयश्च कश्चन ॥	221
संसृज्य विश्वं भुवनं गोप्ता संचुकोच सः ।	
विश्वतश्चक्षुरेवायं उतायं विश्वतो मुखः ॥	222
तथैव विश्वतो बाहुर्विश्वतः पादसम्युतः ।	
द्यावाभूमी च जनयन् देव एकः पुरातनः ॥	223
स एव सर्वदेवानां प्रभवश्चोद्भवस्तथा ।	
हिरण्यगर्भं देवानां प्रथमं तु नयेदयम् ॥	224
विश्वस्मादधिको रुद्रो महर्षिरिति शुश्रुम ।	
वेदाहमेतं पुरुषं महान्तममृते घ्रुवम् ॥	225
आदित्यवर्णं तमसः परस्तात्तत्संज्ञितं विभुम् ।	
यस्मान्नास्ति परं किञ्चिदपरं परमार्थतः ॥	226
नानीयो नास्ति तज्ज्यायो तेन पूर्णमिदं जगत् ।	
सदैको वृक्षवत्स्तब्धः केवलो दिवि तिष्ठति ॥	227
संकल्पप्रभवं तस्य चराचरमिदं जगत् ।	
सर्वानिनशिरोग्रीवः सर्वभूतगुणाशयः ॥	228
सर्वव्यापी च भगवान् तस्मात्सर्वगतः शिवः ।	
सर्वतः पाणिपादो यः सर्वतोऽक्षिशिरोमुखः ॥	229
सर्वतः श्रुतिमानेव सर्वमाश्रित्य तिष्ठति ।	
सर्वेन्द्रियगुणाभावः सर्वेन्द्रियविवर्जितः ॥	230
सर्वस्य प्रभुरीशानः सर्वस्य शरणं सुहृत् ।	

अचक्षुरपि यः पश्यत्यकर्णोऽपि शृणोति यः ॥	231
सर्वं वेत्ति न वेत्तास्य तमाहुः पुरुषं परम् ।	
अणोरणीयान्महतो महीयानयमव्ययः ॥	232
गुहायां निहितश्चापि जन्तोरस्य महेश्वरः ।	
सतं च पुरुषं व्याप्य महिमातिशयान्वितम् ॥	233
घातुप्रसादादीशानं वीतशोकः प्रपश्यति ।	
वेदाहमेतमजरं पुराणं सर्वगं विभुम् ॥	234
निरोधं जन्मनो यस्य वदन्ति ब्रह्मवादिनः ।	
एकानेकविभिन्नात्मा बहुधा शक्तियोगतः ॥	235
विदधाति विद्वत्यान्ते विश्वमादौ महेश्वरः ।	
विश्वधात्री त्वजारव्याता वी.... च प्रकृतिः समुता ॥	236
तामजां लोहितां कृष्णां शुक्लां कृष्णां तमः पराम् ।	
..... प्रमाणं स विरूपिणम् ॥	237
तामेकः सेवतेऽन्यस्तु भुक्तभोगां जहाति च ।	
द्वौ सुपर्णौ च सयुजौ समानं वृक्षमास्थितौ ॥	238
एकोऽत्ति पिप्पलं स्वादु परोऽनशनन् प्रपश्यति ।	
वृक्षेऽस्मिन् पुरुषो मग्नः मुह्यमानस्तु शोचति ॥	239
जुष्टमन्यं यदा पश्येदीशं परमकारणम् ।	
तदास्य महिमानं च वीतशोकः सुखी भवेत् ॥	240
तपांसि यज्ञाः क्रतवो यदूतं भव्यमेव हि ।	
मायां तु प्रकृतिं विद्यान्मायिनं तु महेश्वरम् ॥	241
तस्यास्त्वघश्चरैरेव व्याप्तं सर्वमिदं जगत् ।	
सूक्ष्मातिसूक्ष्ममीशानं कलिलस्यापि मध्यमम् ॥	242
स्रष्टारमपि विश्वस्याधिष्ठितारं च कस्य तु ।	
विश्वमेवेश्वरं ज्ञात्वा शान्तिमत्यन्तमृच्छति ॥	243
स एव कालो गोप्ता च विश्वस्याधिपतिः पतिः ।	
तं विश्वाधिपतिं ज्ञात्वा मृत्युपाशाद्विमुच्यते ॥	244
घृतात्परं मध्यमिव सूक्ष्मं ज्ञात्वाऽधिपं शिवम् ।	
सर्वभूतेषु गूढं च सर्वपापैः प्रमुच्यते ॥	245

एष एव परो देवो विश्वकर्मा महेश्वरः । हृदये सन्निविष्टं तं ज्ञात्वैवामृतमश्नुते ॥	246
यदा तमस्तन्न दिवि न रात्रिर्न सदप्यसत् । केवलः शिव एवैकः यतः प्रजा पुरातनी ॥	247
नैनमूर्ध्वं च तिर्यक् च न मध्ये परिजग्रमत् । न तस्य प्रतिमा चास्ति तस्य नाम महद्याशः ॥	248
अजातमृतमेवैकं बुध्वा जन्मनि भीरवः । रूद्रस्यास्य प्रपद्यन्ते मोक्षार्थं दक्षिणं मुखम् ॥	249
द्वे अक्षरे ब्रह्म परे अनन्ते समुदाहृते । विद्याऽविद्ये समाख्याते निहिते यत्र गूढवत् ।	250A
अक्षरं विद्या ह्यमृतं विद्येति परिकीर्त्यते ? ॥ उभे ते ईशते यस्तु सोऽन्यः खलु महेश्वरः ।	251
एकैकं बहुधा बीजं विकुर्वन्नेव देवपः ॥ सर्वाधिपत्यं कुरुते सृष्ट्वा सर्वान् प्रजापतीन् ।	252
दिश ऊर्ध्वमधस्तिर्यक् वासयन् भ्राजते स्वयम् ॥ यो हि स्वभावानप्येको वरेण्यस्त्वधितिष्ठति ।	253
स्वभावाद्वाचिकान् सर्वान् वाच्यांश्च परिणामयन् ॥ गुणांश्च भोक्तु भोग्यत्वे तद्विश्वमधितिष्ठति ।	254
एतद्वै गुह्योपनिषद् गूढं ब्रह्म परात्परम् ॥ ब्रह्मयोनि जगत्पूर्वं विदुर्देवा महर्षयः ।	255
भावग्राह्यमनीडाख्यं भासि भावकरं शिवम् ॥ कलासर्गान्तरं देवं ये विदुस्ते महर्षयः ।	256
स्वभावमेके मन्यन्ते कालमन्ये विमोहिताः ॥ देवस्य महिमा ह्येष येनेदं भ्राम्यते जगत् ।	257
येनेदं वर्तते नित्यं तथा कालात्मकोऽपि यः ॥ तेन गीतमिदं कर्म भूतैः सह विवर्तते ।	258
स्वेनैव भूयसः कृत्त्वे विनिवर्त्य च भूरिशः ॥ तत्त्वस्य सह तत्त्वेन योगं चापि नियोजयेत् ।	259
तेषामेवावकाळः स्यात् कृतस्यापि च कर्मणः ॥	260

स एव देवः संयोक्ता तमिदं भोक्तृभोग्ययोः ।	261A
परस्त्रिकालादधिकः स एव परमेश्वरः ।	
तं विश्वरूपमभवं भवरूपं प्रजापतिम् ॥	262
देवदेवं जगत्पूर्वं स्वचित्तस्थमुपास्महे ।	
कार्यादिभ्यः परो यस्मात् प्रपञ्चः परिवर्तते ॥	263
धर्माविहं पापनुदं भगेशं विश्वधाम च ।	
तमीश्वराणां परमं देवतानां च दैवतम् ॥	264
पतिं पतीनां सर्वेषां विदाम भुवनेश्वरम् ।	
देवदेवं जगत्पूर्वं स्वचित्तस्थमुपास्महे ॥	265
न तस्य विद्यते कार्यं कारणं च न विद्यते ।	
न तत्समो नाधिकश्च क्वचिज्जगति दृश्यते ॥	266
परास्य विविधा शक्तिः श्रुतौ स्वाभाविकी श्रुता ।	
ज्ञानमिच्छा क्रिया चैव तेन विश्वमिदं कृतम् ॥	267
न तस्यास्ति पतिः कश्चिन्नैव लिङ्गे च शीतला? ।	268A
कारणं कारणानां च स तेषामधिपाधिपः ।	
न चास्य जनिता कश्चिन्नैव जन्म कुतश्चन ॥	269
न जन्म हेतवस्तद्वन्मलमायादि संज्ञकाः ।	
स एकः सर्वभूतेषु गूढो व्याप्तश्च सर्वतः ॥	270
सर्वभूतान्तरात्मा च कर्माध्यक्षः स कथ्यते ।	
सर्वभूताधिवासश्च साक्षी वेत्ता च निर्गुणः ॥	271
एको वशी निष्क्रियाणां बहूनां विवशात्मनाम् ।	
समासेन च सर्वाणि करोति च यथोचितम् ॥	272
तमेवात्मनि तिष्ठन्तं ये पश्यन्ति मुमुक्षवः ।	
तेषामेव सुखं नित्यं नेतरेषां महात्मनाम् ॥	273
नित्यानामप्यसौ नित्यश्चेतनानां च चेतनः ।	
एको बहूनां चाकामः कामानेकान् प्रयच्छति ॥	274
सांख्ययोगादिगम्यं तत्कारणं जगतः परम् ।	
ज्ञात्वा देवं पशुः पाशैः सर्वैरपि विमुच्यते ॥	275

विश्वकृद्विश्ववित्स्वात्मा योनिज्ञः कालविद्वणी । प्रधानक्षेत्रविन्निर्गुणेशः पाशविमोचकः ॥	276
ब्रह्माणं विदधे पूर्वं वेदांश्चोपादिशत्स्वयम् । यो वेद तमहं बुध्वा स्वात्मबुद्धिप्रसादतः ॥	277
मुमुक्षुरस्मात्संसारत्प्रपद्ये शरणं शिवम् । निष्कलं निष्क्रियं शान्तं निरवद्यं निरञ्जनम् ॥	278
अमृतस्य परंसेतुं दग्धेन्धनमिवानलम् । यदा चर्मवदाकाशं वेष्टयिष्यन्ति मानवाः ॥	279
तदा देवमविज्ञाय दुःखस्यान्तो भविष्यति । तपः प्रसादाद्देवस्य प्रसादाच्च महर्षयः ॥	280
विश्रमोचितमात्मानं पवित्रं परपावनम् । वेदान्तपरमं गुह्यं पुरा कल्पप्रचोदितम् ॥	281
ब्रह्मणो वदनाल्लब्धं मयेदं भाग्यगौरवात् । इत्येवं त्रिपदार्यास्ते कथिताः सङ्गहात्पुनः ॥	282
कथ्यन्ते पञ्चधा पाशा मलमायाद्वयं पुनः ॥ अनुग्रहतिरोधायी शक्तिः पञ्चविधा तथा ।	283A
तत्र मायाद्वयोद्भूतं षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वजातकम् ॥ पञ्च भूतानि तन्मात्रपञ्चकर्मेन्द्रियाणि च ।	284
ज्ञानकर्मविभागेन पञ्च पञ्च विभागशः ॥ त्वगादि घातवः सप्त पञ्च प्राणादिवायवः ।	285
मनश्चाहंकृतिः रव्यातिर्गुणाश्च प्रकृतिः पुमान् ॥ रागो विद्या कला चेति नियतिः काल एव च ।	286
माया च शुद्धविद्या च महेशश्च सदाशिवः ॥ शक्तिश्च शिवतत्त्वं च तत्त्वानि क्रमशो विदुः ।	287
महामाया च मायेति प्रकृतिस्त्रिगुणेति च ॥ त्रिविधा कार्यभेदेन सा प्रभिन्ना षडध्वनः ।	288
स वागर्थमयश्चाध्वा षड्विधो निखिलं जगत् ॥ इत्यादि वचनादेवं पशुभेदश्च कथ्यते ।	289
सकलाश्च तथा सर्वे विमलाः प्रलयाकलाः ॥	290

मलैकमात्रसम्बन्धास्ते विज्ञानकला मताः । तदवान्तरभेदेन भिद्यते बहुधा पुनः ॥	291
एतद्विविधपाशानां पशूनां पतिरीश्वरः । स्थानभोगाधिकारादिवशेन बहुधा पुनः ॥	292
भिद्यते तत्तदात्मानुग्रहेणैव तथा वचः । पक्वात्मानः क्रमाद्भिन्नाः एकद्वित्रिमलाः क्रमात् ॥	293
एक द्वित्रि मलान्सर्वान् शिव एकोऽधितिष्ठति । अशिवात्मकमप्येतच्छिवेनाधिष्ठितं यथा ॥	294
अरुद्रात्मकमप्येवं रुद्रैर्जगदधिष्ठितम् । अण्वन्ता हि महाभूमिः शतरुद्राद्यधिष्ठिता ॥	295
मायान्तमन्तरिक्षं तु अमरेशादिभिः क्रमात् । अद्भुष्टमात्रपर्यन्तः समन्तात्सन्ततं तथा ॥	296
महामायावसाना द्यौर्वामाद्यैर्भुवनाधिपैः । अनाश्रितान्तैरध्वान्तवर्तिभिः समधिष्ठिता ॥	297
इत्येवं तदधिष्ठानभेदः स कथितः पुनः । शिवस्य परिपूर्णस्य परानुग्रहमन्तरा ॥	298
न किञ्चिदपि कर्तव्यमिति साधु विनिश्चितम् ॥ स्वभावादेश पर्याप्तः परानुग्रहकर्मणि ।	299A
अन्यथान्यत्स्वभावेन न किमप्यनुगृह्यते ॥ परं सर्वमनुग्राह्यं पशुपाशादिकं जगत् ।	300
परस्यानुग्रहार्थं नु पत्युराज्ञासमन्वयः ॥ यत्तत्पुनरनुग्राह्यं परतन्त्रं तदिष्यते ।	301
अनुग्रहादृते नास्य भुक्तिमुक्ती त्वनन्वयात् ॥ मूर्त्यात्मानोऽप्यनुग्राह्याः शिवज्ञाननिवर्तनात् ।	302
अज्ञानाधिष्ठितं किञ्चिदिह शम्भोर्न विद्यते ॥ येनोपलक्ष्यतेऽस्माभिः सकलेनापि निष्कलः ।	303
स मूर्त्यात्मा शिवस्यैव मूर्तिरित्युपचर्यते ॥ न ह्यसौ निष्कलः साक्षात् शिवः परमकारणः ।	304
स्वाकारेणानुभावेन तेनाप्यनुपलक्षितः ॥	305

प्रमाणगम्यतामात्रं तत्सद्भावोपपादकम् ।	
न तावताऽनपेक्षा घोरुपलभ्येत लक्षणम् ॥	306
यथा काष्ठाद्यानारूढो न बन्धिरुपलभ्यते ।	
एवं शिवोपि मूर्त्यात्मन्यनारूढ इति च स्थितिः ॥	307
यथाग्निमानयेत्युक्ते ज्वलत्काष्ठादृते स्वयम् ।	
नाग्निरानीयते तद्वत्पूज्यो मूर्त्यात्मना शिवः ॥	308
तत एव हि पूजार्थं मूर्त्यात्मपरिकल्पनम् ।	
मूर्त्यात्मनि कृतं साक्षाच्छिव एव कृतं यतः ॥	309
लिङ्गादावर्षितं द्रव्यमाचार्येऽपि विशेषतः ।	
तत्तन्मूर्त्यात्मभावेन शिवोऽस्माभिरुपास्यते ॥	310
यथानुगृह्यते सोऽपि मूर्त्यात्मा परमात्मना ।	
तथा मूर्त्यामि न परतो वयम् ॥	311
लोकानुग्रहणायैव शिवेन परमेष्ठिना ।	
सदाशिवादयः सर्वे मूर्त्यात्मानोऽप्यधिष्ठिताः ॥	312
तेऽपि मूर्त्यात्मभावेन लब्ध्वा स्वयमनुग्रहम् ।	
कुरुते चानुगृह्णन्ति शिवेन समधिष्ठिताः ॥	313
आत्मनामेव भोगाय मोक्षाय च विशेषतः ।	
मूर्त्यात्मस्वपि रागाद्या दोषाः सन्त्येव वस्तुतः ॥	314
तथापि तेषामेवैते न शिवस्य तु सर्वथा ।	
अग्नावपि समाविष्टे ख कालतः ॥	315
इति नाग्निरसौ तत्र ताम्रसंसर्गकारणात् ।	
नाग्नेरशुचिसंसर्गादिशुचित्वमुपेयते ॥	316
अशुचेस्त्वग्निसंयोगाच्छुचित्वमुपजायते ।	
एवं शोध्यात्मसंसर्गान्नैवाशुद्धः शिवो भवेत् ॥	317
शिवसंसर्गतस्त्वेष शोध्यात्मैव विशुद्धयति ।	
अयस्यग्नौ समाविष्टे दाहोऽग्नेरेव नायसः ॥	318
मूर्त्यात्मस्वेवमैश्वर्यमीशस्यैव न चात्मनाम् ।	
न हि काष्ठो ज्वलत्पूर्ध्वमग्निरेव ज्वलत्यसौ ॥	319
काष्ठस्याङ्गारसंस्क्तिरेवमत्रापि योज्यताम् ।	
तत एव जगच्च्यस्मिन्काष्ठपाषाणमृत्स्वपि ॥	320

शिवावेशवशादेव शिवत्वमुपचर्यते ।	
इत्यतो बहुधा भिन्नः शिवोऽनुग्रहकारणात् ॥	321
तथा चैकात्मवादे तु श्रूयते हि तथा वचः ।	
आत्मसंज्ञः शिवः शुद्धः एक एवाद्वयः सदा ॥	322
इत्यतो द्वैतसिद्धान्तनिर्णयः स निरस्यते ।	
अद्वैतमागमशिरोभिरुपासनायामुक्तं तवेति परमार्थतया न वाच्यम् ।	
भेदः स्फुटो गरुडमान्त्रिकयोरलीकं तदात्म्यभावनमथापि विषं प्रमार्ष्टि ॥	323
इति वेदान्तवाक्यानामावेशाद्वैत ईरितः ।	
कृतार्थेन विरोधः स्यात् यथा पूर्वमुदाहृतम् ॥	324
स एकः सर्वभूतेषु गूढो व्याप्तश्च सर्वतः ।	
सर्वभूतान्तरात्मा च कर्माध्यक्षः स कथ्यते ॥	325
तत एव जगत्यस्मिन्काष्ठपाषाणमृत्स्वपि ।	
शिवावेशवशादेव शिवत्वमुपचर्यते ॥	326
इत्यतोऽत्र समावेशसाम्यमुक्तिश्च निश्चिता ।	327A
अथ कृतचर्याक्रियायोगनिष्ठानां कर्मसाम्यमलपरिपाकवशात् शक्तिनिपातयुक्तानां साधकानामेव मुक्तिप्रतिपादनमितरेषां शिवज्ञानानु दयात् न मुक्तेः सम्भव इति । तदुक्तं च - :	
शिवचर्यादिसंपत्त्या शक्तिपातपवित्रितः ।	
योग्यो निर्वाणदीक्षायां ततोऽनुष्ठानतत्परः ॥	328
मुक्त एव भवेन्नान्ये वायव्यां हि तथा वचः ।	
शक्तिपातानुसारेण शिष्योऽनुग्रहमर्हति ॥	329
अन्यथा तु तथा कृष्ण तत्र शुद्धिर्नजायते ।	
न विद्या न शिवाचारो विमुक्तिर्न च सिद्धयति ॥	330
तस्मादङ्गानि संवीक्ष्य शक्तिपातस्य भूरिशः ।	
ज्ञानेन क्रियया वाथ गुरुः शिष्यं विशोधयेत् ॥	331
यो तथा कुरुते मोहात् स विनश्यति दुर्मतिः ।	
तस्मात् सर्वप्रयत्नेन गुरुः शिष्यान् परीक्षयेत् ॥	332
लक्षणं शक्तिपातस्य प्रबोधानन्दसम्भवः ।	
सा यस्मात्परमा शक्तिः प्रबोधानन्दरूपिणी ॥	333

आनन्दबोधयोर्योगमन्तः करणविक्रिया ।	
यया स्यात्कम्परोमाञ्चस्वरनेत्राङ्गविक्रिया ॥	334
शिष्यं तं लक्षणैरेभिर्गुरुः कुर्यात्परीक्षणम् ।	
ततो दीक्षां गुरुः कुर्यात्सर्वपापविनाशिनीम् ॥	335
दीपते येन विज्ञानं क्षीयते पाशबन्धनम् ।	
तस्मात्संस्कार एवेदं दीक्षेत्यपि च कथ्यते ॥	336
शाम्भवी चैव शाक्ती च मान्त्री चैव शिवागमे ।	
दीक्षोपदिश्यते ज्ञेया शिवेन परमात्मना ॥	337
गुरोरालोकमात्रेण स्पर्शात्संभाषणादपि ।	
सद्यः सञ्जायते प्रज्ञा पाशोपक्षयकारिणी ॥	338
सा दीक्षा शाम्भवी प्रोक्ता सा पुनर्भिद्यते द्विधा ।	
तीव्रा तीव्रतरा चेति पाशोपक्षयभेदतः ॥	339
यया स्यान्निरवृत्तिः सद्यः सेयं तीव्रतरा मता ।	
तीव्रातु जीवितान्तं या पुंसां पाशविमोचिका ॥	340
शाक्ती ज्ञानवती दीक्षा शिष्यदेहं प्रविश्य तु ।	
गुरुणा योगमार्गेण शाक्ती या क्रियते मता ॥	341
मान्त्री क्रियावती दीक्षा कुण्डमण्डलपूर्विका ।	
मन्दा मन्दतरा लेशात् कर्तव्या गुरुणा बहिः ॥	342
तदेवं दीक्षितस्यात्र शैवकर्म च विश्रुतम् ।	
नाशिवः शिवमभ्यासेन्नाशिवः शिवमर्चयेत् ॥	343
नाशिवस्तु शिवं ध्यायेन्नाशिवः शिवमाप्नुयात् ।	
तस्माच्छैवीं तनुं कृत्वा त्यक्त्वा च पशुभावनाम् ॥	344
शिवोऽहमिति सञ्चिन्त्य शैवकर्मसमाचरेत् ।	
कर्मयज्ञस्तपोयज्ञो जपयज्ञस्तदुच्यते ॥	345
ध्यानयज्ञो ज्ञानयज्ञः पञ्च यज्ञाः प्रकीर्तिताः ।	
कर्मयज्ञरताःकेचित्तपोयज्ञरताः परे ॥	346
जपयज्ञरताश्चान्ये ध्यानयज्ञरतास्तथा ।	
ज्ञानयज्ञरताश्चान्ये विशिष्टाश्चोत्तरोत्तराः ॥	347
कर्मयज्ञो द्विधा प्रोक्तः कामाकामविभेदतः ।	
भोगकामी ततो भुक्त्वा कामासक्तः पुनर्भवेत् ॥	348

अकामो रुद्रभावेन भोगान्भुक्त्वा ततश्च्युतः ।	
तपोयज्ञरतो भूत्वा जायते नात्र संशयः ॥	349
तपस्वीति ततस्तस्मिन्भोगान्भुङ्क्त्वा ततश्च्युतः ।	
जपध्यानरतो भूत्वा जायते भुवि मानवः ॥	350
जपध्यानरतो मर्त्यस्तद्वैशिष्ट्यवशादिह ।	
ज्ञानं लब्ध्वाऽचिरादेव शिवसायुज्यमाप्नुयात् ॥	351
तस्मान्मुक्तेश्चिराध्येतुं कर्मयज्ञो हि देहिनाम् ।	
अकामः कामसंयुक्तो बन्धायैव भविष्यति ॥	352
तस्मात्पञ्चसु यज्ञेषु ध्यानयज्ञरतो भवेत् ।	
ध्यानं ज्ञानं च यस्यास्ति तीर्णं तेन भवार्णवात् ॥	353
आत्मस्थं यः शिवं त्यक्त्वा बहिरभ्यर्चयेन्नरः ।	
हस्तस्थं पिण्डमुत्सृज्य लिहेत्कूर्परमात्मनः ॥	354
शिवज्ञानं भवेद्ध्यानज्ज्ञानं भूयः प्रवर्तते ।	
तदुभाभ्यामेव मुक्तिस्तस्माद्ध्यानरतो भवेत् ॥	355
द्वादशान्तेऽथवा मूर्ध्नि ललाटे भूयुगान्तरे ।	
नासाग्रे वाथवा नेत्रे कन्धरे हृदयेऽथवा ॥	356
नाभौवा शाश्वतस्थाने श्रद्धाशुद्धेन चेतसा ।	
बहिर्योगविचारेण देवं देवीं च पूजयेत् ॥	357
अथैवं श्रूयते तत्र वायव्यां कुत्रचित्पुनः ।	
नामाष्टकमयो योगः शिवेन परिकल्पितः ॥	358
तेन योगेन सहसा शैवी प्रज्ञा प्रवर्तते ।	
प्रज्ञया परमं ज्ञानमचिराल्लभते स्थितिम् ॥	359
प्रसीदति शिवस्तस्य यस्य ज्ञानं प्रतिष्ठितम् ।	
प्रसादात्परमो योगः स शिवं चापरोक्षयेत् ॥	360
शिवापरोक्ष्यात्संसारकारणं तु वियुज्यते ।	
ततः स्यान्मुक्तसंसारो मुक्तः शिवसमो भवेत् ॥ इति ॥	361

अथात्मनां शिवेन विशिष्टाद्वैतसिद्धसायुज्यप्राप्तौ शिवावेशवशात्तेषां
तेन साम्यप्रतिपादनं अन्यथैकात्मवादरीत्या सायुज्यमात्रसिद्धौ

भूयो भूयः संसारप्राप्तिदोषादिसम्भवात् पुनः समुत्पत्त्यादिसाम्या- भ्युपगमे त्वद्वैत श्रुतिविरोधादनित्यत्वादिदोषापत्तेः । तदुक्तं च - श्रौतपाशुरते मुक्तिर्मलापायादनन्तरम् ।	
शिवावेशवशादुक्तविशिष्टाद्वैतवर्त्मना ॥	362
शिवधर्मान्वितो मुक्तः शिवैकज्ञानपूर्वकम् । आत्मानन्दमवाप्नोति तथैव वचनं श्रुतम् ॥	363
अयस्यग्नौ समाविष्टे दाहोऽग्नेरेव नायसः । मूर्त्यात्मसुएवमैश्वर्यमीशस्यैव न चात्मनाम् ॥	364
तत एव जगत्यस्मिन् काष्ठपाषाणमृत्स्वपि । शिवावेशवशादेव शिवत्वमुपचर्यते ॥	365
तिलेषु वा यथा तैलं दधि वा सर्पिरर्पितम् । यथापः स्रोतसा व्याप्ता यथारण्ये हुताशनः ॥	366
एवं महात्मनात्मानमात्मन्यपि विलक्षणम् । सत्येन तपसा चैव नित्ययुक्तोऽनुपश्यति ॥	367
तमेवमात्मनिष्ठं तं ये पश्यन्ति मुमुक्षवः । तेषामेव सुखं नित्यं नेतरेषां महात्मनाम् ॥	368
ततः स्यान्मुक्तसंसारो मुक्तः शिवसमो भवेत् । इत्यादि बहुधा पूर्वं श्रौतशैवमुदाहृतम् ॥	369
अथावेशवशादेव शिवधर्मान्वितो यदि ॥ स चात्मा जड एव स्यादिति शङ्का न विद्यते ॥	370
आत्मासौ चेतनो यस्मात् समाविष्टः शिवेन तु ॥ ग्रहैराविष्टपुरुष इव वेत्ति करोति च ॥	371
अन्यथासौ शिवः कुर्यात्पाशाविष्टः स्वकर्म च ॥ घटाविष्टः पिशाचश्च तथैव वचनं श्रुतम् ॥	372
शिवस्य परिपूर्णस्य परानुग्रहमन्तरा ॥ न किञ्चिदपि कर्तव्यमिति साधुविनिश्चितम् ॥	373
स्वभावादेव पर्याप्तं परानुग्रहकर्मणि । अन्यथान्यस्वभावेन न किमप्यनुगृह्यते ॥	374

परं सर्वमनुग्राह्यं पशुपाशादिकं जगत् । परस्यानुग्रहार्थं तु पत्युराज्ञासमन्वयः ॥	375
यत्तत्पुनरनुग्राह्यं परतन्त्रं तदिष्यते । अनुग्रहादृते नास्य भुक्तिमुक्ती त्वनन्वयात् ॥	376
मूर्त्यात्मानोऽप्यनुग्राह्याः इति पूर्वमुदाहृतम् । सदाशिवादयः सर्वे मूर्त्यात्मानोऽप्यधिष्ठिताः ॥	377
तेऽपिमूर्त्यात्मभावेन लब्ध्वा स्वयं अनुग्रहम् । अन्यात्मनोऽनुगृहन्ति शिवेन समधिष्ठिताः ॥	378
आत्मनामेव भोगाय मोक्षायेत्यादिकं पुनः । अतो हि परमुक्तौ तत् ज्ञानानन्दः श्रुतः स्फुटम् ॥	379
द्वौ सुपर्णौ च सयुजौ समानं वृक्षमास्थितौ । एकोऽति पिप्पलं स्वादु परोऽनश्नन्प्रपश्यति ॥	380
वृक्षेऽस्मिन् पुरुषो मग्नो मुह्यमानस्तु शोचति । जुष्टमन्यं यदा पश्येदीशं परमकारणम् ॥	381
तदास्य महिमानं च वीतशोकः सुखी भवेत् । रसो ब्रह्म रसं लब्ध्वाऽऽनन्दी भवति नान्यथा ॥	382
निजानन्दं सदा पश्यन्पश्यत्यखिलं जगत् ॥ इति तत्समता तस्य विमुक्तस्य न सर्वथा ।	383A
किन्त्वेकदेशतः सिद्धा यत एवं वचः श्रुतम् ॥ नित्यानामप्यसौ नित्यश्चेतनानां च चेतनः ।	384
एको बहूनां चाकामः कामकामान् प्रयच्छति ॥ आत्मानं च पृथक् कृत्वा प्रेरितारं तथा पृथक् ।	385
असौ जुष्टस्तस्तेन ह्यमृतत्वाय कल्पते ॥ पशोः पत्युश्च पाशस्य तत्त्वतोऽस्ति यदन्तरम् ।	386
ब्रह्मवित्तद्विदित्वैव योनेर्मुक्तो भविष्यति ॥ न तस्य विद्यते कार्यं कारणं च न विद्यते ।	387
न तत्समो नाधिकश्च क्वचिज्जगति दृश्यते ॥ सर्वज्ञत्वादि घर्षेषु चैवमेव यतो वचः ।	388
यदा विकासयत्येव रवौ पद्मानि भानुभिः ॥	389

समं न विकसन्त्येव स्वस्वभावानुरोधतः ।	
स्वभावोऽपि हि भावानां भाविनोऽर्थस्य कारणम् ॥	390
न हि स्वभाविनोऽर्थस्यान्तं कार्येषु साधयेत् ।	
सुवर्णमेकं साङ्गारं द्रावयत्यग्निसङ्गमः ॥	391
एवं पक्कमलानेव मोचयेत् शिवः परान् ।	
यद्यथा भवितु योग्य तत्तथा न भवेत् स्वयम् ॥	392
विना भावयता भर्त्रा स्वतन्त्रः स ततो भवेत् ।	
स्वभावविमलो यद्वत्सर्वानुग्राहकः शिवः ॥	393
स्वभावमलिनो यद्वदात्मानो जीवसंज्ञिताः ॥	394A
इति वायव्यवचनमथ स्कान्दे विशेषतः ।	
बध्वा पशूनिमान्पाशैः शरीरकरणादिभिः ॥	395
मोचयेत् सदा शम्भुः सर्वज्ञत्वादिशक्तिमान् ।	
लीलासाधनभूतास्ते ब्रह्माद्याः पशवः प्रभोः ॥	396
सर्वज्ञोऽयमतः शम्भुः सृजत्यवति हन्ति च ।	
तृप्तो यतः सदादेवः सर्वानुग्राहकः स्मृतः ॥	397
बोधोऽनादिः परस्येति बोधकः सकलात्मनाम् ।	
स्वतन्त्रशक्तिर्देवेशः पक्कान्मोचयति प्रभुः ॥	398
अलुप्तशक्तिमान्यस्मात्तस्मात् मोचनकारकः ।	
अनन्ताः शक्तयोऽस्यैव निमित्तमखिलात्मनाम् ॥	399
एवं षडङ्गवान् पञ्चब्रह्मरूपी सदाशिवः ।	
ज्ञेयः पशुपतिः सर्वैः पशुपाशबिलक्षणः ॥	400
इत्येवमात्मनो भावाच्छिवसाम्यं न सर्वथा ।	
अनेकेश्वरवादादि दोष एव ततोऽन्यथा ॥	401
तथा तद्भागतः साम्ये यदन्यद् दूषणं श्रुतम् ।	
केनचित्साधनेनैव मुक्तः शिवसमो भवेत् ॥	402
इत्येवं केचिदिच्छन्ति वादिनो मुनिपुङ्गवाः ।	
वार्तामात्रमिदं प्रोक्तं सर्वथा न तदर्थवत् ॥	403
एकदेशेन वा जीवः किं वा सर्वात्मना समः ।	
एकदेशेन चेत्सर्वे शिवाः संसारवर्तिनः ॥	404

एकदेशेन सर्वेषामस्ति साम्यं शिवेन हि ।	
सर्वात्मना चेत्साम्यं स्यात् सर्वथा शिव एव सः ॥	405
भेदकाकारशून्यत्वाद्भेदाभावाच्च वस्तुनः ॥	406A
तस्माज्जीवः स्वतः साक्षात् शिवः सत्यादिलक्षणः ।	
इतयत्र भागतः साम्ये दूषणं तु न बन्धवत् ॥	407
न सन्ति भाविनां यस्मादात्मानं सर्वथा यतः ।	
न साम्या सर्वथा साम्ये परिपूर्णमनोरथाः ॥	408
स्वरूपावाप्तिरेव स्यादिति मोक्षस्य लक्षणात् ।	
तदेव भागतः साम्यं कामिकादौ च विश्रुतम् ॥	409
शिववच्छाश्वतः शुद्धः सृष्टिधर्मविवर्जितः ।	
इत्याद्येकात्मवादे तु सफुटमुक्तं च दूषणम् ॥	410
त्वन्मते परिविज्ञाननिष्पन्ना अपि मुक्तयः ।	
भजते नाविसंवादमाम्भसा इव कृष्टयः ॥	411
समुत्पात्याऽथवा साम्ये सद्य एव विनश्यति ।	
संक्रान्तौ तु न दृष्टान्तो न मान व्यक्तिसाम्यतः ॥	412
न च सृष्ट्यादि कुर्वन्ति स्वार्थनिष्ठा इतीरणात् ।	
तथा तत्कृत्यविरहात् सर्वज्ञत्वेन साम्यता ॥	413
सर्वज्ञत्वं शिवस्यापि ज्ञेयं यत्सर्वकृत्यतः ।	
एवं च सति षाड्गुण्यसाम्यवादो निरस्यते ॥	414
ज्ञत्वकर्तृत्वमूलेन षाड्गुण्यप्रतिपादनात् ।	
न चास्य कृत्यविरहेऽप्यस्तु सर्वार्थविदनम् ॥	415
प्रयोजनमनुद्दिश्य न मन्दोऽपि प्रवर्तते ।	
इति न्यायादसाध्यार्थः साधनेऽप्यप्रवृत्तिमान् ॥	416
जगत्कृत्यप्रवृत्तस्य किं तद्विज्ञानतः फलम् ।	
एवं बहुविधाशेषवस्तुव्यापारदर्शिनः ॥	417
जायते कापि संप्रीतिः सा हि तस्य प्रयोजनम् ।	
मैवमेतादृशाज्ज्ञानात्प्रीतिलेशो न जायते ॥	418
यन्नास्त्यतिशयः कश्चित्तद्गृहीतेषु वस्तुषु ।	
अस्य मुक्तस्य सदृशा अन्ये मुक्ताः शिवेन ते ॥	419

बद्धास्तद्यजनार्थाश्च न्यूनाः कोऽतिशयस्ततः ।	
यदि सृष्टद्यत्ययं शम्भोः कृत्यातिशयदर्शनात् ॥	420
तदा तत्साम्यवादोऽयं त्वया दत्तजलाञ्जलिः ॥	421A
सति ह्यतिशये शम्भौ नवतत्वान्तदर्शिनिम् ।	
कर्तुमर्हसि तस्मात्त्वं भग्ना सर्वज्ञताप्यसौ ॥	422
किञ्च तच्छिवकृत्यस्य भानं चिदचिदात्मके ।	
जगत्येव नचास्पन्दे शिवे मुक्तान्तरेषु वा ॥	423
तन्मुक्तस्य जगच्चेष्टा ज्ञानं तत्स्मरणात्मकम् ।	
न्यायो ह्यनादौ संसारे किं न संभवति स्वयम् ॥	424
अपि वा परमुक्तो तत् ज्ञानं योगविशेषतः ।	
यथार्थं विश्वविज्ञानाञ्जीवन्मुक्तः प्रजायते ॥	425
समाधौ मलमुत्सार्य चान्यदेशचरित्रकम् ।	
जायते येन तत्सर्वं योगिभिर्योगदर्शनम् ॥	426
इत्यादि वचनं तत्र प्रमाणं परिदृश्यते ।	
तदर्थेष्वनुभूतेष्वप्यस्ति नातिशयः कृतः ॥	427
अस्तु वातिशयः कश्चिदस्य प्रीतिकरो न सः ।	
दयाकरस्तु बद्धानां दर्शनाज्जायते हि सः ॥	428
यथा तुल्यः शिवोऽप्येषां क्लेशं दृष्ट्वा कृपानिधिः ।	
मुक्तिं करोति कालेन श्रूयते तच्च सर्वतः ॥	429
जगत्सृष्टिस्थितिध्वंसं कारुण्याच्च शिवात्मकम् ।	
एवं स्वभावमलिनान् सर्वदा दुःखिनः पशून् ॥	430
स्वाज्ञौषधविधानेन दुःखान्मोचयते शिवः ।	
संसारस्येश्वरो नित्यं समूल्य निवर्तकः ॥	431
संसारवैद्य इत्युक्तः स च तत्वार्थविदिभिः ।	
यथा वात्र द्वयोर्लोके समं कारागृहस्थयोः ॥	432
विमुक्तोऽन्यतरं वीक्ष्य नासौ सुप्रीतिमृच्छति ।	
किं तु तं दयते क्लेशात्तथा बद्धं च मुक्तिभाक् ॥	433
तथा सति स चाकिञ्चित्करः सन्दुःखितः सदा ।	
अन्यथा प्रीतियुक्तश्चेत्स हि दुष्टतमो भवेत् ॥	434

तथा तज्ज्ञानतस्तुष्टिर्न शिवस्यापि विश्रुता । न शिवेन विना किञ्चित्प्रवृत्तिरिह विद्यते ॥	435
तत्प्रेरितमिदं सर्वं तथापि न स तुष्यति । शक्तिराज्ञापिका तस्य नियन्त्री सर्वतो मुखी ॥	436
तया ततमिदं विश्वं तथापि न स तुष्यति । वायव्ये हि ततश्चोक्तमेवं त्वन्मतवादिभिः ॥	437
नात्मच्छेदोऽपवर्गो न च पशुशिवयोरैक्यमत्रापवर्गो । नाविद्याग्रासहानिर्नच गुणविलयो नापि पाषाणमुक्तिः ॥	438
यद्वोघानन्दरूपत्रिमलविगमने व्यक्तमात्मस्वरूपं । तन्सायुज्येनवाच्यं शिवसदृशविभुः शैवतन्त्रेऽपवर्गः ॥	439
पश्यन्वागविनान्तं तत् कर्मवैचित्रयवेष्टितम् । मुक्तास्तिष्ठति तुष्णीको यदिहास्य पुमर्थता ॥	440
नह्यन्यतरदन्त्रेष्टप्राप्त्यनिष्ठप्रहाणयोः । ततश्च शिवसाम्योक्तरीत्या युक्ति पुरःसरम् ॥	441
विशिरान्तरतः सिद्धः सर्वज्ञत्वादिघर्मतः । शिव घर्मान्वितो मुक्तो जीवः शिवसमो भवेत् ॥	442
इत्येवं संग्रहादेव श्रौतपाशुपतो मतः । दर्शितं चात्र वायव्यसंहितावचनादिभिः ॥	443

18. गारुड शैवम्

दृष्टादृष्टार्थसंसिद्धशास्त्रेषु सकलेषु च । लोकविश्वासहेतोस्तत् दृष्टार्थप्रतिपादनम् ॥	444
गारुडं दक्षिणं वामं भूततन्त्रं तथैव च । चतुर्विधानि शास्त्राणि पुरुषाद्युदितानि च ॥	445
अघः स्रोतांसि शैवानि मूर्तिभिः पुरुषादिभिः । विज्ञानकेवलैरुद्रैः प्रेर्यस्तत्पुरुषादिभिः ॥	446
प्रवर्तितानि तान्येवं कामिकाद्यनुसारतः । अस्वतन्त्रतयोक्तानि तेषु गारुड उच्यते ॥	447

तत्पूरुषब्रह्मरूपः पूजनीयो जगत्पतिः । तदुपासनया सिद्धप्रत्यक्षमिदमुच्यते ॥	448
यन्मन्त्रौषधसंसिद्धं चिकित्साजातमुत्तमम् । दक्षिणे घोररूपं तु परं ब्रह्म जगत्पतिः ॥	449
साधकैः पूजनीयः स्यात् स्वाभीष्टार्थप्रसिद्धये । तथा स्वाभीष्टसिद्ध्यर्था लोकेशत्रुजयादयः ॥	450
वामे तु वामदेवः स्यात् पूजनीयो महेश्वरः । ततः प्रत्यक्षसिद्धार्था रसबौद्धादयो मताः ॥	451
सद्यो जातं तु यद्ब्रह्म भूततन्त्रे तु पूज्यते । भूतप्रेतचिकित्सादिः प्रत्यक्षार्थं इहोच्यते ॥	452
इत्येवं संग्रहेणोक्ताः शैवास्ते गारुडादयः । अन्यथाप्यस्ति चेदेवं तत्र तत्रावधार्यताम् ॥	453

19. योगशैवम्

शिवयोगिमते मुक्तिः सारूप्यमिति कथ्यते । न तु सालोक्य सामीप्य पदावाप्तीति ये स्मृते ॥	454
न श्रेष्ठौ पुरुषार्थौ तावसंपूर्णमनोरथौ । शिवसारूप्यसंप्राप्तिः शिवत्वप्राप्तिरिष्यते ॥	455
सा मुक्तिः शिवसाम्येति सिद्धान्ते श्रूयते स्फुटम् । शिवसमानतारूपं शिवविग्रह एव च ॥	456
सायुज्यमिति तत्प्रोक्तमित्यादि वचनादिह । सायुज्यमिति पर्यायः सारूप्यस्येति निश्चयात् ॥	457
अविरोधस्त्वनेकेशवाददोषोऽपि नो भवेत् ॥ शिवप्रसादतो मुक्ता जीवा यस्मात्तथा वचः ।	458A
मुक्तात्मानोऽपि एव विज्ञेयः पञ्चमन्त्रतनुः ॥ ततः सारूप्यमुक्तिर्या सा मुक्तियोगिनां मते ।	459
अणिमादि महासिद्धिप्रदा हि परमा मता ॥	460

योगशैवाश्च बहवो गृह्यन्तेऽत्र चतुर्विधाः ।	
सिद्धान्तोऽनादिशैवश्च तथाऽवान्तर एव च ॥	461
योगशैवाः चतुर्विधाः एवं संग्रहतो मताः ।	462A

20. अवान्तरशैवम्

अवान्तरे तु पूर्वोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ।	
...केशवेऽस्मिन् पदमुक्तिमते पुनः ॥	463
प्रणवः शब्दरूपत्वाद्भ्रुवो वर्णादि पञ्चकम् ।	
जीवानां ज्ञानहेतुः स्यात्तत्तद्विषयगोचरे ॥	464
ब्रह्मादिप्रेरकैः प्रेर्यः परो बन्धस्तथागमः ।	
अकारश्च उकारश्च मकारो बिन्दुनादकः ॥	465
योगेन प्रणवं ज्ञेयं पञ्चदेवात्मकं परम् ।	
अकारश्च उकारश्च अहङ्कारं बुद्धिरेव च ॥	466
मकार.... त्तं नादात्मविग्रहम् ।	
एवं पञ्चप्रकारेण ओङ्कारो हृतमुच्यते ॥	467
तज्जातस्वात्मबोधस्तु सजलस्य तरङ्गवत् ।	
अकारं ब्रह्मदैवत्यं उकारं विष्णुदैवतम् ॥	468
मकारं रुद्रदैवत्यं बिन्दुरीश्वर एव च ।	
नादं सदाशिवं प्रोक्तमित्येताः पञ्च देवताः ॥	469
चतस्रो वृत्तयस्तस्या याभिर्व्याप्तास्त्रिधासवः ।	
आप्योरपरमो बन्ध एभ्यो मुक्तिस्तु नापरः ॥	470
तन्निवृत्यविनाभूतो दृक्क्रियावारको यतः ।	
इत्येवं न पतिर्नादिस्ततोऽन्यश्चेतनः शिवः ॥	471
स स्तन्मादिस्वरूपेण पञ्चकृत्येन पञ्चधा ।?	
तेषां शिवैकरूपत्वान्न वैषम्यं परस्परम् ॥	472
नानारूपविकल्पेन ध्येयः सर्वार्थ ईश्वरः ।	
तस्माद्विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च ईश्वरश्च तथा शिवः ॥	473
पञ्चधा पञ्चदैवत्यं सकलः परिपठ्यते ।	
येन येन हि रूपेण साधक संस्मरेत्तदा ॥	474

तस्य तन्मयतां याति चिन्तामणिरिवेश्वरः ।	
इत्यतो मुक्तिसिद्ध्यर्थमुपास्यास्ते तथा क्रमः ॥	475
मूलाधारे स्थितो ब्रह्मा नाभ्यन्तं व्याप्य तेजसा ।	
नाभिस्थानगतो विष्णुः कण्ठान्तं तु स्वतेजसा ॥	476
कण्ठे रुद्रो ललाटान्तं स्थितो व्याप्य स्वतेजसा ।	
ललाटे तु महेशः स्याद्ब्रह्मरन्ध्रावधि स्थितः ॥	477
तदूर्ध्वं तु सदेशः स्याद्व्याप्य सर्वं स्वतेजसा ।	
इति स्वस्वस्थले ध्येयाः स्वतेजोमण्डलान्विताः ॥	478

21. शुद्धशैवयोगम्

अथात्र शुद्धशैवाख्ययोगपक्षो निरूप्यते ।	
प्रागुक्तपुत्रमार्गेषु शुद्धशैवस्य यन्मतम् ॥	479
तन्मते सिद्धमर्थं तदङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ।	
पशुः पाशश्च पूर्वोक्तः पतिरेव सदाशिवः ॥	480
महेश्वरादिदेवास्तु तदाज्ञापरिपालकाः ॥	481A
तदर्चायां तु सामीप्यं ध्यानात्सारूप्यमेव च ।	
तत्तु तत्समता मुक्तिः सा संपूर्णमनोरथा ॥	482
शिवसमानतारूपं शिवविग्रहमेव च ।	
सायुषार्थेषु परमस्तत्प्राप्तौ साधनात्मकः ।	
योग एव स कर्तव्यो मृगेन्द्रादिषु विश्रुतः ॥	483
अथवात्मवतां मत्वा स्वाधिकारं सुदुष्करम् ।	
यतेरन्नात्मवत्तायै देशिकाद्या जिगीषवः ॥	484
तदात्मवत्त्वं योगित्वं जिताक्षस्योपपद्यते ।	
प्राणायामाद्यनुष्ठानाज्जिताक्षत्वं शनैः शनैः ॥	485
प्राणायामः प्रत्याहारः धारणाध्यानवीक्षणे ।	
जपः समाधिरित्यङ्गी योगोऽष्टमः स्वयम् ॥	486
प्राणः प्रागुदितो वायुरायामोऽस्य प्रवेदनम् ।	
प्रेरणा कृष्टिसंरोधलक्षणं क्रतुदोषकृत् ॥	487

ततः सुखलवास्वादे तेषां वृत्तस्य चेतसः ।	
प्रत्याहारो विघातव्यः सर्वतो विनिवर्तनम् ॥	488
तेनेन्द्रियार्थसंसर्गविनिवृत्तेश्चितो मतिः ।	
धारणा योग्यतामेति पदे स्वेच्छाप्रकल्पिते ॥	489
चिन्ता तद्विषयध्यानं तच्चादिष्टं मुहुर्मुहुः ।	
दृष्टमित्यत्र मन्त्राणि तानि मूर्धादितः स्मरेत् ॥	490
ऊर्ध्वप्राक् दक्षिणादीनि पञ्चेशानेन कल्पयेत् ।	
उत्तमाङ्गानि वक्त्राणि वक्त्राम्बुजचतुष्टयम् ॥	491
इत्यादि वचनात्स्पष्टमर्चनापटलादिषु ।	
तदेकतानतामेति स समाधिर्विधीयते ॥	492
जपस्तद्भाषणं ध्येयं संमुखीकरणं मुने ।	
ऊहो हि वीक्षणं वस्तु विकल्पानन्तरोदितः ॥	493
यदा वेत्ति पदं हेयमुपादेयं च तत्स्थितेः ।	
तत्पोषकं विपक्षं च यच्च तत्पोषकं परम् ॥	494
इत्यादिवचनाच्छुद्धशैवयोगोऽवधार्यताम् ।	
एवं योगक्रमस्त्वन्ययोगिनामपि संमतः ॥	495
तत्तन्मतानुसारेण सकलध्यानिनां नृणाम् ।	496A

22. अनादिशैवम्

अनादिशैवसिद्धान्ते त्वङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ।	
पूर्वोक्तेषु विशेषेण कथ्यते लेशतः स्फुटम् ॥	497
शुद्धविद्यादितत्वानां जडता न शिवात्मता ।	
नादस्य ज्ञानरूपत्वं स शिवः स्यादिति श्रुतिः ॥	498
न तु शब्दादृते पुंसः प्रत्ययोऽस्ति कदाचन ।	
शब्दानुविद्धमेवेह विश्वज्ञानं प्रदृश्यते ॥	499
इति तज्ज्ञानसंसिद्धिः सूक्ष्मादिक्रमतः स्फुटम् ॥	500A
तदेव प्रणवाकारं शिवं चैव तथागमः ।	
नादबिन्दूद्वाकारं ओङ्कारं शुद्धतत्त्वकम् ॥	501

शुद्धज्ञानं स्वताज्ञांशं शुद्धवर्त्मनि कारणम् । ज्ञानबीजं पराकारमोङ्कारं प्रभुरीश्वरः ॥	502
तत्सादाख्यशिवाकारं कलापञ्चकसम्भवम् । अकारोकारमकारबिन्दुनादश्च पञ्चमम् ॥	503
ओङ्कारं स्वकलाकारं मध्ये वाक्पञ्चकोद्भवम् । महासूक्ष्मान्नादमुत्पन्नं सूक्ष्माद्विन्दुसमुद्भवम् ॥	504
पश्यन्ती तन्मकारोजमुकारो मध्यमोदयम् । अकारोत्पन्नवैखर्या आदिवाक् पञ्चसाधनम् ॥	505
तन्मध्ये तु महेशश्च रुद्रविष्णवात्मभूरिति ॥ पञ्चमस्य कलाशाक्तिः पञ्चकृत्योद्भवं तथा ।	506A
सृष्ट्यादि पञ्चकृत्यर्थं ब्रह्मादि देवसम्भवम् ॥ षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वसंभिन्ना कुटिला शक्तिरुद्रवा ।	507
कुटिला कुण्डली व्याप्ता कुण्डली प्रणवोदिता ॥ इति सर्वजगत्कर्ता शिवो नादात्मकः स्मृतः ।	508
स्वस्वावसरभेदेन श्रूयते द्विविधः पुनः ॥ शब्दब्रह्मपरं तु यत् ।	509
परं तत्तत्त्वमुद्दिष्टं ब्रह्मशब्देन शब्दितम् ॥ शब्दब्रह्ममयं यत्तत् सदाशिवमिति स्मृतम् ।	510
सदाशिवतनुः साक्षात् प्रणवः स्याज्जनार्दन ॥ सर्वकारणभूतोऽसौ देवदेवः सदाशिवः ।	511
तन्नादो परनादः स्यात् नान्यथेति तथागमः ॥ नादब्रह्म शब्दार्थं ध्यायेदोङ्कारमीश्वरम् ।	512
इत्येवं वैदिकेऽप्युक्तं श्रूयते च शिवागमे ॥ ममैषा परमा मूर्तिः नादसंज्ञा वरानने ।	513
चिन्त्यते योगिभिर्नित्यमपुनर्भवकाङ्क्षिभिः ॥ शब्दतत्त्वे परे लीने ओङ्कारा गतमानसः ।	514
परमोक्षमवाप्नोति शब्दस्यैवार्थसिद्धये ॥ तत्सिद्धौ लययोगी स्यात् श्रूयते तस्य वैभवम् ॥	515 516A

ब्राह्मणानां शतं पुण्यमधिकं वेदवेदिनाम् । तेषां सहस्रगुणिताः शैवतन्त्रेषु दीक्षिताः ॥	517
दीक्षितानां च सर्वेषां यजमानो विशिष्यते । तेभ्यश्च यजमानेभ्यो भस्मलेपी विशिष्यते ॥	518
भस्मलेपिसहस्राणां पूजकोऽप्यधिको भवेत् । पूजकानां च सर्वेषां मन्त्रवेत्ता विशिष्यते ॥	519
मन्त्रवर्णविदां तेषामध्वजाता विशिष्यते । अध्वविदां सर्वेषां प्रासादज्ञो विशिष्यते ॥	520
प्रासादज्ञानवेदीनां लययोगी विशिष्यते । लययोगवतां पुंसां प्राणलिङ्गी विशिष्यते ॥	521
इत्येवं नासतो मुक्तिः शुद्धतत्त्वसमाश्रया । अथोपास्तिक्रमः शैवे योगदीक्षापुरःसरम् ॥	522
ज्ञेयं गुरुमुखादेव शक्तिपातपवित्रितैः । इत्यनाद्याख्यशैवार्थः कथितः संग्रहादिह ॥	523

23. सिद्धान्तशिवयोगः

अथ सिद्धान्तशैवस्तु संग्रहेण निगद्यते । योगसामान्यतः प्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	524
पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च पदार्थस्त्रिविधो मतः । अशुद्धाध्वा तु पाशः स्यात् कलाभित्तिस्तदुच्यते ॥	525
पुंस्त्वं पशुरेव स्यान्नत्वन्याश्चेतनो मतः । पुंस्तत्त्वं च विना भोगानुपपत्तेः क्वचित् क्वचित् ॥	526
तस्यात्मेत्यादि संज्ञास्तु तस्यावसरभेदतः । तदेवं शुद्धशैवाख्ये सिद्धान्ते श्रूयते स्फुटम् ॥	527
कलोद्बलितचैतन्यो विद्यादर्शितगोचरः । रागेण रञ्जितश्चापि बुद्ध्यादिकरणैर्युतः ॥	528
मायाद्यवनिपर्यन्ततत्त्वभूतात्मवर्त्मनि । भुङ्क्ते तत्र स्थितान्भोगान् भोगैकरसिकः पुमान् ॥	529

तत्प्रेरकः पतिः सोऽयं शिवतत्त्वात्मको मतः । शिवतत्त्वं यथाप्रोक्तं प्रेरकाख्यमिति श्रुतेः ॥	530
विदन्त्यक्षाणि पुंसार्यान्न स्वयं सोऽपि शम्भुना । इत्येवं तत्प्रयोगश्च मुक्त्युपायस्तु कथ्यते ॥	531
पतिस्तु शिवतत्त्वाख्यं पञ्चधा कार्यभेदतः । ज्ञानं नादस्वरूपं च क्रियारूपं तु शक्तिकम् ॥	532
ज्ञानक्रियासमावेशात् सादाख्यं तत्त्वमुद्भवम् । ज्ञानन्यूनं क्रियाधिक्यं तत्त्वं माहेश्वरं भवेत् ॥	533
योगाधिक्यं क्रियान्यूनं शुद्धविद्याख्यरुद्रकः । शुद्धतत्त्वमिति प्रोक्तं नित्यं स्वातन्त्र्यविग्रहम् ॥	534
कृत्यभेदं विना नैवमेतत्पूर्वा पराक्रमः । इति नानाविधस्त्वेकः शिवो ध्येयस्तथागमः ॥	535
स तु निरञ्जनः शान्तः सर्वज्ञः सर्वगः प्रभुः । नानारूपविकल्पेन शिवशक्त्योः प्रधानता ।	536A
सर्वेषामपि मूलत्वादिति ध्येयं मुमुक्षुभिः ॥ तद्व्यष्टिस्थानतो वाथ समष्टिध्यानतः पुनः ।	537
एवं हि श्रूयते शैवे शुद्धविद्या हिरण्मया ॥ महेश्वरः श्वेतभासः सादाख्यं स्फटिकोपमम् ।	538
बिन्दुनादस्वरूपं तु श्वेतरक्तप्रकाशकम् ॥ इति तद्व्यष्टितो ध्यानं समष्टिध्यानमुच्यते ।	539
कुन्देन्दुतुहिनप्रख्यं वृत्तं सर्वार्थदर्शकम् ॥ शिवतत्त्वं स्मृतं हचेतत्पञ्चवक्त्रं चतुर्भुजम् ।	540
एत द्वयानादणोर्मुक्तिरणिमादि पुरः सरम् ॥ तदेवं ध्यानतः सिद्धौ भौतिकं तु नियामकम् ।	541
यस्मान्नाचेतनं तत्त्वं सिद्धमप्युपकारकम् ॥ शैवं वपुरिति ध्यायेदतो यत्तत्समीहितम् ।	542
इत्येवं संग्रहेणायं सिद्धान्तः कथितः स्फुटम् ॥	543

24. गुणशैवम्

अथात्र गुणशैवे तु जगत्सर्वं गुणान्वितम् । कैवल्यं साधकानां तत्रिमूर्त्याराधनात् स्मृतम् ॥	544
इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? शुद्धशैवभेदेषु सिद्धपदमुक्ति पादेषु प्रागुद्दिष्टक्रमेण प्रथमं गुणशैवमतं दर्शयति । अत्रगुणशैवो नाम शुद्धशैव एव । तन्मते विश्वस्य गुणान्वितत्वप्रतिपादनं प्राकृतप्रपञ्चं विना तदूर्ध्वकलादि तत्त्वतात्विकार्यानामभ्युपगमात् । तदुक्तं च -	
न तदस्ति जगत्यस्मिन् वस्तु किञ्चिदचेतनम् । यन्नाव्याप्तं गुणैर्यस्मिन् नैको वा मिश्रको गुणः ॥	545
इति मृगेन्द्रशास्त्रोक्तेर्जगत्सर्वं गुणान्वितम् । तथा भारतपक्षादौ विस्तरेण च दर्शितम् ॥	546
ततस्तदूर्ध्वमर्धोनकलादि बहुधेरितः । तथा चास्मिन्मते तत्त्वं प्रधानाख्यं च कर्म यत् ॥	547
तिरोधायी च पाशः स्यात् सकलः पशवो मताः । देवादिस्थावरान्ताश्च विज्ञानप्रलयाकलाः । ब्रह्मा विश्णुश्च रुद्रश्च जगत्कर्ता तथागमः ॥	548
अचेतनं विभु सूक्ष्मं भोग्यं साधारणं ध्रुवम् । चतुर्विंशकमेकं च प्रधानगुणलक्षणम् ॥	549
पुंसां भोगापवर्गार्थमीश्वरेच्छा प्रचोदितम् । प्रधानाच्च भवेद्बुद्धिः जगद्भेतुशिवाज्ञया ॥	550
बुद्धेरपि च संक्षोभादहङ्कारस्त्रिधा भवेत् । अहङ्काराच्च सूक्ष्माणि तन्मात्राणीन्द्रियाणि च ॥	551
सूक्ष्मेभ्यः पञ्चभूतानि तेभ्यः स्थूलमिदं जगत् । चतुर्विंशकमव्यक्तं पुरुषः पञ्चविंशकः ॥	552
क्वचित्कलादिभेदानां कथनं तु शिवागमे । अवस्थान्तरभेदेन प्रकृतेरिति सम्मतम् ॥	553

अथ तत्पुरुषश्चात्र श्रुतो लक्षणपूर्वकम् । किञ्चित्कर्ता स किञ्चिज्ज्ञः पुरुषः पञ्चविशकः ॥	554
न करोति यतः सर्वं स भोग्यं च करोति च । अतः स्वातन्त्र्यवान्नायं किञ्चित्कर्ताणुरेव च ॥	555
न वेत्ति तत्त्वतः सर्वं तेनाज्ञः पुरुषः स्मृतः । इति । अथ त्रिमूर्त्याराधनादेव मुक्तिप्रतिपादनं तदन्यत। या महेश्वरादि देवतानभ्युपगमात् । तदुक्तं च	
गुणशैवमते कर्ता रुद्र एकस्तथा पुनः । त्रिबिधः कृत्यभेदेन गुणाविष्टस्थागमः ॥	556
संहृत्य भुवनं विश्वं गोप्तान्तः संचुकोच सः । एक एव तथा रुद्रो न द्वितीयश्च कश्चन ॥	557
इति स्वायंभुवे प्रोक्तः शिवधर्मोत्तरे पुनः । रुद्रः षट्विशकः प्रोक्तः शिवः परमकारणः ॥	558
प्रधानादभवद्गुद्रः तथा विष्णुः पितामहः । सत्कार्यकरणोपेता स विशुद्धा महेश्वराः ॥	559
जगतः कारणत्वेन त्रयो देवा व्यवस्थिताः । इत्येवं च त्रयश्चात्र समा एव परस्परम् ॥	560
तदुपासनया मुक्तिस्तत्तदागमवर्त्मना । वैदिकोऽपि च शैवेन नान्यथा मुक्तिरिष्यते ॥	561
इन्द्रादित्यादि देवा ये तदाज्ञापरिपालकाः । तदेतद्गुणशैवं तु ज्ञानसिद्धौ च विश्रुतम् ॥	562
जटाचूडामणिर्भस्मधारणं भस्ममिश्रकम् । त्रिगुणैश्च त्रिमूर्तिः स्याद्वावानां गुणशैवकम् ॥	563

25. परकैवल्यम्

अथातः परकैवल्यमते निष्कलसेवया । परमुक्तिः त्रिधा सा तु संग्रहान्नवधा पुनः ॥	564
इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? प्रागुपदिष्टक्रमेण सामान्यतः शुद्धशैवभेद-कर्मावरण सिद्धान्तकलितपरमुक्ति सिद्धान्तप्रकटनपूर्वकं तद्विभागं दर्शयति । अथ इत्यधिकारार्थः । अतः	

परमुक्तिमतात् परम्परामुक्तिमतप्रकरणे तन्मते निष्कलोपास्त्यैव मुक्तिः सा च परा इति प्रतिपादनम् । प्रगुक्तपदमुक्तवादरीत्या सकलोपास्तितः प्राप्तपदमुक्तेर्विनाशित्वात् । तदुक्तं च - अथातः शुद्धशैवोक्तकर्मावरणसंभवः ।	
परमुक्तिमतोऽयं च सङ्ग्रहेण निगद्यते ॥	565
पूर्वं सामान्यतः प्रोक्तं शुद्धशैवमते पुनः । पूर्वोक्ते तु मते सर्वमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	566
पतिः पशुश्च पाशश्च पदार्थस्त्रिविधो मतः । पतिस्तत्र शिवः प्रोक्तो निष्कलो निर्मलः श्रुतः ॥	567
अप्रमेयमनिर्देश्यमनौपम्यमनामयम् । सूक्ष्मं सर्वगतं नित्यं ध्रुवमव्ययमीश्वरम् ॥	568
अप्रमेयमनन्तत्वादनिर्यमलक्ष्यतः ।	569A
अनौपम्यमसादृश्याद्विमलत्वादानामयम् । सूक्ष्मं चानुपलभ्यत्वाद्वाचापकत्वाच्च सर्वगम् ॥	570
नित्यं कारणशून्यत्वादचलत्वाच्च तद्घ्रुवम् । अव्ययं परिपूर्णत्वात्स्वामिभावात्तथेश्वरम् ॥	571
शिवतत्त्वमिदं प्रोक्तं सर्वाध्वोपरी संस्थितम् । इत्यतः सकलत्वादि निरस्तं प्रागुदीरितम् ॥	572
शिवस्य निष्कलस्यास्य कर्तृत्वमपि युज्यते । सृष्ट्यादावात्मनो देहचेष्टायां युज्यते यथा ॥	573
अतो हि श्रूयते स्पष्टं मृगेन्द्रादौ तथैव च । अथानादिमलापेतः सर्वकृत्सर्वविच्छेदः ॥	574
पूर्वव्यत्यासितस्याणोः पाशजालमपोहति । करणं च न शक्तयन्यच्छक्तिर्नचितनान्वितः ॥	575
विषया नियमादेकं बोधकृत्ये च तत्तथा । लोके वपुष्मतो दृष्टं कृत्यं स्यादस्मदादिवत् ॥	576
मूलाद्यसम्भवाच्छाक्तं वपुर्नो तादृशं विभोः । तद्वपुः पञ्चभिर्मन्त्रैः पञ्चकृत्योपयोगिभिः ॥	577
ईशतत्पुरुषाघोर वामाजैर्मस्तकादिकम् । यथा कालो ह्यमूर्तोऽपि दृश्यते फलसाधकः ॥	578

एवं शिवो ह्यमूर्तोऽपि कुरुते कार्यमिच्छया । सृष्ट्यर्थं सर्वतत्वानां लोकस्योत्पत्तिकारणम् ॥	579
योगिनामुपकाराय स्वेच्छया गृह्यते तनुम् । इत्यस्य सकलत्वेऽपि कश्चिद दोषो न विद्यते ॥	580
पशुरात्मा विभुर्नित्यः सकलः प्रलयाकलः । विज्ञानाकल इत्येव त्रिबिधः स्यात्तथागमः ॥	581
आत्मनो व्यापिनोऽनन्ताश्चिद्रूपाः पशवस्त्रिधा । सकलाकलभेदेन एकद्वित्रिमलाः क्रमात् ॥	582
मायाकर्ममलच्छन्नः सकलः सोऽभिधीयते । सृष्टौ कलादियोगा ये तथैते सकला मताः ॥	583
मलकर्मवृत्तो यस्तु स भवेत्प्रलयाकलः । मलैकबन्धसम्बन्धो विज्ञानाकलः पशुः ॥	584
आथात्मनां विभुत्वं च पौष्करादिषु विस्तृतम् । व्यापकत्वे ह्यणौ सिद्धचर्द्धर्मव्यापकता भवेत् ॥	585
अन्यत्रानुपलब्धस्य देहाद्व्यापकता कुतः ॥	586A
ईश्वरः - न देहपरिमाणत्वमणूनामुपपद्यते । तस्य देहाद्बहिर्देशे स्थितार्थग्राहकत्वतः ॥	587
किञ्चाभिव्यञ्जको यत्र यत्र देहेन्द्रियादिकम् । तत्र सर्वत्र तत्कार्यदृष्टेर्व्यापकतात्मनः ॥	588
व्यापकोऽयममूर्त्तत्वाद्याथा व्योम ततस्तथा । तद्धर्मभूतं ज्ञानं च व्यापकं विषयोन्मुखम् ॥	589
इत्यादि बहुधा स्पष्टं साधितं तत्तथा सति । पुर्यष्टकसमायोगादवस्थादिश्च युज्यते ॥	590
पाशाः पञ्चविधा ज्ञेयाः प्रागुक्तेनैव वर्त्मना । तच्छुद्धाध्वपदप्राप्तिरपि बन्ध इति स्मृतः ॥	591
मलश्चास्ति पशूनां तत्सद्भावे श्रूयते श्रुतिः । आत्माऽन्तः करणादन्योप्यन्वितो मन्त्रिभूपवत् । अवस्थापञ्चकस्थोऽतो मलबद्धस्वदृक्क्रियः ॥	592
तदेकं सर्वभूतानामनादि निबिडं महत् ॥	593

प्रत्यात्मस्थस्वकालान्तोपाधिशक्तिसमूहवत् । इत्येवं पाशबद्धस्य कुतश्चित्कारणादणोः ॥	594
संप्राप्तशिवपुण्येन कर्मसाम्यस्य सम्भवे । मलपाकेन सार्धं तद् दीक्षा योग्यो भवेन्नरः ॥	595
दीक्षा तु योगमार्गेण न पुनः कर्मवर्त्मना ॥ योगमार्गेण दीक्षायां पुनरष्टाङ्गयोगयुक् ।	596A
निष्कलोपासनं कृत्वा परमुक्तिमवाप्नुयात् ॥ न कर्तव्यं क्रियाजालं योगिनामिति च श्रुतिः ।	597
बहिश्चित्तं निवार्यैव विन्दन्लोकेन सीदति ॥ यद्यद्यपेक्षया यस्तु कुरुते कर्म सञ्चयम् ।	598
तद्गतिर्जायते तस्मान्निराकारं विचिन्तयेत् ॥ व्योमाकारं महाशून्यं व्यापकं यो न भावयेत् ।	599
संसारी स भवेल्लोके बीजकोशक्रिमिर्यथा ॥ आत्मस्थं यः शिवं त्यक्त्वा बहिष्टं यजते शिवम् ।	600
हस्तस्तं पिण्डमुत्सृज्य लिहेत्कूर्परमात्मनः ॥ शिवमात्मनि पश्यन्ति प्रतिमासु न योगिनः ।	601
अज्ञानां भावनार्थाय प्रतिमा परिकल्पिता ॥ इति सामान्यतः प्रोक्तः परमुक्तिमतस्तिवह ।	602
विशिष्योपरि वक्ष्यामस्तत्तद्वादानुसारतः ॥	603

26. ईश्वरैक्यसिद्धान्तः

तत्रेश्वरैक्यसिद्धान्ते त्वङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् । प्रागुक्तं परकैवल्यं शिवेनैक्यमितीरितम् ॥	604
--	-----

इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? शुद्धशैवभेदकमविरणसिद्धान्त
सिद्धपरमुक्तिपादे प्रागुद्दिष्टक्रमेण प्रथममीश्वरैक्यवादं
दर्शयति । अथात्र ईश्वरैक्यवादे प्रागुक्तपरमुक्तिसामान्योक्तेषु
यथोचितमुपगमकथनं आणवमलादेरभ्युपगमात् । तदुक्तं च -

अथेश्वरैक्यवादस्तु संग्रहेण निगद्यते ।	
पूर्व सामान्यतः प्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	605
अनादिनिर्मलस्त्वीशस्तद्वदात्मा च निर्मलः ।	
नायं तद्वज्रगतकर्ता यदेवं श्रूयते श्रुतिः ॥	606
शिववच्छाश्वतः शुद्धः सृष्टिधर्मविवर्जितः ।	
पाशाश्चतुर्विधा ज्ञेया नत्वाणवमलो मतः ॥	607
मायैव सहजत्वेन रुणद्धि पशुदृक्त्रिये ।	
किमन्येनाणनेनैवं श्रूयते हि शिवागमे ॥	608
माया कम्बुकवज्जेया तुषवच्च कलादिकम् ।	
शिवेच्छाविधिसंसिद्धौ मायैव सहजो मलः ॥	609
रुणद्धि पुरुषं माया साऽनादिभववासना ।	
मायाच्छादितच्चैतन्यः सः तन्त्रेऽस्मिंश्च निर्मलः ॥	610
तस्मान्मोहादयश्चास्या मायायास्तु गुणा मताः ।	
नत्वाणवमलत्पैव सुप्रभेदे हि ते श्रुताः ॥	611
मोहो मदश्च रागश्च विषादश्चैव शोषितम् ।	
हर्षको हि च वैचित्र्यं सप्तैते सहजा मलाः ॥	612
तदेवं पुरुषोऽनादिनिर्मलः स्यात्तथापि सः ।	
बद्धः शुद्धैरशुद्धैश्च मायाकायैः शिवेच्छया ॥	613
आर्जितैः पुण्यपापैश्च तत्कर्मनुगुणः पशुः ।	
कदाचित्कर्मसाम्ये च शक्तिपाते च सम्भवे ॥	614
मुमुक्षुर्नैष्टिकाचार्यज्ञानदीक्षादिदीक्षितः ।	
सदुपायात्तदुद्दिष्टान्मुक्त एव न संशयः ॥	615

इति अथात्र परमुक्तेः शिवेनैक्यप्राप्तिकथनं ततोऽन्यथापद
प्राप्तिकथने तदुपरितनभावेन तत्प्राप्तिकामनानन्तरयोगतः संपूर्णमनोरथाभावात्, तत्कर्मक्षये
विनश्वरत्वात्, देहसद्भावेन बन्धनिवृत्यभावाच्च । तदुक्तं च-

शिवेनैक्यं तु कैवल्यमैक्यं शैवमते नृणाम् ।
निष्कलोपासनादेव तत्प्राप्तिश्च श्रुतागमे ॥ 616

शिवं परमकल्याणं निष्कलं निर्मलं प्रभुम् ।	617A
चिदानन्दमयं नित्यं तेजोरूपं विचिन्तयेत् ।	
पशुभावं परित्यज्य शिवोऽहमिति भावयेत् ॥	618
विज्ञप्तिमात्रो हि सदा विशुद्धः सर्वत्र यस्मात्सततं विमुक्तः ।	
नादेयहेयोऽप्ययमप्रतर्क्यस्तिष्ठन्सदा ब्रह्ममयो विशोकः ॥	619
इत्यादि वचनात्तत्र तथा मुक्तिश्च विश्रुता ।	
यथार्कद्युतिरभ्रेषु तथा पाशेष्विहात्मचित् ॥	620
मग्ना मुह्यति कालेन तदपाये तु भासते ।	
शिवे संयोजितं रूपं सायुज्यमिति कथ्यते ॥	621
ज्ञानात्सायुज्यं एवं तु तोये तोयं यथा तथा ।	
शिवेनैक्यं गतः सिद्धस्तदधीनस्ववृत्तिकः ॥	622
मलमायाद्यसंसृष्टौ भवति स्वानुभूतिमान् ।	
इत्येवं न पदप्राप्तिर्मुक्तिः सा तु विनश्वरा ॥	623
तदेवमैक्यशैवस्तु कथितः संग्रहादिह ।	624A

27. पाषाणवादम्

पाषाणवादिसिद्धान्ते मुक्तिः पाषाणवत्स्थितिः ।	
भेदवादिमते मुक्तिः नृणां निर्मलता मता ॥	625

इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? पाषाणभेदवादो दर्शयति । अत्र पाषाण शैवमते त्वीश्वरैक्यवादोक्तेषु यथोचितमङ्गीकृत्य पाषाणवत्स्थिति रेव मुक्तिरिति प्रतिपादनम् । आणवमलमुपगम्य तस्यानादित्वेन विनाशायोगात्तदुक्तपरमेश्वरैक्यासंभवात् । तदुक्तं च ।

पाषाणशैवसिद्धान्तः सङ्ग्रहेण निगद्यते ।	
ऐक्यशैवोक्तसिद्धान्ते त्वङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	626
पतिरनादिमुक्तः स्यान्न तथा पशुरुच्यते ।	
पञ्चपाशेन बद्धत्वात्समलः स्यात्तथाऽगमः ॥	627
मलः कर्म च माया च शक्तिश्चैव तिरोधिका ।	
बिन्दुश्च पञ्च पाशाः स्युयैरेवं बध्यते पशुः ॥	628

तन्मायाव्यतिरिक्ताणोर्मलश्च सहजः श्रुतः ।	
सहजोऽणोर्मलो माया कार्यमागमिको मलः ॥	629
माया नो मोहिनी प्रोक्ता स्वतः कार्यात्प्रकाशिका ।	
यतः क्रमेण संश्लिष्टा चैतन्यद्योतिकात्मनः ॥	630
मलं विदार्य चिद्व्यक्तिरेकदेशो भवत्यणोः ।	
चितेश्चित्सहजो घर्मः स चानादिमलावृतः ॥	631
ताम्रकालिकवद्योगात्सहजः समुदाहृतः ।	
इत्यतो मलघर्माःस्युः प्रोक्ता मोहादयोऽपि च ॥	632
तथा च प्रागुदाहृतवचनस्यैवमूह्यताम् -	
माया कम्बुकवच्चेति न रुग्च्छक्तिरोधकम् ॥	633
प्रत्यक्केवलानां तु नृणां प्रलयकालतः	
शक्तिस्वरूपमात्रेण मायायाः समवस्थितेः ।	
तदन्तर्गतभावेन तथात्मुपपद्यतेः ॥	634
यदुक्तं तु ततः पश्चात्तुषवच्च कलादिकम् ।	
इत्येतद्वचनं पूर्वकर्मविषयभोगतः ॥	635
कला(दि) कञ्चुकसम्बन्धस्तुषावत्स्यादिति स्थितम् ।	
शिवेच्छाविधिसंसिद्धौ मायैव सहजो मलः ॥	636
इत्यत्र परमेशेच्छा विधिः कर्म तथा सति ।	
तत्कर्मभोगसिद्धं न मायैव सहकारिणी ॥	637
स्वकार्यद्वारतः सेति सहजत्वं न चान्यथा ।	
रुणद्धि पुरुषं माया याऽनादिभववासना ॥	638
मायाच्छादितचैतन्यमित्यत्राप्येवमुच्यते ।	
भोगद्वारेण भिष्याधीरयथार्थं यथार्थवत् ॥	639
यथा नृणां भवेदेव जनिकेति तथा श्रुता ।	
मायापि मोहिनी प्रोक्ता विषयास्वादभोगतः ॥	640
असत्यं सत्यतां याति यावन्नो विन्दते परम् ।	
इत्येतेऽपि तदेवं हि मायायाः पृथगाणवः ॥	641
तेनायं समलो जीवः जीवप्रेर्यस्तथागमः ।	
पशून् पाशांश्च मुक्ताणून् पातीति पतिरुच्यते ॥	642

तदेवं बद्धजीवात्मा कर्मसाम्यादिसम्भवे ।	
मुमुक्षुः साधको विद्वान् संप्राप्य ज्ञानदेशिकम् ॥	643
ज्ञानदीक्षां लभेत्सा च शास्त्रदीक्षा न चान्यथा ।	
क्रियादीक्षा प्रबद्धानां ज्ञानदीक्षा मनीषिणाम् ॥	644
उच्यते ज्ञानदीक्षां तां न विना पाशमोचनम् ।	
इत्येवं कामिकोक्तेन शास्त्रदीक्षा च सा श्रुता ॥	645
शास्त्रस्य संप्रदानेन शास्त्रदीक्षा समीरिता ।	
न त्वन्या ज्ञानदीक्षा सा क्वचिदेवं हि विश्रुता ॥	646
विनेज्यानलकर्मादि मनोव्यापारमात्रतः ।	
दीक्षा ज्ञानवती प्रोक्ता सम्यक्तत्त्वावबोधजा ॥	647
इत्येषा च क्रियादीक्षा मनोव्यापारसम्भवा ।	
ततः कर्म परित्यज्य ज्ञानाचार्यमुखात्स्फुटम् ॥	648
ज्ञानं प्राप्य भवेन्मुक्तो नान्यथेति तथागमः ।	
ज्ञानेनैव तु कैवल्यं प्राप्तं तत्र न संशयः ॥	649
संसारबीजमज्ञानं संसार्यज्ञस्ततः स्मृतः ।	
ज्ञानात्तस्य निवृत्तिः स्यात्प्रकाशात्तमसो यथा ॥	650
शिवज्ञानात्परं ज्ञानं तत्समं च न विद्यते ।	
वेदपाठाद् दिवं याति मन्वन्तरशतं पुनः ॥	651
शिवागमपरिज्ञानाच्छिवसायुज्यमेष्यति ।	
नास्ति ज्ञानसमो योगो नास्ति ज्ञानसमं व्रतम् ॥	652
नास्ति ज्ञानसमा चर्या नास्ति ज्ञानसमा क्रिया ।	
नास्ति ज्ञानसमं तीर्थं नास्ति ज्ञानसमं तपः ॥	653
नास्ति ज्ञानसमो यज्ञः तस्माज्ज्ञानं विशिष्यते ।	
इत्येवं शैवसिद्धान्ते श्रूयते वैदिके पुनः ॥	654
आत्मनः परमा मुक्तिर्ज्ञानेनैव न कर्मणा ।	
ज्ञानादेव हि कैवल्यं नान्यथा कर्मकोटिभिः ॥	655
अतो हि ज्ञानवानेव गुरुः स्यादिति च श्रुतिः ।	
सर्वलक्षणहिनोऽपि ज्ञानवान्गुरुरिष्यते ॥	656

इत्येतच्च गुरोः शम्भोः प्रसादाच्चेति विश्रुतम् ।	
यच्च शम्भोः प्रसादेन गुरोश्चैव प्रसादतः ॥	657
जायते तच्छिवज्ञानं नान्यथा सत्यमीरितम् ।	
गुरोरनुज्ञां संप्राप्य पठेद्व्यागमं शिवे ॥	658
गुरुवक्त्रेण बोद्धव्यं गुरुसेवापरायणैः ।	
दीक्षितानां तु विप्राणां न पापं वेदपाठनम् ॥	659
अदीक्षितानां विप्राणां शिवागमविलोकनम् ।	
पापमेतन्महादेवि सत्यमेतन्न संशयः ॥	660
इत्यदीक्षितपुंसां तु ज्ञानाभ्यासः कथं भवेत् ।	
इति चेन्न तथा प्रोक्तः प्रबुद्धान्प्रति च स्मृतम् ॥	661
न शम्भुगुरुभक्तानां विदुषां वा तथागमः ।	
व्याकुर्याच्छिवभक्तेभ्यः तन्त्रार्थं गतमत्सरः ॥	662
न्यायतो न्यायवर्तिभ्यः पालयन्गुरुसन्ततिम् ।	
अन्यथा तु मतङ्गादेर्मतङ्गाद्यवबोधनम् ॥	663
अदीक्षितस्य देवेशः कृतवानिति तत्कथम् ।	
तदेवं ज्ञानतः प्राप्य मुक्तिः पाषाणवत्स्थितिः ॥	664
न चैषा योगतो वाथ दीक्षया वा ततोऽन्यथा ।	
आगन्तुकमलापाये नापायः सहजस्य तु ॥	665
नृणामनादिसिद्धस्यानागन्तुकमलस्य वै ।	
ततो मायादिसंजातसर्वावस्था विवर्जिता ॥	666
सुखदुःखादिविज्ञानविकल्परहिता पुनः ।	
मलमात्रेण संयुक्ता मुक्तिः पाषाणवत्स्थितिः ॥	667
शिवत्वप्राप्तिरेषैव नान्यथेति तथागमः ।	
मनोवस्थाविनिर्मुक्तं विज्ञेयं मुक्तिलक्षणम् ॥	668
अन्यथेशात्मनोरैक्ये दूष्यमेकात्मवादवत् ।	669A

28. भेदशैवम्

अथात्र भेदशैवमते पाषाणशैवमतोक्तेषु यथोचितमङ्गीकृत्य
निर्मलता मुक्तिप्रतिपादनमाणवस्यापि मलस्य विश्लेषयोगेन नृणां
सर्वमलापाय एव शिवत्वप्राप्तिः परमोक्ष इत्ययुपगमात् । तदुक्तं च -

भेदशैवस्य सिद्धान्तः संग्रहेण निगद्यते ।	
पाषाणशैवसिद्धान्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	670
पत्यादयः पदार्थास्ते भिन्ना एव परस्परम् ।	
अन्यथा तु पदार्थानां स्वरूपं च न सिध्यति ॥	671
तेषां पृथक्तया प्रोक्ततत्तल्लक्षणमप्यथ ।	
तत्र यः पशुरित्युक्त आणवादिसमावृतः ॥	672
कुतनिष्कारणात्तस्य मलपाकादिसम्भवे ।	
शिवशक्तिनिपाते च कृपया परमेश्वरः ॥	673
आचार्यमूर्तिमास्थाय दीक्षया मोक्षदो भवेत् ।	
नतु ज्ञानेन योगादिनाप्येवमागमे श्रुतम् ॥	674
अथात्मा समलो बद्धः पुनर्मुक्तश्च दीक्षया ।	
दीक्षैव मोचयत्यूर्ध्वं शैवं धाम नयत्यपि ॥	675
ज्ञानतो योगतश्चैव चर्यातश्च न मुच्यते ।	
दीक्षया तु भवेन्मुक्तिः सर्वेषां प्राणिनामिह ॥	676
मन्दशक्तिनिपातानां कर्तव्यं च विधीयते ।	
दीक्षितानां ततोऽन्येषां सद्योमुक्तिस्तु विश्रुता ॥	677
एका निर्वाणदा सद्यो द्वितीया देहपाततः ।	
प्रारब्धसञ्चितागामि कर्मजालं विशोध्यते ॥	678
यदात्यन्तविरक्तानां सद्यो निर्वाणदा भवेत् ।	
तदेव दीक्षया मुक्तिरत्र शैवविनिश्चिता ॥	679
ज्ञानं तु बुद्धिनिष्ठस्य अज्ञाननाशपुरःसरम् ।	
कर्मक्षयकरं नात्मनिष्ठाज्ञाननिवर्तकम् ॥	680
तस्मान्न परमुक्तौ तत्साधनं हि तथा वचः ॥	681A
विज्ञानयोगसन्यासैः भोगाद्वा कर्मणः क्षयात् ।	
इत्यादि वचनं किञ्च वैदिके हि तथा श्रुतम् ॥	682
परोक्षब्रह्मविज्ञानं शाब्दं देशिकपूर्वकम् ।	
बुद्धिपूर्वकृतं पापं कृत्स्नं दहति वह्निवत् ॥	683
ज्ञानाग्निः सर्वकर्माणि भस्मसात्कुरुतेऽर्जुन ।	
योगादिश्च पदप्राप्तौ साधनं न तु मुक्तितः ॥	684

दीक्षया मलनाशो हि नान्यथेति विनिश्चयात् ।	
मलस्य द्रव्यरूपत्वात्तदपायस्तु दीक्षया ॥	685
चक्षुषः पटलापायो भिषग्व्यापारतो यथा ।	
न तु ज्ञानेन तेनेति क्वचित्तु प्रतिपादनम् ॥	686
मन्दादिशक्तिपातानां तथा दीक्षापुरः सरम् ।	
ज्ञानाभ्यासेन कालेन मुक्तिरेवेति तत्परम् ॥	687
वैदिकोक्तं त्वविद्या या अभावत्वेन सम्मतात् ।	
ज्ञानादेव तु कैवल्यमित्येतदुचितं पुनः ॥	688
तथा न शोचते शैवे प्रागुक्तेनैव वर्त्मना ।	
यदुक्तं ज्ञानदीक्षा तु शास्त्रदीक्षेति तन्न च ॥	689
दीक्षा ज्ञानवती प्रोक्ता सम्यक् तत्त्वावबोधजा ।	
इत्येवं शास्त्रदीक्षायाः पृथक्त्वेन श्रुतं यतः ॥	690
सा दीक्षा हि क्रियाशक्तिः शिवस्य परमात्मनः ।	
तथा विना कुतो मुक्तौ साधनं किञ्चिदिष्टे ॥	691
ज्ञानं स्याच्छास्त्रदीक्षेति यदुक्तं तन्न युज्यते ।	
श्रवणादि क्रियामूलं शास्त्रज्ञानं हि यत्स्फुटम् ॥	692
ततस्तथाविधेनैव कर्मणा न विनागतिः ॥	693A
अथायं तु मतङ्गादिर्विना दीक्षां महेश्वरात् ।	
प्राप्तवानागमज्ञानमित्युक्तं च न युज्यते ॥	694
महेशेन यदा दृष्टो मतङ्गो दीक्षितस्तदा ।	
चक्षुरुन्मील्य यत्तत्त्वं ध्यात्वा शिष्यं समीक्षते ॥	695
पाशबन्धविमोक्षाय दीक्षेयं चाक्षुषी भवेत् ।	
इत्यतो ध्येयतत्त्वं हि भगवान् परमेश्वरः ॥	696
अदीक्षितस्य सिद्धान्तश्रवणादौ विधिस्तु न ।	697A
त्वदुक्तौ न्यायवर्तिभ्य इति तत्र विशेषणात् ।	
न्यायवर्तिन एतेऽत्र शिवदीक्षानुवर्तिनः ॥	698
तदेवं परमोक्षादौ दीक्षैव मुख्यसाधनम् ।	
अतो दीक्षाविशेषेण शैवे ह्येवं च विश्रुतम् ॥	699

दीक्षितः शिवजातिः स्यादन्यजातिर्न विद्यते । पुत्रकाणां साधकानां तथा समयिनामपि ॥	700
प्राक्जात्युदीषणा शो भवेत् ॥ दिनत्रयं तु रुद्रस्य पञ्चाहं केशवस्य तु । पितामहस्य पक्षैकं नरके पच्यते तु सः ॥	701
अनुपनीतः प्रथमो द्वितीयोप्युपनीतकः । वेदाध्यायी तृतीयः स्यादग्निहोत्री चतुर्थकः ॥	702
यज्ञयाजी च तत्रैव पञ्चमश्च प्रकीर्तितः । सत्रयाजी तु षष्ठः स्याद्वेदान्ती सप्तमः स्मृतः ॥	703
उत्तरोत्तरतश्चैते श्रेष्ठा वृत्त्या सहस्रकम् । मुख्यं वेदान्तविदुषः कोटिश्रेष्ठं च मत्प्रियः ॥	704
भक्त्या भजति मामेव सर्वजातिषु तत्र वै । सर्वेषां दीक्षितानां तु सदृशं नास्ति लौकिके ॥	705
यथा शिवस्तथा भक्तो यथा भक्तस्तथा शिवः । तस्मात्सर्वप्रयत्नेन दीक्षितानां च भोजनम् ॥	706
भोगमोक्षप्रदानत्वात्कारणं च मम प्रियम् । तपो विद्याधिकस्यापि कर्तव्यं नाभिवादनम् ॥	707
तदेवं दीक्षया मुक्तिर्मलनाशपुरः सरम् । आणवः सहजः सिद्धः जीवस्यानादिसम्भवः ॥	708
मुक्तौ च तदपायश्च मुच्यते हि तथागमः । अथात्मा समलो बद्धः पुनर्मुक्तश्च दीक्षया ॥	709
विषापहारं कुरुते ध्यानबीजबलैर्यथा । कुरुते पाशविश्लेषं तथाचार्यशिवाध्वरैः ॥	710
मन्त्रीषघबलैर्यद्वत् सन्निरोधो विषस्य तु । तथाहि सर्वपाशानां सन्निरोधस्तु दीक्षया ।	711A
तदाणवस्य विश्लेषो न युक्त इति नोच्यते ॥ अथास्य सहजस्याणोरुच्छेदे चेतनस्य च ।	712
उच्छेदस्पटिकस्येव दोषः स्यात्कर्षणादितः ॥	713

इति चेन्न निरूपे तु रूपदृष्टान्तदोषतः ।	
अथवा कालिमायास्तु विश्लेषे सति ताम्रगः ॥	714
न स्वरूपविनाशश्च तथात्रैवं शिवागमः ।	
सहजा कालिमा ताम्रे तत्क्षयान्न च तत्क्षयः ॥	715
यथा ताम्रस्य तद्वत्स्यादेवं पुंसो मलक्षयः ।	
रसविद्धं यथा ताम्रं हेमत्वं प्रतिपद्यते ॥	716
तथा विज्ञानसम्बन्धाच्छिवत्वं प्रतिपद्यते ।	
मलापायस्तु तच्छक्तिनिरोधो हि तथागमः ॥	717
अग्नेस्तु दाहिका शक्तिर्मन्त्रैराशु निरुध्यते ।	
तद्वच्छक्तिसंरोधाद्विभक्तेत्यभिशब्दयते ॥	718
अनेनापि विरोधो न तदपाये तु निर्मलः ।	
आत्मा मुक्तः स एवायं न मुक्तः समलो मतः ॥	719
मनोवस्थाविनिर्मुक्तं विज्ञेयं मुक्तिलक्षणम् ।	
इत्येवं मुक्त्युपायानामनुष्ठानप्रवर्तकम् ॥	720
देवीकालोत्तरे किन्तु श्रूयते मुक्तिलक्षणम् ।	
मलैर्मुक्तस्तथात्मा तु मुक्त इत्युच्यते बुधैः ॥	721
इत्येवं सुप्रभेदादौ शिवेन प्रतिपादितम् ।	
ततो निर्मलतो मुक्तिर्भेदवादे व्यवस्थिता ॥	722

29. समवादम्

अथायं समवादस्तु संग्रहेण निरस्यते ।	
पूर्वोक्तवादसंसिद्धमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	723
न दीक्षामात्रतो मुक्तिः किन्तु ज्ञानादिनापि वा ।	
शैव पूजाद्यनुष्ठाने योग्यता जनका हि सा ॥	724
अन्यथा दीक्षितस्यात्र कर्तव्यं कथमुच्यते ।	
विधानत्वेन चर्यादि स्वदीक्षोत्तरकालतः ॥	725
दीक्षितानां क्रमेणैव सदाचारोनिगद्यते ।	
नित्यादि कर्म कर्तव्यं शिवमार्गीस्थितेषु च ॥	726

तेषां साधारणं कर्म कार्यं सर्वात्मना मतम् । नित्यादि त्रितयं कार्यं चतुर्भिरविचारतः ॥	727
वैश्वदेवं तथा सन्ध्यां शूद्रस्त्यक्त्वा त्रयीमयीम् । इत्यादि वचनादुक्त आचारस्तु विरुध्यते ॥	728
न देहपातदीक्षा तु मुक्तिदा कर्मणा विना । प्रागनुष्ठित	
स्यादत्यन्तविरक्तानामिति तद्विधितः स्फुटम् ॥	729
ततो दीक्षाविरुद्धस्य ज्ञानयोगादितो गतिः । दीक्षैव मोचयत्यूर्ध्वं शैवं धाम नयत्यपि ॥	730
ज्ञानतो योगतश्चैव चर्यातश्च मुच्यते । इत्यादि वचनं दीक्षास्तुतिरित्येव सम्मतम् ॥	731
तद्दीक्षा ज्ञानयोगादेर्मुक्तिः शैवागमोदिता । न सा निर्मलतामात्राणूनां पाषाणवत्स्थितिः ॥	732
न किञ्चिज्ज्ञानमप्यस्य भवावस्थापरं ततः ॥?	733A
परमः पुरुषार्थो हि मोक्ष एवेति सम्मतः । सतु मुक्तस्य यज्ज्ञानं पशुपाशादि वस्तुषु ॥	734
स देशस्येव सर्वेषु यः सपूर्णमनोरथः । ज्ञानस्य शिववित्तिद्वैः क्रियाया निर्मलस्य च ॥	735
षाड्गुण्यस्य च तज्ज्ञानं क्रियामूलस्य सम्भवात् । तथा च शिववन्मुक्तः षट्गुणाढ्य इति श्रुतः ॥	736
ज्ञानयोगं समासाद्य स तत्रैव विमुच्यते । न तेषां पुनरावृत्तिर्घोरि संसारसागरे ॥	737
सर्वज्ञाः सर्वगाः सिद्धा इत्येवं आगमः पुनः ॥ अप्रमेयगुणोपेतः सर्वज्ञः खलु सर्वदा ।	738 739A
सर्वकृत्सर्वलोकेशः शिवतुल्यः प्रजायते । इति निश्वासके किञ्च शिवघर्मोत्तरादिषु ॥	740
सर्वज्ञः परिपूर्णश्च शुद्धः सर्वगतः प्रभुः । संसारसागरान्मुक्तः शिवतुल्यः प्रजायते ॥	741

सर्वज्ञता तृप्तिरनादिबोधः स्वतन्त्रता नित्यमलुप्तशक्तिः । अनन्तशक्तिश्च निरामयात्मा विशुद्धदेहः स शिवत्वमेति ॥	742
इति षाड्गुण्यसंप्राप्तिः परमोक्ष इति स्मृतः । तेनायं शिववन्मुक्तो राजते हि न चान्यथा ॥	743
मुक्तिः प्रागुक्तीत्यास्य निर्मलत्वं च केवलम् । मलैर्मुक्तस्तदात्मा तु मुक्त इत्युच्यते बुधैः ॥	744
इत्येवं सुप्रभेदादेस्तात्पर्यमिदमिष्यते । तथा निर्मलतायां तु षाड्गुण्यं च भवेदिति ॥	745
एवं सामान्यतः प्रोक्तः सदाशिवसमो मतः ।	746A

30. कौशिकम्

अथ कौशिकसिद्धान्तः समावेश इति श्रुतः । महीपतिर्ऋषिः प्रोक्तः पूर्ववक्त्रेण दीक्षितः ॥	747
अंशुमादिकवीरान्तं पुरुषेणोद्भवं भवेत् । इत्येवं वचनात् पश्चात् समावेशस्तु कौशिकः ॥	748
तदावेशेन साम्यं तु संग्रहेण निरूप्यते । अप्रमेयगुणोपेतः सर्वज्ञः खलु सर्वदा ॥	749
सर्वकृत्सर्वलोकेशः शिवतुल्यः प्रजायते । इत्यागमेषु मुक्तस्य श्रूयते शिवतुल्यता ॥	750
सा तु योगानुसारेण सायुज्याणोः शिवेन वै । मुक्तौ शिवसमावेशाच्छिव धर्माविभासतः ॥	751
तथा मुक्तस्य लोकेऽपि ग्रहाविष्टस्यनुर्यथा ॥ दृश्यते ग्रहतुल्यता ।	
अन्यथा भवकालेऽपि षड्गुणाढ्यो भवेत्पुमान् ॥ तथाभिप्रायतश्चैव श्रूयते हि शिवागमे ।	752
यथा भेषजसामर्थ्यादिशक्तानां बलं परम् ॥ तेन तच्छक्तियोगेन सामर्थ्यममितं भवेत् ।	753
एवं शैवाध्वरं प्राप्य दीक्षामन्त्रसमुद्भवम् ॥	754

न पुनर्जन्मतां याति दीक्षितो मनुजोत्तमः । इत्येवमत्रवायव्यसंहितायां च विश्रुतम् ॥	755
अयस्यग्नौ समाविष्टे दाहोऽग्नेरेव नायसः । मूर्त्यात्मस्वेवमैश्वर्यमीशस्यैव न चात्मनाम् ॥	756
तत एव जगत्यस्मिन्काष्ठपाषाणमृत्स्वपि । शिवावेशवशादेव शिवत्वमुपचर्यति ॥	757
अतो हि बन्धकाले च नृणां करणयोगतः । अयसाग्नेर्यथा योगे वियोगोऽग्नेर्यथाऽयसा ॥	758
तत्त्वैस्तदात्मनश्चैव शक्त्या कर्मवशाद्भवेत् । अथावेशवशादेव तत्तद्धर्मान्वितो यदि ॥	759
न चात्मा जड एव स्यादिति शङ्का न विद्यते । आत्मासौ चेतनो यस्मादाविष्टस्तेन तेन च ॥	760
ग्रहेणाविष्ट पुरुष इव वेत्ति करोति च । इत्यावेशेन साम्यं तु संग्रहेण समीरितम् ॥	761

31. भारद्वाजम्

उत्पत्तिसमतापक्षो भरद्वाजमतः श्रुतः । भारद्वाजं समुद्भूतमिति प्रागुक्ततः पुनः ॥	762
शर्वोक्तादिकसिद्धान्तं वातुलान्तमिति स्मृतम् । सद्योजातमुखोत्पन्नं भारद्वाजमृषिं तथा ॥	763
सूत्रमार्गेण सञ्चिन्त्य सद्योजातं तु दीक्षितम् । इत्यत्रोत्पत्तितः साम्यं मुक्तिरेव न चान्यथा ॥	764
प्राकृतं भावमुत्सृज्य शिवोऽहमिति भावयेत् । एतत्समाधिमुत्कृष्टं प्रशंसन्ति मनीषिणः ॥	765
शिवमेव स्वयं भाव्यं शिवमेव स्वयं भवेत् । इत्यादि शिवयोगेन ततोऽन्येन च यत्फलम् ॥	766
श्रूयते शिवसाम्यं यदुक्तौ मुक्तात्मनामिह । तदपूर्वतया त्वेषा जायते परमार्थतः ॥	767

शिवात्सर्वज्ञतामुख्य घर्मोत्पत्तिपरस्परम् । जीवन्मुक्तस्तु तद्विद्वान् पूर्वोपाधिगुणान् त्यजेत् ॥	768
स सच्चिदादिघर्मित्वं भजेद् भ्रमरकीटवत् । इत्यनेनापि तत्स्पष्टं तथाचैव शिवागमे ॥	769
संसारसागरान्मुक्तः प्रयोगेण तथा मतः ॥	770A
न त्वावेशवशात्तत्त्वं तथात्वे शिवघर्मतः । मुक्तस्य भासमानानां परघर्माविलम्बतः ॥	771
पुरुषार्थो न मुक्तस्य स्वसंपूर्णमनोरथः । अतो बन्धदशायां च तत्तद्गुणविनाभवः ॥	772
नृणां ज्ञानं न लीनं तु कला कालादिभिः स्फुटम् । अन्यथा तु कुतः कर्म भोगवैचित्र्यसंभवः ॥	773
प्रागुक्तवचनं सर्वमेतदर्थानुसारतः । युक्तमित्थं समुद्भूतसाम्यवादः समीरितः ॥	774

32. आगस्त्यम्

अथाभिव्यक्तिसाम्यं तु संग्रहेण निरूप्यते । पूर्वोक्तेष्वर्थ भेदेषु चाङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	775
अगस्त्य एतत्सिद्धान्तवादीति श्रूयते श्रुतौ । आगस्त्यमभिव्यक्तं तु चानादिस्तु परं स्मृतम् ॥	776
बिम्बादिकं तु सिद्धान्तं वामदेवोद्भवं तथा । ब्राह्मणर्षिरगस्त्यः स्याद्द्वामवक्त्रेण दीक्षितः ॥	777
इति साम्यश्रुतेर्मुक्तौ मुक्तस्य शिवतुल्यता । कल्प्या सा च समुत्पत्तिक्रमेण न हि सम्भवेत् ॥	778
उत्पत्त्या सिद्धघर्मस्तु मुक्तस्य हि विनश्यति । मुक्तावपूर्वभावेन समुत्पन्नतया स्फुटम् ॥	779
किन्त्वभिव्यक्तिमात्रेण यदेवं श्रूयते श्रुतौ । षाड्गुण्यव्यक्तये तेन स्ववेणाज्याहुतिस्तु षट् ॥	780

इति निर्वाणदीक्षोक्तविधिमागनुसारतः ।	
व्यक्तोऽसौ शिववद्भाति शिव एव तनुक्षये ॥	781
सर्वज्ञः स शिवो यद्वत्किञ्चिज्ज्ञत्वविवर्जितः ।	
शिवत्वव्यक्तिसंपूर्णः संसारी न पुनस्तदा ॥	782
इति मुक्तौ च तद्व्यक्तिसाम्यमेवेति निश्चितम् ।	
पूर्वत्रोक्तागमार्थश्च स एवाभ्युपपद्यते ॥	783
अतो हि गुरुभिश्चापि तथैव प्रतिपाद्यते ।	
दृष्टा नैनं हि मोहान्धैः सदेश्वरसमानता ॥	784
समता च समुत्पत्तिसङ्कात्यावेशपक्षतः ।	
नाभिव्यक्तिः परा गीता बुद्धिवाचामगोचरा ॥	785
तदेवं व्यक्तिसाम्यं तु यथान्यायं निरूप्यते ।	
सदसद्व्यक्तिवर्जितः सच्चिदानन्दरूपी यः ॥	786
स एव सर्वगः सद्भिः ब्रह्मशब्देन शब्दितः ।	
इत्येवं श्रूयते शम्भोर्धर्माणां त्रितयं क्वचित् ॥	787
साम्येऽत्र सत्त्वचित्वाभ्यां न विवादः शिवात्मनोः ।	788A
आनन्दात्मतया त्वेतत्तयोर्निश्चीयते परम् ।	
उच्यमानोऽयमानन्दो यो धर्मश्चेतनात्मकः ॥	789
क्रियाज्ञानसमृद्धिः स्यात्प्रकृत्यर्थानुसारतः ।	
समृद्धिः परिपूर्तिश्च व्याप्तिश्चाखण्डितेति च ॥	790
तृप्तिश्चानन्दपर्याय इहैते सर्वतः समाः ।	
इत्थं सत्यतिरिक्तोऽर्थो रसो नास्माभिरिष्यते ॥	791
इति रत्नत्रयादौ हि गुरुभिश्च निरूपितः ।	
वेदान्तैश्चतुराम्नायैस्तथान्यैः प्रतिपाद्यते ॥	792
आनन्दविप्रलब्धानामानन्दोपहिता चितिः ।	
चिन्महोदधिगाम्भीर्यमवसीयेत सूरिभिः ॥	793
ततः समाधिसंप्राप्तं यदिदं सुखमात्मनः ।	
शिवानन्दान्न किन्त्वेतदात्मशक्तेर्विजृम्भणम् ॥	794
तदेतत्सच्चिदानन्दरूपीत्यादौ शिवागमे ।	
दृष्टस्यानन्दशब्दस्य समृद्ध्यर्थः स युज्यते ॥	795

तथा चास्ति हि चैतन्यसमृद्धिरिदमेतयोः ।	
ततो मुक्तात्मशिवयोः साम्यमध्येतदक्षयम् ॥	796
अनेनाचिन्त्यविश्वादादौ मुक्तिरूपोपपादके ।	
ब्रह्मप्राप्त्यवधिस्तेन चात्मानन्दसुखं भवेत् ॥	797
शिवानन्दमनुप्राप्य चाविर्भावाय कल्पते ।	
इत्येवमादि सूत्रेऽपि सोऽर्थः समुपपाद्यते ॥	798
तदेवं सच्चिदानन्दधर्मसाम्यमितीरितम् ।	
अथ सर्वज्ञकर्तृत्वधर्मतोऽप्यवधार्यताम् ॥	799
शिववत्सर्वकर्तृत्वे सर्वज्ञत्वे च सत्यपि ।	
न करोति न जानाति भृशं मुह्यति बालवत् ॥	800
तीव्रशक्तिनिपातेन गुरुणा दीक्षितो यदा ।	
सर्वज्ञः स शिवो यद्वत् किञ्चिज्ज्ञत्वविवर्जितः ॥	801
शिवत्वव्यक्तिसंपूर्णः संसारी न पुनस्तदा ।	
इत्यादि श्रवणादीदृक् साम्यं च शिवमुक्तयोः ॥	802
प्रकारान्तरतः शास्त्रे षाड्गुण्यं प्रतिपाद्यते ।	
यथा शिवे तथा जीवे मुक्तौ तदपि युज्यते ॥	803
सर्वज्ञता तृप्तिरनादिबोधः स्वतन्त्रता नित्यमलुप्तशक्तिः ।	
अनन्तशक्तिश्च निरामयात्मा विशुद्धदेहः स शिवत्वमेति ॥	804
इत्येवं श्रूयते यस्मात्सर्वज्ञानोत्तरागमे ।	
एवं नानापथेनापि जीवात्मपरमात्मनोः ॥	805
अभिव्यक्तिमते मुक्तौ साम्यं सिद्धयति सर्वथा ।	
ततश्च शिवपूजादौ नारुद्रो रुद्रमर्चयेत् ॥	806
इत्यतस्तत्समोऽर्हः स्यात् शिवोऽहंभावनादिभिः ।	
प्राकृतं भावमुत्सृज्य शिवोऽहमिति भावयेत् ॥	807
शिवमेव स्वयं भाव्यं शिवमेव स्वयं भवेत् ।	
समरसीभावयोगात्तत्समाधिरिहोच्यते ॥	808
व्योमाकारं महाशून्यं व्यापकं यो न भावयेत् ।	
संसारी स भवेद्भोके बीजकोशक्रिमिर्यथा ॥	809

भुक्तिः स्वात्मनि संसिद्धं शिवत्वं भावयेत्सदा । शिवत्वव्यक्तिरेवं स्यात्शिवसाम्यं तथा वचः ॥	810
जीवन्मुक्तस्तु तद्विद्वान्सर्वोपाधिगुणान्त्यजेत् । स सच्चिदादि घर्मित्वं भेजे भ्रमरकीटवत् ॥	811
नान्य एवेत्युपायै (धे) श्च साम्यसिद्धिः प्रदृश्यते ।	

33. गौतमीयम्

शिवादाधिक्यवादजोऽयं गौतमीय इति स्मृतः । अधिकं परमेशानादिति कैवल्यमुच्यते ॥	812
---	-----

इति सूत्रं किं प्रतिपादयति? शिवादाधिक्यवादं दर्शयति । अत्र शिवादाधिक्यवादोऽयं गौतमीय इति श्रुतः इति कथम्? तदागमश्रवणात् । यदुक्तं प्राक् “भारद्वाजं समुद्भूतं शिवादाधिक्यगौतमं” इति । अथात्र शिवादाधिक्यमेव कैवल्यमिति प्रतिपादनं शिवसाम्याभ्युपगमे त्वनौपम्यतया संपूर्णमनोरथपुरुषार्थसम्भवात् ।

शिवादाधिक्यवादस्तु संग्रहेण निरूप्यते । व्यक्तिसाम्यमते प्रोक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	813
पशुरेव शिवो यस्मात्पञ्चकृत्यकरः श्रुतः । स इत्थं विग्रहोऽनेन करणेनाहतौजसा ॥	814
करोति सर्वदा कृत्यं यदा यदुपपद्यते । इति तत्कृत्यभेदेन लयावस्थ्यादिसंभवः ॥	815
तेनायं पाशसंबन्धः पशुरेव शिवः स्मृतः । अनुग्रहतिरोभावौ द्वौ पाशौ तु सदाशिवे ॥	816
इत्यादि वचनाक्तिञ्च पशुराद्यः सदाशिवः । एवं ब्रूतात्सदाशिवादुत्कर्षेणैव वर्तते ॥	817
सर्वबन्धविनिर्मुक्तो निष्कर्मा निरवस्थितः । मुक्तो मुक्तावुपायस्तु व्यक्तिवादोक्तवर्त्मना ॥	818
शिवोऽहं भावनाख्यः स्यात्स्वरूपध्यानगोचरः । अन्यथा शिवधर्मस्य निकृष्टस्य तु भावना ॥	819

कथं ददाति मुख्यत्वं मुक्तस्य परमात्मनः ।	
न किञ्चिदपि कर्तव्यमिति हि श्रूयते श्रुतिः ॥	820
न च सृष्ट्यादि कुर्वन्ति स्वार्थनिष्ठा हि ते यतः ।	
इति मुक्तस्य न तथा सर्वदाऽस्य महेशितुः ॥	821
तदेवमीशादाधिक्यमुक्तिरेव परा नृणाम् ।	
शिवेन साम्यमुक्तिस्तु फल्गुप्राया निरस्यते ॥	822
नानौपम्यतया तत्र स्वसंपूर्णमनोरथः ।	
पुरुषार्थः कुतः प्राप्तः परम इति निश्चयात् ॥	823
शैव भेदं प्रवक्ष्यामि ऐक्यपाषाणवादिनौ ।	
भेदवादी समवादी संक्रान्तिश्चाविकारवान् ॥	824

34. काश्यपम्

संक्रान्त्या शिवसाम्यं तु तादात्म्यं काश्यपाशये ।	
आत्मनः शिवसायुज्यं स्वसाध्यमविकारिणाम् ॥	825

इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? शिवसंक्रान्ताविकारवादौ दर्शयति । अत्र काश्यपाभिमतं संक्रान्तिसमतापक्षे तत्साम्यं तादात्म्यमेवेति प्रतिपादनं तदितराभिव्यक्ति उत्पत्त्यभ्युपगमे त्वनेकेश्वरवादादिदोषसंभवात् ।

शैवे संक्रान्तपक्षोऽयं काश्यपाभिमतः श्रुतः ।	
कौशिकः काश्यपः चैव भारद्वाजश्च गौतमः ॥	826
अगस्च्यश्चैव पञ्चैते पञ्चवक्त्रेषु दीक्षिताः ।	
कामिकादि सहस्रान्तमीशानं था ॥	827
काश्यपं ब्रह्मर्षिप्रोक्तमूर्ध्ववक्त्रेण दीक्षितम् ।	
संक्रान्तिशैवं काश्यपमित्येवं रौरवागमे ॥	828
इत्येवं तत्र संक्रान्तिसाम्यमुक्तौ तु युक्तिमत् ।	
अनेकेश्वरवादादि दोष एव न संभवेत् ॥	829
अथ संक्रान्तपक्षोऽयं कथ्यते लेशतोऽधुना ।	
प्रागुक्तसमवादार्थमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	
चेतनः पतिरेवान्यौ पशुपाशौ जडात्मकौ ॥	830

पाशवत्तत्पशुश्चात्र जड एवेति विश्रुतः ।	
अचेतनो विभुर्नित्यो गुणहीनोऽक्रियोऽप्रभुः ॥	831
इति स्वायम्भुवाद् युक्तमात्मघर्मनिरूपणे ।	
तदेवं सिद्धजीवात्मा निर्विकारी तथापि सः ॥	832
शरीरे दीपवद्भाति सर्वदा स्वप्रकाशतः ।	
कान्तस्य सन्निधौ यद्वदयश्चेष्टा प्रदृश्यते ॥	833
सन्निधौ तस्य जीवस्य योगसिद्धिश्च जायते ।	
तत्तत्कर्मानुसारेण बुद्धौ तत्प्रतिबिम्बतः ॥	834
प्राणव्यापारतो जातदेहचेष्टादिना पुनः ।	
अजातप्राणवृत्त्या तु न तथा जडकालतः ॥	835
एवं संसारिणस्तस्य शक्तिपातादिसम्भवे ।	
प्राणायामाभ्युपायेन परयोगानुसारतः ॥	836
सदाचार्योपदेशेन समाधिश्च विलीयते ।	
श्यामनीलादिसम्बन्धात्स्फटिकत्वं मणौ स्थितम् ॥	837
त्यक्त्वा तानि प्रयत्नेन शुद्धस्फटिकमावहेत् ।	
इत्येवं सुप्रभेदेऽथ निश्वासाख्ये तथा पुनः ॥	838
स च योगेन दृश्येत प्रत्यक्षं जलचन्द्रवत् ।	
अमायी निर्विकारी च बहिरन्तश्च संस्थितः ॥	839
स मायी बिम्बसंक्रान्तः खे स्थितेन कृतो जले ।	
मलिनेऽपि स्वदेहेऽपि दृश्यते परमेश्वरः ॥	840
जलसंपुर्णमध्ये तु छाया रूपं यथा विशेत् ।	
नोत्सरेन्नैव भिद्येत तद्वद् देवो विराजते ॥	841
काष्ठमध्ये स्थितो यद्वन्मथितो निर्मलोऽनलः ॥	842A
स च शान्तमये प्राप्ते न भूयो विशतेऽरणिम् ।	
सम्यक् ज्ञानं विदित्वा तु पशुवन्न भवेत्पुनः ॥	843
न पशोः करणं चैव शिवस्यैव तथा वचः ।	
शिवेनैक्यं गतः सिद्धस्तदधीनस्ववृत्तिकः ॥	844
मलमायाद्यसंस्पृष्टो भवति स्वानुभूतिमान् ।	
एवं तत्करणत्वेन शिवभूतस्य योगिनः ॥	845

विषयासक्तियोगेऽपि नागाम्यमिति च श्रुतम् ।	
पद्मपत्रं यथा तोयैस्तत्स्थैरपि न लिप्यते ।	846
शब्दादिविषयाम्भोभिर्युक्तो ज्ञानी न लिप्यते ॥	847A
तदेवं परमुक्तौ च तत्रैव वचनं श्रुतम् ।	
अथात्मा तु शिवे लीनो जले तु लवणं यथा ॥	848
अविशेषं भजेन्मुक्तौ आत्मा तु परमात्मनि ।	
शिवसमानतारूपं शिवविग्रहमेव च ॥	849
सकले निष्कले चैव सर्वत्रैव समानता ।	
सायुज्यमिति तत्प्रोक्तमिति तादात्म्यमेव तत् ॥	850
इत्येवं शिवसंक्रान्तपक्षो लेशान्निरूपितः ।	851A

35. ईश्वर अविकारवादम्

शिवाविकारमार्गोऽयं कथ्यते लेशतोऽधुना ।	
शिवसंक्रान्तसाम्योक्तमङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	852
शिव एव जगत्कर्ता तद्ब्रह्मात्मा च चेतनः ।	
पाश एव जडः प्रोक्तः पदार्थत्रयलक्षणम् ॥	853
अज्ञो जन्तुरनीशोऽयमित्यादि वचनात्कचित् ।	
आत्मना मन्त्रतोक्तिस्तु न स्वभावात्समीरिता ॥	854
पाशेनात्यन्तसंश्लेषात्पाशघर्मानुसारिणी ।	
तथा जीवो बहुच्छिद्रघटे दीप इव स्थितः ॥	855
देहेऽस्मिन् कर्मभोगार्थं स्वयमेव प्रवर्तते ॥	856
शिवसन्निधिमात्रेण सहायेन तथागमः ।	
यस्य सन्निधिमात्रेण चेष्टन्ते सर्वजन्तवः ॥	857
इत्येवं निजसामर्थ्यान्नियतार्थसमीहितैः ।	
इन्द्रियैर्जायते सर्वं तथैव श्रूयते वचः ॥	858
कलोद्बलितचैतन्यो विद्यादर्शितगोचरः ।	
रागेण रञ्जितश्चापि बुद्ध्यादिकरणैर्युतः ॥	859
मायाद्यवनिपर्यन्तं तत्त्वभूतात्मवर्त्मनि ।	
भुङ्क्ते तत्र स्थितान्भोगान्भोगैकरसिकः पुमान् ॥	860

अक्षाण्यात्मप्रभुप्रेर्याण्यपि तन्न विदुः स्वयम् । तैर्विना यन्न वेत्यर्थं न विना तेन तान्यपि ॥	861
एवं संसारिणस्तस्य शक्तिपातादिसम्भवे । ज्ञानाद्युपायतो मुक्तौ प्रयत्नं च विधीयते ॥	862
उत्साहान्निश्चयाद्द्वेषेयादभ्यासात्तत्त्वदर्शनात् । मुनेर्जनपदत्यागाद्योगः षड्भिः प्रसिध्यति ॥	863
उल्काहस्तो यथा कश्चित् द्रव्यमालोक्य तां त्यजेत् । ज्ञानेन ज्ञेयमालोक्य पश्चाज्ज्ञानं परित्यजेत् ॥	864
इत्याद्युपायसंपन्नः स्वसामर्थ्यविशेषतः । पशुभावपरित्यागाद्ब्रजत्येकान्ततः शिवम् ॥	865
पुरुषो धर्मसन्तप्तः स्वच्छायापरिशोभितम् । वृक्षं स्वच्छं जलं वापि यथा तद्ब्रदिहागमः ॥	866
चिद्दृशात्मनि दृष्ट्वेशं त्यक्त्वा वृत्तिमरीचिकाम् । लब्ध्वा शिवपदच्छायां ध्यायेत्पञ्चाक्षरं सुधीः ॥	867
नैव शून्यं न चाशून्यं अशून्यं शून्यमेव च । पक्षपातविनिर्मुक्तमात्मानं पर्युपासयेत् ॥	868
जलं सामुद्रमासाद्य नदी हृष्टाम्बुवाहिनी । क्षारतोयत्वमायाति प्रभावाद्धिमहोदधेः ॥	869
एवं वै देहभिन्नात्मा शान्तिमेवाधिगच्छति । एकान्तेऽवस्थितः सैष शिवशक्तिसमन्वितः ॥	870
सर्वान्बन्धान्परित्यज्य मुक्तो ब्रजति तं परम् । इतीश्वराविकाराख्यपक्षः सोऽयं विनिश्चितः ॥	871

36. परिणामवादम्

परिणाममते मुक्तिः स्वरूपावाप्तिरिष्यते । मकुटाजितवीरादिदक्षिणागमवर्त्मना ॥	872
---	-----

इत्ययं किं प्रतिपादयति? निमित्तकारणपरिणामवादं दर्शयति ।
अथात्र उक्तकारणपरिणामवादे नृणां स्वरूपावाप्तिरेव मुक्तिरिति

प्रतिपादनं तेषां शिवात्मकत्वेन तदितरेषां च तथात्वेनाभ्युपगम्य प्रगुक्ताविकारादिवादरीत्या शिवं
विना पदार्थान्तराभ्युपगमात् ।

37. शैवम्

अथात्र शैवपक्षार्थः संग्रहेण निगद्यते ।	
पूर्वतः प्रोक्तपक्षेष्वप्यङ्गीकृत्य यथोचितम् ॥	873
उक्तानां त्रिपदार्थानां अनन्यत्वं परस्परम् ।	
व्यासितस्तत्र जीवस्तु स्वप्रकाशचिदात्मकः ॥	874
अनादि मलबद्धोऽयमज्ञः केवलतः पुनः ॥	875A
कलादि ज्ञानसंप्राप्त्या दीपवत्परमेष्ठिना ।	
सुखदुःखादिकान्भोगान्भुङ्क्ते संसारकालतः ॥	876
एवं संसारिणस्तस्य शक्तिपातादिसम्भवे ।	
शिवोऽयं देशिको भूत्वा दीक्षापूर्वं यथामतम् ॥	877
मलमायादिबन्धानां मुक्त्युपायं वदत्यथ ।	
तद्विधोपायसंसिद्धौ ज्ञानं तज्जायते स्फुटम् ॥	878
तदेव तादृशज्ञातृज्ञानज्ञेयविहीनतः	
तज्जीवपरयोरैकं तादात्म्यमपि सिद्धयति ॥	879
न त्वत्रातिशयः कश्चिदानन्दानुभवः पुनः ।	
तथात्वे भेदवादः स्यात्तत एवं वचः श्रुतम् ॥	880
देहपाते शिवो भूत्वा शिवघर्मान्वितः स च ।	
न पुनर्भेदमायाति सरित्तोयमिवाम्बुधौ ॥	881
ज्ञातृज्ञानज्ञेयभेदविहीनं तत्परं पदम् ।	
प्राप्य लाभाच्च मुक्तोऽसौ किं पुनः प्राप्यमिष्यते ॥	882
इत्येवं संग्रहेणात्र शैवपक्षः समीरितः ।	883A

ज्ञानसिद्धिः
JÑĀNA-SIDDHI

Dr. R. Nagaswamy

S-70

1. मन्त्रवादः

नवशक्तिविधिप्रोक्तं नवमूलं तु यामलम् । तच्छाक्तं शाम्भवं शैवं तत्तत्त्वं सिद्धिशाम्भवम् ॥	1
मूलागमं तु सन्मार्गं सहमार्गं शिवागमम् । सन्मार्गं सहमार्गं च मूलदिव्यागमोदितम् ॥	2
नवागमरहस्यार्थोद्भवोऽष्टाविंशतोदयः शक्त्युक्तिं यामलोद्भेदं नवभेदमनेकघा ॥	3
१. पारतत्त्वरामम् २. परमागमम् ३. शिवागमम् ४. शक्त्यागमम् ५. कलागमम् ६. देवप्रसादम् ७. पारतन्त्रावतारम् ८. शिवाज्ञासारम् ९. शिवसादाख्यप्रसादम् ।	
नवघा चेति संप्रोक्तो नवतन्त्रैकगोचरः । वामश्च मन्त्रवादश्च यन्त्रावादस्ततः परम् ॥	4
तथा चौषधवादश्च कर्मवादस्तथैव च । अद्वैतवामसिद्धान्तो द्वैतवाममतः पुनः ॥	5
मिश्रवाममतः पश्चाद्द्वामसिद्धान्त इत्यपि । वामं तु त्रिविधं प्रोक्तमनादिः पूर्वपश्चिमम् ॥	6
न्यायो वैशेषिकश्चैव बौद्धश्चैवार्हतस्तथा । लोकायतश्च साङ्ख्यश्च मीमांसो वैष्णवस्तथा ॥	7
न्यायाद्यष्टकभेदोयं बहिःस्थाः समयार्थकः । शैवं शिवाद्वयं चैव शिवसंमेलनं त्रिधा ॥	8
पश्चात्पाशुपतं चैव कालामुखमहाव्रतम् । वामभैरवयोर्भेदाः शैवस्याभ्यन्तराष्टकः ॥	9

शुद्धशैवस्य सम्बन्धं जटी केशधरोऽथवा । शिवपूजादि कर्तव्यं भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	10
ज्ञानदीक्षा पञ्चगुणाः सद्गुणाः करुणोदयाः । ज्ञानभेदं चतुष्पादं नित्यानुष्ठानसाधकम् ॥	11
रुद्राक्षमुपवीतं च उष्णीषं चोत्तरीयकम् । भस्मापि शुद्धशैवानां पञ्च मुद्राः प्रकीर्तिताः ॥	12
वामं हि शाम्भवं शास्त्रं भैरवं दक्षिणात्मकम् ।	13A
सन्मार्गं सहमार्गं च मूलदिव्यागमोदितम् । इदं शास्त्रं शिवोद्गीर्णं मूलतन्त्रावतारकम् ॥	14
कुलार्णवं कुलोत्तीर्णं कुलसम्भवं कुलामृतम् । परानुत्तरागमार्थं कौळिका कुळशासनम् ॥	15
सिद्धामृताम्नायसिद्धिरित्यादि शाक्तवामजम् । नवयामळयोर्भेदं तत्तद्वेदमनेकघा ॥	16
शाक्तेयं शाम्भवं शैवं शिवसम्बन्धकारणम् । त्रैसिद्धान्तमिति प्रोक्तमिदं शास्त्रं त्रिमेलनम् ॥	17
शुद्धशैवमिति ब्यातं शुद्धशाम्भवसम्भवम् ।	18A
वेदस्य विहिताचारं दक्षिणाचारमुच्यते । विपरीतं वाममार्गं शाक्तेयं शैवगोचरम् ॥	19
नवशक्तिविधिप्रोक्तं नवमूलं तु यामलम् । तच्छाक्तं शाम्भवं शैवं तत्तत्त्वं सिद्धिशाम्भवम् ॥	20
शक्त्यर्थं यामलोद्वेदं नवभेदमनेकघा ।	21A
मूलागमं च सन्मार्गं सहमार्गं शिवागमम् । शिवसृष्टिः पञ्चमाका राश क्त्या सारैक्या दश ॥	22

वामभैरवयोर्भेदं गौतमं च गणेश्वरम् । नन्दिकेशं तथा पश्चादैन्रसारं तु षोडशम् ॥	23
गौरीनरागमं पश्चान्महेशसारं ततः परम् । अघोरसारागमं पश्चाद्विष्णुसारमतः परम् ॥	24
ब्रह्मसारं ततः पश्चात्ततः समयसारकम् । महेश्वरोद्भवं चैव रुद्रावतारसम्भवम् ॥	25
सौन्दर्यं सिद्धसारं च महाभैरवषष्ठकम् । सादाख्यं पार्वतीप्रोक्तं मन्त्रावतारयोनिकम् ॥	26
देवसारं दशांशं च योगसारं च सम्मतम् । इत्यष्टाविंशतिर्भेदं मूलोपादानकारणम् ॥	27
चतुर्विंशच्छतद्वयमष्टाविंशोपभेदकम् ।	28A
शिवशक्तिस्वरूपेण शैवं शाक्तं मयोदितम् । शिवसम्बन्धतः शक्तिः शक्तिसम्बन्धतः शिवः ॥	29
षड्वक्त्रेशानसम्बन्धं षट्शक्तिप्रभवोद्भवम् । षट्शक्तिप्रभवाकारे शैवादि समयोदितम् ॥	30
शैवं पूर्वमुखोत्पन्नं याम्ये कालामुखं तथा । पश्चात्पाशुपतं चैवमुत्तरे तु महाव्रतम् ॥	31
तदूर्ध्वं भैरवं प्रोक्तं पाताले वाममुच्यते । पातालशक्तिसम्बन्धं तदूर्ध्वं परमं पदम् ॥	32
पारतत्त्वरागम् परमागमम् शिवागमम् शक्त्यागमम् । कलागमम् देवप्रसादम् पारतन्त्रावतारम् शिवाज्ञासारम् ॥	33
शिवसादाख्यप्रसादम् । मेद संक मष्टविद्येशरोदितम् ॥	34
एतेषां विंशतिर्भेदाः सारतन्त्रावतारकम् । सन्मार्गं सहमार्गं च मूलदिव्यागमोदितम् ॥	35
मूलाष्टाविंशतिः शास्त्राज्ञातं सर्वत्र कारणम् । सद्यं वाममघोरं च पुरुषेशानपञ्चमम् ॥	36

तत्तत्प्रोक्तमतं शास्त्रं कामिकाद्यष्टविंशतिः ।	37A
कालोत्तरादि यद्विभ्रं तन्मूलस्योपभेदकम् ।	
कामिकादि विभेदार्थं शतद्वयं तथाधिकम् ॥	38
वेदसारागमं शास्त्रं वेदान्तं चागमान्तकम् ।	39A
अनन्तागमयोर्मध्ये सारात्साराष्टविंशतिः ।	
तन्मूलागमतद्वेदा नवघा मूलकल्पना ॥	40
तत्तत्सारांशसाराथं तन्त्रावतारशास्त्रकम् ।	
वेदागमरहस्यार्थं वेदागमान्तविस्मयम् ॥	41
शुद्धशैवप्रकाशार्थं शुद्धशाम्भवसम्भवम् ।	
शुद्धशैवस्तथा सारसारात्सारप्रकाशितम् ॥	42
सारात्सारतरं गुह्यं गुह्याद्गुह्यं प्रकाशितम् ।	
शाक्तस्य शाम्भवं शैवं शैवं शाम्भवशाक्तकम् ॥	43
वेदान्तसिद्धान्तविज्ञानगम्यं वेदान्तसिद्धान्तकमेव तत्त्वम् ।	
वेदान्तसिद्धान्तविभेदभिन्नं वेदान्तसिद्धान्तविश्रान्तिकं च ॥	44
शुद्धशैवः स्वसिद्धान्तमिदं शास्त्रप्रवर्तकम् ।	45A
न्यायं वैशेषिकं चैव बौद्धं चैवार्हतं तथा ।	
लोकायतं च सांख्यं च मीमांसा वैष्णवं तथा ॥	46
एवमष्टौ बहिर्भेदाः बाह्याभ्यन्तर षोडश ।	
शैवं शिवाद्वितं द्वेघा शिवसंमेलनं त्रयम् ॥	47
चतुर्थं पाशुपत्यं च पञ्चमं तु महाव्रतम् ।	
षष्ठं कालामुखं चैव सप्तमं भैरवं तथा ॥	48
अष्टमं वामभेदोऽथ समयेत्यष्टमं भवेत् ।	
एवमष्टौ बहिर्भेदा बाह्याभ्यन्तर षोडश ॥	49
भेदाभेदोभयज्ञानं मायावादप्रधानकम् ।	
मन्त्रं यन्त्रं च चक्रं च कालः प्रारब्धकर्म च ॥	50

.... न्येय यवादिन ।	
अष्टवादमिदं प्रोक्तं त्रियष्टशतुर्विंशतिः ॥	51
तीर्थशास्त्रप्रमाणं च अर्चनाध्यात्मपञ्चमाः ।	
बाह्याभ्यन्तरयोर्भेदाः संकल्पाः षट्प्रभेदकाः ॥	52
... भेदाः षोडश समयास्तथा ।	
ब्रह्मविद्यादिवादी च तत्त्ववादस्तु शून्यकः ॥	53
एवं पञ्चशिवोत्पन्नं श्रुत्वाऽऽगमान्यतन्त्रजम् ।	
अष्टाविंशत्प्रभेदार्थं मायाकुण्डलिनोद्भवम् ॥	54
वेदान्तं तत्त्वविज्ञानं तत्सिद्धान्तस्य साधनम् ।	
वेदान्तार्थमयं ज्ञानं तज्ज्ञानं परमं पदम् ॥	55
अष्टाविंशतिज्ञानांशमेव मूलोदितागमम् ।	
एवं शैवं त्रिधा भेदं चतुष्पादभवाश्रयम् ॥	56
चर्यादि ब्रह्मचर्यादि सिद्धान्ताश्रम उच्यते ।	
ऊर्ध्वशैवं महाशैवं नादिशैवादिशैवकम् ॥	57
भेदाभेदद्वयं शैवं गुणशैवानुशैवकम् ।	
आज्ञाशैवं क्रियाशैवमवान्तरं योगशैवकम् ॥	58
ज्ञानशैवं शिवशैवं शैवभेदं चतुर्दश ।	
शुद्धशैवं तथामुख्यं चतुष्पाद्प्रणवान्तकम् ॥	59
शुद्धशैवं स्वसिद्धान्तं शैवभेदं किमुच्यते ।	
अनादिशैवं मिश्रं च मिश्रामिश्रं त्रिधा हि च ॥	60
गुणशैवं चतुर्थं च पञ्चमान्तरभेदकम् ।	
महाशैवं षष्टकं तु भेदशैवं तु सप्तमम् ॥	61
अभेदं चाष्टमं विद्यात् योगशैवं नवं तथा ।	
ज्ञानशैवं दशं विद्यादूर्ध्वमेकादशं भवेत् ॥	62
द्वादशं त्वाज्ञाशैवं स्यादनुशैवं त्रयोदशम् ।	
अध्वशैवं चतुर्दश्यां तत्त्वशैवं तथान्यथा ॥	63
षोडशं शुद्धशैवं च शैवभेदमिति स्थितम् ।	64A

शैवं द्वादशयोर्भेदं द्वादशं पञ्चमोच्यते । कर्तव्ये कर्मकार्ये च ज्ञानकार्ये त्रिसाधनम् ॥	65
पाशं पशुपतिर्ज्ञेयं सर्वशैवानुशासनम् । भस्म पञ्चमलं चैव सर्वशैवानुकूलकम् ॥	66
ऊर्ध्वशैवं तु प्रथमं अनादिशैवं द्वितीयकम् । आदिशैवं तृतीयं तु चतुर्थमनुशैवकम् ॥	67
अवान्तरं पञ्चमं च मिश्रकं शैवषष्टकम् । भेदशैवं तथा सप्त गुणशैवं तथाष्टमम् ॥	68
आज्ञाशैवं तु नवमं योगशैवं दशं भवेत् । एकादशं ज्ञानशैवं द्वादशं शुद्धशैवकम् ॥	69
एतत् द्वादशं सर्वार्थं शुद्धशैवं प्रधानकम् । पूर्वोक्तपञ्चमं प्रोक्तमूर्ध्वशैवानुगो मनुः ॥	70
अध्वशैवं तु सामान्यं द्विधा तद्भेदमुच्यते ।	71A
शैवमुद्रार्थसिद्धान्तं मन्त्ररूपमतः शृणु । सर्वकिशजटामेकं भस्मोद्भूतविग्रहम् ॥	72
रुद्राक्षावृतगात्रश्च नित्यकर्मानुशासनम् । शिवार्चनकरः स्वामी समीपे गतिरूर्ध्वगः ॥	73
मन्त्रयोगपरः शीलगुरुवर्णपदार्थकः । एकादशजटाजूटभस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	74
शिवकार्यगतिः शीलगुरुशुश्रूषया सह । शिवशास्त्रपरिग्राह्यशिवयोगनिरूपकः ॥	75
अनादिव्यापको नित्यस्त्रिपदार्थस्वसाधकः । पाशाभावः स्थाणुपतेर्योज्याक्षार्थनिरूपकः ॥	76
नित्याचारतपः शीलोऽनादिशैवस्तथा इति ।	77A
आदिशैवः स्वतन्त्रार्थसाधकाचार्यलक्षणः । तान्त्रिको मान्त्रिको वीर्यो यान्त्रिको गुणवान् प्रभुः ॥	78
द्वादशा जटिनोभावं भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् । क्रियाङ्गः सर्वगोद्भूतस्तत्त्वार्थस्य विचारकः ॥	79

शिवज्ञानगतश्रेष्ठासाधको मोक्षकामिनः । एतल्लक्षणसंयुक्तः शैवसिद्धान्तगोचरः ॥	80
दशभेदजटाजूटो भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणः । चर्यादि सादकेभ्यश्च भक्तिज्ञानविशारदः ॥	81
क्रियायोगस्तथाज्ञानं सामान्यं शैवसम्भवम् । नवभेदजटाजूटो भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	82
आद्यन्तशून्यः परमः शिवः कर्ता इति स्थितः । तद्भाव मुक्ति भावित्वमवा.... स्थितम् ॥	83
क्रिया पूजा समं कुर्यात्सद्भावहृदयः शिवः । अनाद्याश्रयसर्वार्थसाधको मिश्रशैवकः ॥	84
सर्वत्र शिवशक्त्यर्थपालनं परिपालनम् । सप्तभेदजटाजूटो भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	85
पदमुक्तिः स्वमात्मानं भावितं भेदशैवकम् ।	86A
जटाचूडामणिर्भस्मधारणं भद्र... श्रमम् । त्रिगुणैस्तु त्रिमूर्तिः स्यात् भावानां गुणशैवकम् ॥	87
पञ्चसादाख्य पञ्चकृत्यसिद्धसिद्धान्तसाधकः । त्रिजटां वा पञ्चजटां क्रियायोगविकल्पकः ॥	88
भक्तिं ज्ञानं च वैराग्यं क्रियाकाण्डस्य साधकम् । नित्यानुष्ठानसम्बन्धान्मुक्तिश्च प्राप्यते गुणे ॥	89
ज्ञानयोगक्रियाचर्यासाधकाऽऽज्ञार्थशैवकः । पदमुक्तिपदं प्राप्तः शिवाज्ञापरिपालनः ॥	90
जटापञ्चसमायुक्तो यौगाङ्गाष्टस्य साधनम् । भस्म रुद्राक्षसम्बन्धं नित्यकर्मप्रवेशनम् ॥	91
शुद्धसत्यं समाश्रेयमहिंसाद्यर्थसम्भवम् । सारूप्यं सफलं प्राप्यं योगशैव इति स्थितम् ॥	92

चतुर्दशजटाजूटसययादि पंचसम्भवम् । लिङ्गार्चनसमायुक्तं भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	93
त्रिजटान्यशिवाकारभस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् । पाशपञ्चमलत्याग पशुपाशविमोचनम् ॥	94
सर्वभावं परित्यज्य अभावे भावमाश्रितः । सदा समाधयो मुक्तस्थितचित्तप्रवृत्तकम् ॥	95
सन्यासो मुण्डनं चैव ईषणात्रयवर्जितः । एतल्लक्षणसम्युक्तं ज्ञानशैवप्रवर्तकम् ॥	96
चतुर्जटाजूटसम्बन्ध... .. पञ्चसम्भवम् । लिङ्गार्चनसमायुक्तं भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	97
प्रासादसम्बन्धविभवं प्रदक्षिणनमस्कृतम् । नित्यकर्म तथाचारः पदप्राप्त्यध्वशैवकम् ॥	98
पूर्वोक्तविधिना तत्र मन्त्रं विश्वादि साधनम् । पशुपत्यादयो भेदं शिववाक्यं शिवोद्भवम् ॥	99
जटी केशी शिखी मुण्डी चतुष्पादप्रयत्नतः । भस्मरुद्राक्षसम्बन्धः सामान्यशैवलक्षणम् ॥	100
शुद्धशैवप्रवृत्त्यर्थं द्वादशैव तु कारणम् । सामान्याध्व ... च तस्माच्छैवं चतुर्दशम् ॥	101
शुद्धशैवस्य सम्बन्धं जटी केशधरोऽथवा । शिवपूजादि कर्तव्यं भस्मरुद्राक्षधारणम् ॥	102
ज्ञानदीक्षाः पञ्चगुणाः सद्गुणाः करुणोदयाः । ज्ञानभेदं चतुष्पादं नित्यानुष्ठानसाधनम् ॥	103
रुद्राक्षमुपवीतं च उष्णीषं चोत्तरीयकम् । भस्मापि शुद्धशैवानां पञ्चमुद्राः प्रकीर्तिताः ॥	104
शैववेष इति ख्यातं शैवभेद इति स्थितम् । शुद्धशैवं तथा मुख्यं चतुष्पाद् प्रणवान्तकम् ॥	105

त्रिवेदं कर्मकाण्डार्थं तत्सर्वं वेदरूपकम् । अन्तरं परजीवात्मद्वयोरैक्यं परात्परम् ॥	106
तत्संप्रदायसिद्धयर्थं दशावस्थाविवेचकम् । तत्तत्सन्मार्गसिद्धयर्थं तत्तत्सन्मार्गसाधनम् ॥	107
तत्तद्विद्या महाविद्या तद्वेदान्तविधिस्थिता । वेदान्तं शैवसिद्धान्तं द्वयोरैक्यं शिवात्परम् ॥	108
शुद्धशैवं स्वसंवेद्यं शुद्धसन्मार्गरूपकम् ।	109A
परात्परात्परोत्पन्ना पराशक्तिस्तदुद्भवा । इच्छा ज्ञानक्रियाशक्तिस्तत्पराशक्तिसम्भवा ॥	110
बिन्दुशक्तयुद्भवा माया मोहिनी मोहकारणम् । ज्ञानेच्छास्वक्रियामध्ये शिवशक्तिसदाशिवम् ॥	111
नादबिन्दुविभेदोक्तं षट्त्वं तत्प्रकाशितम् । सदाशिवान्महेशस्य मध्ये रुद्रोद्भवं तथा ॥	112
रुद्रोत्पत्तिर्यथा विष्णुस्तथा चोत्पन्न आत्मभूः । सृष्टिकालविधानोक्तं सर्वतत्त्वंप्रकाशितम् ॥	113
ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च ईश्वरश्च सदाशिवः । बिन्दुनादद्विधाशक्ति... पर परात्परम् ॥	114
सृष्ट्यादि पञ्चकृत्यर्थं ब्रह्मादि देवसम्भवम् । आत्मनः रवं ततो वायुः वायोरग्निः ततो जलम् ॥	115
पञ्चानामपि भूतानां द्विधा कृत्वा पृथक् पृथक् । तत्र यत्पंचघैकांशं प्रत्येकं तच्चतुर्विधम् ॥	116
पुनः कृत्वा विना स्वांशं चतुर्ष्वन्येषु योजनम् । तथा चांशसमाधिक्यात् तत्तदाख्या व्यवस्थितिः ॥	117
इत्येवं पंचभूतोत्थं शरीरं भुवनादिकम् ।	118A
सत्त्वं रजस्तमोभेदाद्भूतान्यत्र त्रिधा पुनः । जातानि सत्त्वभूतेभ्यः पंचज्ञानेन्द्रियाणि च ॥	119

श्रोत्रं त्वक् चक्षुषी जिह्वा घ्राणमित्यथ पंच च । दिग्वाय्वर्कजलाध्यक्षाश्विनस्तत्राधिदेवताः ॥	120
मनो बुद्धिरहङ्कारश्चित्तं चैति चतुष्टयम् । भूतेभ्यः सात्विकेभ्योऽभूत् क्रमात्तत्राधिदेवताः ॥	121
राजसेभ्यस्तु भूतेभ्यो भवेद्वागादिपंचकम् । वाक्पाणिपादसंज्ञानि पायूपस्थौ तु देवताः ॥	122
अग्नीन्द्रोपेन्द्रमृत्युश्च क्रमादेव प्रजापतिः । एतेभ्यश्चैव भूतेभ्यः प्राणाद्याः पंच वायवः ॥	123
प्राणोऽपानस्तथा व्यान उदानश्च समानकः । पंचीकृतानि भूतानि तमोभूतोद्भवानि वै ॥	124
पुनश्च कुत्रचिच्छ्रोत्रादिचतुर्दशकरणानामधिपतयः । दिक्कातार्कप्रचेता इन्द्रोपेन्द्रमृत्युकाः ॥	125
चन्द्रो विष्णुः चतुर्वक्त्रः शङ्करश्चेति निश्चिताः । अग्नीन्द्रोपेन्द्रमित्रश्च क्रमादेव प्रजापतिः ।	126A
तथा चन्द्रश्चतुर्वक्त्रो रुद्रः क्षेत्रज्ञ ईश्वरः ॥	127
पृथिव्यप्तेजसी वायुराकाशं भूतपंचकम् । ब्रह्मा विष्णुस्ततो रुद्र ईश ईशानकारणम् ॥	128
शब्दादिपंचतन्मात्रे आकाशादिसमुद्भवम् । आकाशाद्वायुरुत्पन्नो वायव्ये दहनोद्भवम् ॥	129
दहने जलमुत्पन्नं जले मेदिनिसंभवम् । पञ्चेन्द्रियग्रहावस्थाः पुरुषस्तत्त्वं उच्यते ॥	130
अस्थि मांसत्वचं मेदो रोम मेदिनिपंचकम् । अन्न प्राणमनो विज्ञान आनन्दैः पञ्चकोशकम् ॥	131
जाग्रत्स्वप्न सुषुप्तं च तुर्यातीतं च पञ्चकम् ।	132A
इडा च पिङ्गला चैव सुषुम्ना च तथैव च । गान्धारी हस्तिजिह्वा च पूषा चैव यशस्विनी ॥	133

अलम्बुषा कुहूश्चैव शङ्खिनी दश नाडिकाः । तत्र देहे समाख्यातं सूर्य सोमाग्नि मण्डलम् ॥ आणवदिमलं त्रेधा सात्विकादि गुणास्त्रिधा ।	134 135A
पंचविंशतिः पुरुषः परस्परं च व्योमकम् । व्योमातीताष्टविंशतिरित्येवं तत्त्वनिर्णयम् ॥ मूलप्रकृतिरव्यक्तं अव्यक्तात् तु महान्भवेत् । व्यक्ते चित्तं तदुत्पन्नं चिन्तितं चित्तरूपकम् ॥	136 137
सर्वविदागमार्थस्य यत्सारं तत्परात्परम् । यत्तत्त्वं तत्पराकारं परबिन्दूद्वयं ततः ॥ परात्परादि नादान्तं द्वादशं तत्त्वमुच्यते । परात्परात्परोत्पन्ना पराशक्तिस्तदुद्भवा ॥ इच्छाज्ञानक्रियाशक्तिस्तत्पराशक्तिसम्भवा । ज्ञानेच्छास्वक्रियामद्ये शिवशक्तिसदाशिवम् ॥ नादबिन्दुविभेदोक्तं षट्त्वं तत्प्रकाशितम् । सदाशिवान्महेशस्य मध्ये रुद्रोद्भवं तथा ॥ रुद्रोत्पत्तिर्यथा बिष्णुस्तथा उत्पन्न आत्मभूः । सृष्टिकालविधानोक्तं सर्वतत्त्वप्रकाशितम् ॥ तन्मध्ये द्रुहिणादीनां चतुष्कं सकलोद्भवम् । सादाख्यं बिन्दुनादोक्तं सकलाकलमुच्यते ॥ शिवं शक्तिपरं त्रीणि परात्परं चतुर्थकम् । इच्छाज्ञानक्रियात्मानं नि कीर्त्यते ॥ त्रिवर्गविस्तीर्णम् (द्य) (स्य) स्थे आत्मविद्याशिवत्रयम् । षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वभेदोक्तं तन्त्राण्युद्भवसाधनम् ॥ एकान्ते अवशितश्चासौ शिवशक्ति समन्वितः ।	138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146A
शिवं परात्परं सूक्ष्मं नित्यं सर्वगताव्ययम् । अनिन्दितमनौपम्यमप्रमेयमनामयम् ॥	147

शुद्धत्वाच्छिवमुद्दिष्टं परादूर्ध्वं परात्परम् । परात्पराशक्तिरुत्पन्ना ज्ञानशक्तिस्तदुद्भवा ॥	148
शिवमध्यगतं शान्तं शान्त्यतीतं परात्परम् ।	149A
अकारश्च उकारश्च मकारो बिन्दुरेव च । अर्धचन्द्रनिरोधी च नादान्त एव च ॥	150
शक्तिश्च व्यापिनी चैव व्योमरूपा तथैव च । अनन्ता च तथाऽनाथाऽनाश्रिता समना तथा ॥	151
उन्मना च तदन्तश्च पराशक्तिः परान्तकम् । परशिवं तदन्तश्च शाम्भवं गुरुपादुका ॥	152
शिवः शाम्भव इति ज्ञेयो द्वाविंशद्वेद उच्यते । शिवान्तान्तैकविंशच्च शिवान्तो विशत्कला तथा ॥	153
परान्ताष्टादश प्रोक्ता उन्मन्यन्ते तु षोडश ।	154
बिन्दुतत्त्वं तथा मध्ये वैखर्यादि समुद्भवः । वैकरी मध्यमा चान्या पश्यन्ती सूक्ष्मसंज्ञिता ॥	155
व्योम वागीश्वरी संज्ञा पञ्चशक्तिसमुद्भवा । अतिसूक्ष्मा तथा भेद चतुर्णामपि कारणम् ॥	156
बैन्दवं कुण्ठलीव्याप्तं बिन्दुनादोदयोदितम् । बैन्दवं तत्वमध्यास्ते बिन्दुनादकलोदितम् ॥	157
बिन्दुनादकलामध्ये अकारादिसमुद्भवम् । अकारोकारमकारश्च बिन्दुनादत्रिपञ्चमम् ॥	158
कलाध्वा मध्यमे भागे पंचाध्वा चैवमुद्भवम् । अकारे बैखरी जाता उकारे मध्यमोदिता ॥	159
मकारे पश्यन्ती जाता बिन्दौ सूक्ष्मा तथोदिता । नादाच्चैवातिसूक्ष्मा वाक् जाता पंचकलोदिता ॥	160

निवृत्यादि कलारूपा अकारादिकलोदिता ।	
षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वसंभिन्ना कुटिलाशक्तिरुद्धवा ॥	161
कुटिला कुण्डली व्यासा कुण्डली प्रणवोदिता ।	
जाता कुण्डलिनी शक्तिर्माया कर्मानुसारिणी ॥	162
नादबिन्द्वादिकं कार्यं तस्या इति जगत्स्थितिः ।	
कुटिला कुण्डली बिन्दुरिच्छाज्ञानक्रियोदिता ॥	163
परात्परादि नादान्तं द्वादशं तत्त्वं उच्यते ॥	164A
क्षित्यादि कुटिलान्तानि षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वरूपकम् ।	
शिवेच्छया कुटिलोत्पन्नं नादतत्त्वं प्रधानकम् ॥	165
नादमध्योदितो बिन्दुः शिवशक्त्यर्थनामकः ।	
नादे तु ज्ञानमुत्पन्नं कालेन शिवतत्त्वकम् ॥	166
बिन्दुक्रियासमुत्पन्नः कालो नाम स्वशक्तिकम् ।	
ज्ञानक्रियासमावेशं सादाख्यं तत्त्वमुच्यते ॥	167
ज्ञानन्यूनं क्रियाधिक्यं महेशस्तत्त्वविग्रहः ।	
ज्ञानाधिक्यं क्रियान्यूनं शुद्धविद्या प्रकाशिता ॥	168
शुद्धविद्येशसादाख्यं बिन्दुनादं च पञ्चकम् ।	
शिवतत्त्वमिति प्रोक्तं बैन्दवं तत्र कारणम् ॥	169
बिन्दुशक्तयुद्धवं माया मोहिनी मोहकारणम् ।	
मायोत्पन्नस्तथा कालस्त्रिकृत्यर्थविभेदकः ॥	170
कालस्योत्पन्ननियतिर्यत्तु कर्मसु निश्चयः ।	
कला नियतिरुत्पन्ना किञ्चि ॥	171
कलोत्पन्ना तथा विद्या नानाज्ञानोद्धवात्मिका ।	
रागोऽपरितौषार्थं तु विद्या तत्त्वे च षष्टकम् ॥	172
विषयग्रहणे काले पुरुषः पञ्चकंचुकः ।	
अविद्यातत्त्वमव्यक्तकाले मूलप्रकृत्यर्थकम् ॥	173
मूलप्रकृतिरव्यक्तं व्यक्तं चित्तं महान्निष्ठा ।	
पुरुषः कंचुको बुद्धिरष्टप्रकृतितत्त्वकम् ॥	174

अष्टप्रकृतयस्तत्त्वसूक्ष्मपुर्यष्टकं तथा ।	
मायायुक्तं तद्व्यक्तं तद्व्यक्तं तु महानिति ॥	175
व्यक्ते तु चिन्तितं चित्तं बुद्धिर्निर्णयरूपिका ।	
बुद्धिमध्ये ह्यहङ्कारमुद्भूतं तत्तृतीयकम् ॥	176
अहङ्कारे गुणोत्पन्नं तस्मात्सत्त्वं रजस्तमः ।	
तत्त... .. तेजसाहन्ता मध्ये मानसमुद्भवम् ॥	177
ज्ञानकर्मेन्द्रियाकारं वैखर्यन्तं द्वयोद्भवम् ।	
शब्दादि पञ्चतन्मात्रं भूताहन्ततयोद्भवम् ॥	178
शब्दादिपञ्चतन्मात्रे आकाशादिसमुद्भवम् ।	
आकाशाद्वायुरुत्पन्नो वायव्ये दहनोद्भवः ॥	179
दहने जलमुत्पन्नं जले मेदिनिसम्भवः ।	
अन्तर्यामी तथा मुख्यः प्रपञ्चो वै रवस्तथा ॥	180
भूतवर्णं च कोशं च बाह्या वै पञ्चविंशतिः ।	
आभ्यन्तरं पञ्चविंशद्वातभेदाश्चतुर्दश ॥	181
मलत्र्यं गुणास्त्रीणि आधारषट्कमात्मनः ।	
अवस्थापञ्चकं चैव तत्त्वं षण्णवतिस्तथा ॥	182
तत्त्वनिर्णयसिद्धान्तं शृणु हैमवतीश्वरि ।	
आत्मतत्त्वं चतुर्विंशदात्ममध्ये लयोदितम् ॥	183
विद्यातत्त्वं तथा पञ्च मायामध्ये लयोदितम् ।	
शिवतत्त्वं तथा पञ्च नित्यं सत्यस्य साधनम् ॥	184
शुद्धविद्येशसादाख्यं बिन्दुनादे लयोदितम् ।	
बिन्दुनादं द्विधा तत्त्वं कुटिलायां लयोदितम् ॥	185
कुटिला कुण्डली बिन्दुरिच्छाज्ञानक्रियोदितम् ।	
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियाशक्तेः सर्वत्र जगदुद्भवः ॥	186
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियाशक्तिः पराशक्तिलयोदितम् ।	
परापरविद्याशक्तिः शिवतेजोमयोदितम् ॥	187
शिवमत्यन्तसंभिन्नं जातनाशविनाशनम् ।	
अणौ महति तद्व्याप्तं सर्वात्मनां लयः प्रभुः ॥	188

जगच्छक्तिमयं व्याप्तं जगच्छक्तिमयं शिवम् । जगदुत्पद्यते शक्तेः शक्तिस्तु परमः शिवः ॥	189
एवं तत्त्वलयं सूक्ष्ममेकं तत्त्वप्रवर्तकम् । एवं तत्त्वविधानोक्तमेवं तत्त्वस्य निर्णयम् ॥	190
आत्मतत्त्वं चतुर्विंशदात्ममध्ये लयोदितम् । विद्यातत्त्वं तथा पञ्च (?) मायामध्ये लयोदितम् ॥	191
मूलप्रकृतिरव्यक्तं व्यक्तं चित्तं महान्निघा । पुरुषः पञ्चकंचुक इत्यर्थं तत्त्वमुद्भवम् ।	192A
पुरुषः कंचुको बुद्धिरष्टप्रकृतितत्त्वकम् ॥ अष्टप्रकृतयस्तत्त्वसूक्ष्मपुर्यष्टकं तथा ।	193
बिन्दुशक्त्युद्भवं माया मोहिनी मोहकारणम् ॥	194
क्षित्यादिकुटिलान्तानि षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वरूपकम् । शिवेच्छया कुटिलोत्पन्नं नादतत्त्वं प्रधानकम् ॥	195
विद्यातत्त्वं तथा पञ्च मायातत्त्वे लयोदितम् । शिवतत्त्वं तथा पञ्च नित्यं सत्यस्य साधनम् ॥	196
अशुद्धं भोगखण्डं च आत्मतत्त्वस्य नामकम् । मिश्रं भोजयितुं खण्डं विद्या तत्त्वार्थनामकम् ॥	197
प्रेरकं शुद्धखण्डं च शिवतत्त्वस्य नामकम् । शद्धविद्येशसादाख्यं बिन्दुनादे लयोदितम् ॥	198
बिन्दुनादं द्विधा तत्त्वं कुटिलामध्ये लयोदितम् । कुटिला कुण्डली बिन्दुरिच्छाज्ञानक्रियोदिता ॥	199
सृष्टिकाले त्रिबिन्दुवर्थे त्रिकोणाकारसम्भवम् । तन्नादादिघरण्यन्तं षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वरूपकम् ॥	200
क्षित्यादिकुटिलान्तं तु शट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वरूपकम् ।	201A

मूलाधारं चतुष्पत्रं तन्मध्ये वशषस्थजम् ? ।	
तन्मध्ये कुटिलाकारं त्रिकोणाकारसम्भवम् ॥	202
नाडीमूला वृताङ्गा हि कुण्डली हंसनिस्वना ।	
कुण्डल्याकारमध्यस्थे प्राणं प्रणवसम्भवम् ॥	203
यथा कुण्डलिनी शक्तिर्मायाकर्मानुसारिणी ।	
नादबिन्दवादिकं कार्यं तस्या इति जगत्स्थितिः ॥	204
नादबिन्दुविभेदोक्तं षट्त्वं तत्प्रकाशितम् ।	
पृथ्व्यादिकुटिलान्तं तु तत्त्वं कुण्डलिनोदयम् ॥	205
नादबिन्दुविभेदोक्तं षट्त्वं तत्प्रकाशितम् ।	
अकारोकारमकारश्च बिन्दुनादस्तदन्तकम् ॥	206
षट्कलाशक्तिमध्यस्थे वैखर्यादिसमुद्भवम् ।	
बैन्दवं तत्त्वमध्यास्ते बिन्दुनादकलोदितम् ॥	207
बिन्दुनादकलामध्ये अकारादिसमुद्भवम् ।	
निवृत्यादिकलारूपा अकारादिकलोदिता ॥	208
पंचकृत्यं तदाकारं पंचवाग्वृत्तिकारणम् ।	
पंचमाक्षरसंभिन्नं सर्वं बैन्दवमुद्भवम् ॥	209
अध्वषट्कमिति प्रोक्तं सर्वं पंचकलामयम् ।	
बिन्दुमध्ये तथा नादं बिन्दुनादद्वयोदितम् ॥	210
बिन्दुनादस्तथा मध्ये निवृत्यादिकलोदयम् ।	
निवृत्यादिकलामध्ये वैखर्यादिसमुद्भवम् ॥	211
वैखरी मध्यमा चान्या पश्यन्ती सूक्ष्मसंज्ञिका ।	
तथा वागीश्वरी संज्ञा पञ्चशक्ति समुद्भवा ॥	212
अतिसूक्ष्म तथा भेद चतुर्णामपि कारणम् ।	
वेखरी श्रोत्र विषया सविकल्पा तु मध्यमा ॥	213
निर्विकल्पा तृतीया च आसां कारणं अन्तिमा ।	
महा सूक्ष्मा बोधरूपा इति वाक् पञ्चमोद्भवाः ॥	214

नादाच्चैवाति सूक्ष्मा जाता पञ्च कलोदिता । वैन्दवस्थानमध्यस्थे इच्छाज्ञानक्रियोद्भवम् ॥	215
विज्ञानादित्रयोत्पन्नमीशानादित्रयोद्भवम् । कारकत्रयसम्भिन्नं तत्त्वत्रयसमुद्भवम् ॥	216
कारकत्रयसम्बन्धादधः सर्वसमुद्भवम् । बिन्दुभेदमिति प्रोक्तं तद्वेदं पञ्चविंशतिः ॥	217
चतुर्विंशत्तथाभेदं नादरूपं कलामयम् ।	218A
सूक्ष्मवाग्भवमित्यर्थं वाग्रूपं शक्तिषष्ठकम् । व्योमा बागीश्वरी शक्तिः पञ्चवाहक्रमादिकम् ॥	219
उत्तरानुत्तरव्याप्तं पूर्वपाश्चिम ऊर्ध्वकम् । दिशः पञ्च तथा शक्तिरुद्रत्वं व्योमशक्तितः ॥	220
तत्र कुण्डलिमध्ये तु नादबिन्दुद्वयोद्भवम् । तत्र कुण्डलिमध्ये तु अपराख्या परापरा ॥	221
मायायुक्तं तदव्यक्तं तद्व्यक्तं तु महानिति । आणवे जायते माया मायायां कालसम्भवः ॥	222
आणवं कुटिला शक्तिर्मायातत्त्वमयोदितम् । आणवान्माययोत्पन्नं तद्गुणं तु प्रकाशकम् ॥	223
माया कुण्डलिनी व्याप्तं जगदेतच्चराचरम् । आणवान्तर्गतं तत्त्वं बिन्दुनादकलात्मकम् ॥	224
शिवतत्त्वमिति प्रोक्तं प्रेरकं तदिहोच्यते । नादमध्योदितो बिन्दुः शिवशक्त्यर्थनामकम् ॥	225
षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वसंभिन्ना कुण्डली शक्तिरुद्रवा । कुटिला कुण्डली व्याप्ता कुण्डली प्रणवोदिता ॥	
जाता कुण्डलिनी शुक्तिर्मायाकर्मानुसारिणी ॥	226
नानावेदागमाद्यर्थं नानाशास्त्रार्थदर्शनम् । नानाशब्दप्रवाहार्यं वैन्दवः खल्विहोदितः ॥	227

बैन्दवं कुटिला व्याप्तं बिन्दुनादोदयोदितम् ।	
बैन्दवं तत्वमध्यास्ते बिन्दुनादकलोदितम् ॥	228
बिन्दुनादकलामध्ये अकारादिसमुद्भवः ।	
अकारोकारमकाराश्च बिन्दुनादत्रिपञ्चकम् ॥	229
कलाध्वा तन्मध्यमे भागे पद्चाध्वा चैवमुद्भवम् ।	
अकारे बैखरी जाता उकारे मध्यमोद्भवा ॥	230
मकारे पश्यती जाता बिन्दौ सूक्ष्मा तथोदिता ।	
नादाज्जातातिसूक्ष्मा वाक् वाक् पञ्चमकलोदिता ॥	231
चिच्छक्तिर्ज्ञानपरा चिच्छक्तिः कुण्डली परा ।	232A
तत्क्रियाशक्तिकरूपत्वं चिदचिद्वैन्दवं तथा ।	
इच्छाशक्तिर्बैन्दवं तच्चिदचिन्मिश्रकैरिति ॥	233
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियाशक्तेः सर्वत्र जगदुद्भवः ।	
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियाशक्तिः पराशक्तिलयोदितम् ॥	234
पराऽपरा द्विधा शक्तिः शिवतेजोमयोदिता ।	
शिवमत्यन्तसंभिन्नं जातनाशविनाशनम् ॥	235
अणौ महति तद्व्याप्तं सर्वात्मनां लयः प्रभु- ॥	236A
बिन्दुशक्त्योद्भवं माया मोहिनी मोहकारणम् ।	
शिवान्तान्तैकविशच्च शिवान्तो विशत्कला तथा ॥	237
पृथिव्यादिशिवान्तानि षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वसाधनम् ।	
तन्मध्ये बिन्दुतत्त्वार्थे त्रिकोणगुणसम्भवम् ॥	238
तदग्रोभयकोणैश्च विज्ञानादि त्रिसाधनाम् ॥	239
बिन्दुर्भिद्यति नादेन तत्काले त्रीण्यणूद्भवम् ।	
अनादिकाले क्रियात्मानं कुटिला कुण्डलिनीं स्थितम् ॥	240
बिन्दुशक्तिविभेदांशे बैन्दवं भावमाचरेत् ।	
तत्काले मलसम्बन्धं तत्सृष्ट्यादि तथोदितम् ॥	241

विज्ञानात्मा चतुर्थश्च प्रलयात्मा त्रिभेदकः । सकलात्मा त्रिभेदश्च तस्मात्त्रेधा दशा विधाः ॥	242
अनाद्यं कुटिला व्याप्तं पाशः पंचमलोदितः । नादबिन्दुद्वये नाशे भवे पंचकम् ॥	243
शक्तिमध्यस्थ इच्छाज्ञानादिकोद्ववम् ? ।	244A
आत्मना क्रियया बद्धं यत्तद्विन्दुस्वरूपकम् । ज्ञानक्रियासमप्राप्तं सादाख्यं तत्त्वसम्भवम् ॥	245
ज्ञानन्यूनं क्रियाधिक्यं तत्त्वमीश्वरकारणम् । क्रियान्यूनाधिकं योगं रुद्रांशं शुद्धपंचकम् ॥	246
एवमात्मनि सम्भिन्नमाणवे ग्रन्थिरुद्धवः । आणवान्तर्गतं तत्त्वं बिन्दुनादकलात्मकम् ॥	247
बिन्दोर्विवेके सहसाच्छिद्यते मलकम्बुकम् । मायाविवेके तु यथा घर्माघर्मतुषक्षयः ॥	248
रुद्राणुरुक्तः प्रकृतेर्विवेके भार्गवागमे । निवृत्यादि पंचमांशे षडध्वोत्पत्तिसम्भवः ॥	249
शिवशक्तिर्द्विधा तत्र शिवादन्या चिदात्मिका । जडात्मिका शिवादन्या जगत्कारणरूपिणी ॥	250

यथा स्वतः शुभ्रः पटः घृतः । अन्नलिप्तो घट्टितः । मष्याकारयुक्तो लाञ्छितः । वर्णपरिपूरितो सञ्जितः । इत्यवस्था चतुष्टयमेकस्यैव चित्रपटस्य । तथा परमात्मा मायातत्कार्योपादिरहितः । शुद्धमायोपहितः ईश्वरः । अपञ्चीकृतभूतकार्यसमष्टिसूक्ष्मशरीरोपहितो हिरण्यगर्भः । पञ्चीकृतभूतकार्यसमष्टिस्थूलशरीरोपहितो विराट्पुरुषः । इत्यवस्थाचतुष्टयमेकस्यैव परमात्मनः । अस्मिन्चित्रपटस्थानीये परमात्मनि चित्रस्थानीयस्थावरजङ्गमात्मको निखिलः प्रपञ्चः । यथा चित्रार्पितमनुष्याणां, चित्राधारवस्त्रसदृशा वस्त्राभासा लिख्यन्ते तथा परमात्माध्यस्तदेहिनां अधिष्ठानचैतन्यसदृशाः चिदाभासाः कल्पन्ते । ते च जीवनामानः संसरन्तीति । अध्यात्मं तु विश्वतैजसप्राज्ञभेदेन त्रीणि रूपाणि । तत्र सुषुप्तौ विलीनेऽन्तःकरणे अज्ञानमात्रसाक्षी प्राज्ञ आनन्दमय इहोक्तः । स्वप्ने समष्टिसूक्ष्मशरीराभिमानी तैजसः जागरे व्यष्टिस्थूलशरीराभिमानी

विश्वः । तत्र माण्डूक्यश्रुतिः । अहमनुभवे प्रकाशमानस्यात्मनो विश्वतैजसप्राज्ञतुर्यविस्थाभेदरूपं पादचतुष्टयं सोऽयमात्मा चतुष्पात् इत्युपक्षिप्य पूर्वपूर्वपादप्रविलापनेन निष्प्रपञ्चब्रह्मात्मक तुरीयपादप्रतिपत्तिसौकर्याय स्थूलसूक्ष्मसूक्ष्मतरोपाधीन् विराडादीन् विश्वादिष्वन्तर्भाव्य जागरितस्थानो बहिः प्राज्ञः इत्यादिना विश्वादिपदानि न्यरूपयत् । अतः प्राज्ञशब्दे आनन्दमये ऽव्याकृतस्येश्वरस्यान्तर्भावं विक्षितत्वात्तत्र सर्वेश्वरत्वादितद्धर्मवचनमिति । इत्यमेव भगवत्पादैर्गौडपादीयविवरणे व्याख्यातम् ।

दृग्दृश्यविवेके तु चित्रदीपव्युत्पादितं कूटस्थं जीवकोटौ अन्तर्भाव्यं चित्रत्रैविध्यप्रक्रियैवावलम्बिता इति विशेषः । तत्र मुक्तजलाशयतरङ्गबुद्बुदन्यायेन उपर्युपरि कल्पनाञ्जीवस्त्रिविधः पारमार्थिको व्यावहारिकः प्रातिभासिकश्चेति । तत्रावच्छिन्नः पारमार्थिकः जीवः तदवच्छेदकस्य कल्पितत्वेन ब्रह्मणोऽभिन्नत्वात् । तमावृत्य स्थितया मायया कल्पितेऽन्तःकरणे चिदाभासोऽन्तःकरणतादात्म्यापत्या अहमित्यभिमन्यमानो व्यावहारिकः । तस्य मायिकत्वेऽपि यावद्ब्रह्मचकारमनुवृत्तेः स्वप्ने तमप्यावृत्य स्थितया मायावस्थाभेदरूपया निद्रया कल्पिते स्वप्नदेहादौ अहमित्यभिमानी प्रातिभासिकः । स्वप्नप्रपञ्चेन सह तद्दृष्टस्य जीवस्यापि प्रबोधे निवृत्तेरिति । क्वचिच्चैतन्यं सप्तधा भिद्यते इत्युच्यते ।

शुद्धमीश्वरचैतन्यं जीवचैतन्यमेव च ।

प्रमाता च प्रमाणं च प्रमेयं च फलं तथा ॥ 251

सप्तधा भिद्यते चैवं चैतन्यं व्यावहारिके ।

मायोपाधिविनिर्मुक्तं शुद्धमित्यभिधीयते ॥ 252

मायासम्बन्धकांशोऽयं जीवो विद्यावशस्तथा ।

अन्तःकरणसम्बन्धः प्रमातेत्यभिधीयते ॥ 253

तदा तद्दृत्तिसम्बन्धः प्रमाणमिति कथ्यते ।

विषयागतचैतन्यं प्रमेयमिति कथ्यते ॥ 254

इष्टानिष्टफलावाप्तौ फलचैतन्यमुच्यते । इति 255A

त्वं पदमात्मरूपं तु तत्पदं परमात्मनः ।

असिपदं तयोरैक्यमेवं तत्त्वमसिक्त्रमः ॥ 256

असिपदं शिवरूपं द्वयोरैक्यं प्रकाशितम् । 257A

जीवावस्था परावस्था शिवावस्थावसान्तकम् ।	
नवतत्त्वं नवावस्था नवावस्थान्तगः शिवः ॥	258
ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च ईश्वरश्च सदाशिवः ।	
परबिन्दुः परो नादः पराशक्तिः परः शिवः ॥	259
नवतत्त्वलयस्थाने नृत्तानन्दमयो गुरुः ।	
नृत्तानन्दपरा विद्या नृत्तान्तं वागगोचरम् ॥	260
एकैकविषयग्राह्यावस्थः पुरुषतत्त्वकः ।	
त्रिखण्ड जीवब्रह्मार्थमेकीभावस्थितः ... ॥	261
... संशयतः प्राज्ञा तदात्मा परसंस्थितः ।	
तत्कालपरनामानि तत्तत्त्वस्य कारणम् ? ॥	262
तत्प्रज्ञाभावसंसिद्धं शुद्धकेवलसंस्थितम् ।	
परमे व्योम्नि सिद्धघर्थं जीवन्मुक्तिप्रकाशकम् ॥	263
तत्प्रकारस्वचैतन्यं परमात्मन्यवस्थितम् ।	
परावस्थाप्रकाशस्तु अवस्थातीतगोचरम् ॥	264
आकाशशरीरं ब्रह्म तुर्यातीतं परं शिवम् ।	
अणुर्महत्त्वं तद्व्याप्तं जीवात्मपरयोदितम् ॥	265
एतदर्थं तदर्थं च तत्परं परमं पदम् ।	
विश्वग्रासपरं गुह्यं सर्वात्मशिवमुद्भवम् ॥	266
तत्सर्वं व्याप्तिसंयुक्तं तच्छून्यं व्याप्तिसम्भवम् ।	
तच्छिवावस्थितं शान्तं शान्त्यतीतं परात्परम् ॥	267
... ज्ञप्तिः प्राप्तं परजीवैक्यसाधनम् ।	
आत्मा परशिवश्चैते त्रिपदार्थस्त्रिचैतनाः ॥	268
आत्मजाग्रं परजाग्रं शिवजाग्रं त्रिजाग्रकम् ।	
आत्मस्वप्नं परस्वप्नं शिवस्वप्नं त्रिस्वप्नकम् ॥	269
आत्मसुप्तिः परसुप्तिः शिवसुप्तिस्त्रिसुप्तिकम् ।	
आत्मतुर्यं परतुर्यं शिवतुर्यं त्रितुर्यकम् ॥	270
एवं द्वादशधा भिन्नं दशावस्थाः प्रकल्पिताः ।	
जाग्रज्जाग्रं जाग्रत्स्वप्नं जाग्रत्सुषुप्तिस्तृतीयकम् ॥	271

जाग्रतुर्यं चतुर्थं च तत्कालपरपञ्चमम् । विश्वग्रासाष्टमं चैव उपशान्तो नवस्तथा ॥ शिवभ्रष्टा दशं चैव इत्यावस्था दशोरिताः ।	272 273A
कार्योपाधिरयं जीवः कारणोपाधिरीश्वरः । कार्यकारणतां हित्वा पूर्वं बोधो न विद्यते ॥	274
परात्परतरं ज्ञेयं गुरुरूपं प्रकाशकम् । गुरुत्पन्नं शिवं साक्षाच्छिवोत्पन्नं ब्रह्म व्योमकम् ॥ व्योमोत्पत्तिः परमात्मा परमोत्पत्तिरात्मनः । आत्मनोत्पत्तिरव्यक्तमव्यक्ताज्जायते महान् ॥ महतोत्पत्तिरहङ्कारः अहङ्कारे गुणत्रयम् । गुणत्रये क्रियामूर्तिर्मूर्त्यर्धे तु जगत्त्रयम् ॥ जगन्मध्ये सर्वयोनिर्योनिमध्ये चराचरम् । बिन्दुर्भिद्यति नादेन तत्काले त्रीण्यणूद्भवम् ॥ अनादिकाले त्रिधात्मानं शक्तिभेदोदयं भवेत् । अनादिकाले क्रियात्मानं कुटिला कुण्डलिनां स्थितम् ॥	275 276 277 278 279
अष्टाविंश... तत्ववाद वेदान्तपक्षकम् । अनादिकाले क्रियात्मानं कुटिला कुण्डलिनां स्थितम् ॥ बिन्दुशक्तिभिभेदांशे बैन्दवं भावमाचरेत् । तत्काले मलसम्बन्धं तत्सृष्ट्यादि तथोदितम् ॥	280 281
अकारश्च उकारश्च मकारो बिन्दुरेव च । अर्धचन्द्रनिरोधी च नादो नादान्त एव च ॥ शक्तिश्च व्यापिनी चैव व्योमरूपा तथैव च । अनन्ता च तथानाथा नाश्रिता समना तथा ॥ उन्मना च तदनन्दश्च पराक्तिः परान्तकम् । परशिवस्तदन्तश्च शाम्भवं गुरुपादुका ॥	282 283 284

शिवः शाम्भव इति ज्ञेयो द्वाविंशद्भेद उच्यते ।	285A
सर्वावस्थाविनिर्मुक्तं गुरुरूपं परात्परम् ।	
गुह्यं च शाम्भवं द्वेषा गुह्याद्गुह्यं परात्परम् ॥	286
अवस्थापरमिदं प्रोक्तं शृणु देवि वरानने ।	
अवस्थाष्टोत्तरशतं शुद्धावस्था दशाधिका ॥	287
केवलः सकलः शुद्धः अवस्था त्रिविधा मता ।	
चतुर्थका च तुर्या च जाग्रातीतं च स्वप्नका ॥	288
तुर्यजाग्रमतीतं च जाग्रतुर्यः सुयोनकम् ।	
अवस्थाष्टोत्तरशतं शुद्धावस्था दशाधिका ॥	289
शरीरमर्थं प्राणांश्च सद्गुरुभ्यो निवेदयेत् ।	
दीर्घदण्डनमस्कारं नित्यं स्याद्गुरुसन्निधौ ॥	290
पश्चात्तिष्ठेच्च तत्प्रोक्तं शिवहस्तस्थिरं भवेत् ।	
करुणा दर्शिनी भावात्पुण्यपापद्वयं हरम् ॥	291
श्रीपदं शिरसाऽराध्यं सोऽहमस्मीति भावयेत् ।	
जीवन्मुक्तिः परामुक्तिस्तत्र संभावना द्वयम् ॥	292
शिवोऽहमस्मीति संचिन्त्य शिवज्ञानं प्रकाशितम् ।	
शिवज्ञानं महाज्ञानं सोऽहमस्मीति भावितम् ॥	293
तत्पदं परमं गुह्यं तत्पदं परमं गुहा ।	
तत्पदं परमं तत्त्वं तत्पदं सत्यशाम्भवम् ॥	294
तत्पदं परमं विद्यात्तत्पदं परमं गुरुम् ।	
प्राक्पदं तत्पदं प्रोक्तं तस्मिन्सर्वं प्रतिष्ठितम् ॥	295
तत्पदं परमव्यक्तं शुद्धशैवमिति स्मृतम् ।	
त्वंपदमात्मरूपं तु तत्पदं परमात्मनः ॥	296
असिपदं तयोरैक्यमेवं तत्त्वमसिक्रमम् ।	
असिरूपं शिवरूपं द्वयोरैक्यं प्रकाशितम् ॥	297
तथा बद्धः स्थितः पाशैः यथा बद्धः तथा नरः ।	
सर्वोपाधि विनिर्मुक्तं तत्पदार्थप्रकाशकम् ॥	298

पाशबद्धः तथा जीवः पाशमुक्तः तदा शिवः । त्वं पदं तु अशुद्धयर्थं सर्वोपाधिसमन्वितम् ॥	299
उपाधिशून्य जीवात्मा र्थस्य शुद्धिमान् । तत्सर्वं देहयोर्व्याप्तं जगदेतत् चराचरम् ॥	300
त्रिपदं त्रीणि खण्डान्यकारोकारमकारकम् ? । तुर्यगण्यः स्तथोबिन्दुरकारादिजमादिकम् ? ॥	301
तुर्यातीतस्तथा नादो नादान्तं परमं पदम् । जाग्रत्स्थाने तथा पञ्च पञ्चावस्थाः परः शिवः ॥	302
विन्दुनादकलान्तस्थं समनाशक्तिरुद्भवम् । समनान्तं सर्वतत्त्वं विद्यादध्यर्थकारणम् ॥	303
समनान्तं पाशजालमुन्मन्यन्ते परः शिवम् । परशिवस्तत्पराकारं परा शीरकम् ॥	304
व्योमाकारं महाशून्यमनन्तं गुरुरूपकम् । परात्परतरं ज्ञेयं गुरुरूपं प्रकाशकम् ॥	305
शृणु देवि वरारोहे त्वंपदं त्वात्मरूपकम् । आत्मरूपं तथाभेदं त्रिविधं पाशबन्धकम् ॥	306
आणवं मायया रूपं काम्यं मायेयकं त्विति । तिरोघानकराः पञ्च मलाः पाशं यदात्मनः ॥	307
जगच्चित्रं समालिख्ये स्वात्मकूलिकयात्मनि । स्वयमेव समालिख्य प्रीणाति परमेश्वरः ॥	308
त्वं तदस्येति तन्मध्ये मोचनं शुद्धमात्मनः । तत्त्वमस्येति यद्वाक्यं सोऽहमस्मि प्रभावितम् ॥	309
त्वंपदमात्मरूपं तु तत्पदं परमात्मनः । असि पदं तयोरैक्यमेवं तत्त्वमसिक्रमम् ॥	310
असिपदं शिवरूपं द्वयोरैक्यं प्रकाशितम् । पाशबद्धस्तथा जीवः पाशमुक्तस्तदा शिवः ॥	311

त्वं पदं तु अशुद्धयर्थं सर्वोपाधिसमन्वितम् । उपाधिशून्यजीवात्मा ... र्थस्य शुद्धिमान् ॥	312
तत्सर्वं देहयोर्व्याप्तं जगदेतच्चराचम् ।	313A
त्रिघात्मत्वं पदव्याप्तं त्रिघात्मत्वमवस्थितम् । त्रिघात्मासि पदं प्राप्तं नवात्मभेदमिति स्थितम् ॥	314
त्रिपदी शोधनं प्रोक्तं लक्षणा च त्रिघा स्थिता । जहल्लक्षणाऽजहल्लक्षणा जहदजहल्लक्षणा त्रिघा ॥	315
त्रिपदाः शुद्धयो ज्ञेयास्त्रिपदार्यस्वशोधनम् । मञ्जः क्रोशति गङ्गायां घोषः प्रवसतीति च ॥	316
तस्मान्मूढैस्तु या प्रोक्ता विज्ञानद्वयकारणम् । तत्तन्मध्यस्थिताः पुंसो घोषयन्ति स्थितिं कुरु ॥	317
एतत्प्रकरणैर्युक्तः सर्वदेहस्थितो गुरुः । तस्मान्मूढमतिः पुंसो वाचयित्वा स बोधकः ॥	318
यथा कर्मस्थितो देही कुर्याद्देहादि कारकम् । इदं प्रोक्तं तथा ब्रह्म शोधनं लक्षणा जहत् ॥	319
शोणतिष्ठति श्वेतस्तु घावतीत्यर्थको जवात् । तथैव परप्रोक्तेन प्रकाशेनात्मबोधकम् ॥	320
एतद्भावं तु सायुज्यं पशुपत्यैक्यसंस्थितम् । सोऽयं देवदत्त इति जहदजहल्लक्षणा ॥	321
त्रिदशैकः पुमान्व्याप्तः शिवसायुज्यमाप्नुयात् । एवं तत्रिपदं शुद्धं लक्षणार्थं तदुच्यते ॥	322
शिवानन्दं महादेवि सत्यं ज्ञानमनन्तकम् । आनन्दान्तस्थितिप्राप्तेस्तत्स्वरूपं प्रकाशितम् ॥	323
सर्वं सत्यं ज्ञानमनन्तं आनन्दं चतुरुद्धवम् । सत्यात्मतत्परज्ञानशिवानन्दस्त्रिघा गुणाः ॥	324
आनन्द ... क्तयो योज्यं तत्प्राप्तं सद्विरोः पदम् । स्वरूपं त ... पञ्चगुणत्रय विभूतयः ॥	325

एतच्चतुः प्रकारार्थं सत्यादिगुणसंपदम् । रूपं गन्धं गुणं शोभा यथा उद्भवमुत्पलम् ॥	326
तथैवेत्यादि तद्वेदं स्वरूपं तस्य उद्भवम् । ज्ञानज्ञेयज्ञातृकं च त्रिपदार्थं स्वमुच्यते ॥	327
तस्मात्स्वरूपं सर्वत्र प्रकाशानन्दविग्रहम् । तत्प्राप्तिस्तत्परा मुक्तिः शिवजीवैक्यसम्भवम् ॥	328
सदायन्तु संप्राप्तिः शिवसायुज्यमाप्नुयात् ।	329A
षट्त्रिंशत्तत्त्वबोधार्थं आत्मरूपं प्रकाशितम् । घातुरूपे स्थितं देहं मूलरूपोऽयमुच्यते ॥	330
पुर्यष्टके स्थितं सूक्ष्मं प्रकृतित्रीणि देहजम् । प्राणदेहं ततः पश्चात् घमां मोहिनिदेहजम् ? ॥	331
पञ्चकंचुकयोर्देहं परित्यज्य स्वरूपकम् । पञ्चभूतस्थितं देहं घातुरूपं प्रकल्पितम् ॥	332
रसरुधिरमांसास्थि मेदोमज्जाशुक्लकम् । सप्तघातुं परित्यज्य श्रोत्रादि पञ्चकं त्यजेत् ॥	333
वागादि पञ्चकं त्याज्यं शब्दादि पञ्चकं त्यजेत् । वागादिपञ्चकं त्याज्यं शब्दादि पुरुषपञ्चकम् ॥	334
पुरुषार्थं परित्यज्य केनलातीतं सम्भवम् । एतस्तर्कं परित्यज्य जाग्रज्जाग्रमिति स्थितम् ॥	335
विद्या तत्त्वं परित्यज्य जाग्रस्वप्नस्थितं भवेत् । शिवतत्त्वं परित्यज्य मायामोहिनिसम्भवम् ॥	336
तज्जाग्रत्सुप्तिर्यो भावः साक्षी पुरुषतत्त्वकः । पुरुषार्थं परित्यज्य केवलातीतं सम्भवम् ॥	337
जाग्रज्जाग्रादिकावस्था तिरोधादिमलक्षया । तिरोधाय जाग्रजाग्रे मायेयं जाग्रस्वप्नकम् ॥	338
सुप्तिर्जगत्कर्म स्यान्मोहिनीजयात् ... । जाग्रातीताणवं बन्धं तत्याज्यमात्मनोदितम् ॥	339

ए ... तत्वकः ।	
त्रिवह्यकीं ब्रह्मार्थमेकीभावस्थितं नहि ॥	340
तस्मात् प्रज्ञा तदात्मा परमंस्थितः ।	
तत्कालप ... ना त्वस्यकारणम् ॥	341
प्रज्ञाभावसंसिद्धं शुद्धकेवलसंस्थितम् ।	342A
जाग्रं तुर्यं चतुर्थं च तत्कालपरपञ्चकम् ।	
परव्योमं तु षष्ठं च परावस्था तु सप्तमम् ॥	343
परमव्योम्नि सिद्धचर्थं जीवन्मुक्तिप्रकाशकम् ।	
तत्प्रकाशकचैतन्यं परमात्मन्यवस्थितम् ॥	344
परावस्थाप्रकाशस्तु अवस्थातीत गोचरम् ।	
आकाशशरीरं ब्रह्म तुर्यातीतं परं शिवम् ॥	345
परव्योमं तु षष्ठं च परावस्था तु सप्तमम् ।	
विश्वग्रासाष्टमं चैव उपशान्तो नवस्तथा ॥	346
शिवध्रष्टा दशं चैव वाक्यावस्था समीरिता ।	
अणुर्महत्त्वं तद्व्याप्तं जीवात्मपरयोदितम् ॥	347
एतदर्थं तदर्थं च तत्पदं परमं पदम् ।	
विश्वग्रासं परं गुह्यं सर्वात्मशिवमुद्भवम् ॥	348
विश्वग्रासं परं गुह्यं सर्वात्मशिवमुद्भवम् ।	
तत्सर्वं व्याप्तिसंयुक्तं तच्छून्यं शान्तिसम्भवम् ॥	349
तत्सर्वं व्याप्तिसंयुक्तं तच्छून्यं शान्तिसम्भवम् ।	
तच्छिवावस्थितं शान्तं शान्त्यतीतं परात्परम् ॥	350
उपशान्तिर्ज्ञप्तिः प्राप्तं परजीवैक्यसाधनम् ।	
आत्मा परशिवं चैते त्रिपदार्थत्रिशोधनम् ॥	351
ज्ञानज्ञेयं ज्ञातृकान्तं त्रिपदार्थं समुच्यते ।	
तस्मात् स्वरूपं सर्वत्र प्रकाशानन्द विश्वहम् ॥	352

तत्प्राप्तिः तत्परामुक्तिः शिवजीवैक्य सम्भवम् । द्वयोः एक्यं तु संप्राप्ते पराप पः ॥	353
आसिपदं शिवरूपं द्वयोः ऐक्यं प्रकाशितम् । रक्तं शुक्लं द्विधामिश्रं प्रभाकरप्रकाशकम् । पदं स्थितं	354
जाग्रजाग्रस्थितं ब्रह्मा जाग्रत्स्वप्नस्थितो हरिः । जाग्रसुप्तिस्थितो रुद्रस्तमसा मोहिनी तथा ॥ जाग्रतुर्यास्थितेशस्तु तद्वन्ध ।	355
गुरुकारुण्यमात्रेण वं मलोदयम् ॥ प्रकाशार्थं जीवचैतन्यरूपकम् ।	356
जाग्र प्रोक्तं तुर्यात्मसम्भवम् ॥ त्वं पदमात्मसम्भवम् ।	357
उपाधिशून्यजीवात्मा त्वं पदार्थस्य शुद्धिमान् ॥	358
देव्युवाच-	
परमेश महेशान परात्पर परःशिव । सिद्धान्तमार्गसम्बोधं किंप्रकारं तदुच्यताम् ॥	359
ईश्वर अवाच-	
शृणु देवि महाभागे शिवसिद्धान्तलक्षणम् । पाशः पशुः पतिर्ज्ञेयं त्रिपदार्थं त्रिनिर्णयम् ॥	360
पाशः पशुः पतिर्मध्ये तृतीयेच्छा तु दीक्षया । नवमं चैव सिद्धान्ताधिकारो भवतोदितः ॥	361
तस्माद्दशविधा दीक्षा पशुपाशपतिक्रमात् ॥ प्रथमं तत्वरूपं तु द्वितीयं तत्त्वदर्शनम् ।	362A
तृतीयं तत्त्वशुद्ध्यर्थं चतुर्थं चात्मरूपकम् ॥ पञ्चमं चात्मदृश्यं तु षष्ठं चाप्यात्मशोधनम् ।	363
सर्वतत्त्वं चतुर्भेदं मायाकुण्डलिनोद्भवम् ॥ पूर्वोक्तस्य स्वकर्तव्यं तत्त्वत्रयविशेषतः ।	364
तत्वरूपमिदं तत्र तत्त्वदर्शनभावनम् ॥	365

तत्त्वशुद्धिः पृथग्भावं तत्त्वशून्यस्थितिं कुरु । अरूपा वर्णचैतन्यमविकारान्तगोचरम् ॥	366
अभिन्नभिन्नरूपत्वं तत्त्वमात्मस्वरूपकम् । अविकारोत्पन्नया तत्र प्रज्ञात्वं नाणुरूपकम् ॥	367
तद्व्याप्तं चेतनारूपं तत्सर्वं सुप्रकाशितम् । तद्व्योमसम्भवत्यर्थं तदवस्थात्मशोधनम् ॥	368
रूपारूपं द्विधा शून्यं तुर्यातीतं परं शिवम् । तत्पदं परमं स्थाणुं तत्त्वातीतं परं शिवम् ॥	369

(अथ शिवदर्शनविवेकः)

अणोरणीयान्महतो महीयान् आत्मा गुहायां निहितोऽस्य जन्तोः । उपाधिशून्यं स्वयमात्ममध्ये प्रकाशते ज्ञप्तिपरानुभावः ॥	370
स्वजीवपरयोरैक्यं शिवयोगं शिवोद्भवम् । दशावस्थामतिक्रान्तं मशनम् ॥	371
स्वरूपसत्यादिगुणं वाक्यलक्षणशोधनम् । सत्यानन्दमहाज्योतिः शिवभोगानुभूतिकम् ॥	372
जीवावस्था परावस्था शिवावस्था नवान्तकम् । नवतत्त्वं नवावस्था नवावस्थान्तगः शिवः ॥	373
ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च ईश्वरश्च सदाशिवः । परबिन्दुः परो नादः परा शक्तिः परः शिवः ॥	374
नवतत्त्वलयस्थाने नृत्तानन्दमयो गुरुः ।	375A
शिवः शक्तिर्द्विधानादबिन्दुः सादाख्यपञ्चमः । ईशो रुद्रस्तथा विष्णुर्वेद्याग्रं मूर्तयो नव ॥	376
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियामाया पराबैन्दवतारकाः । कुटिला कुण्डली भेदा नवप्रधानशक्तयः ॥	377
नवं प्राधान्यमूर्तिश्च नव वै बन्धकारणम् ।	378
एतच्छक्तिमयं विश्वं विश्वातीतं परात्परम् । शिवशक्तिद्विमध्यस्थे नादबिन्दुस्तथोदितः ॥	379

नादबिन्दुद्विमध्यस्थे पञ्चसादाख्यमुद्भवम् । पञ्चसादाख्यमध्यस्थे अष्टविद्येश्वरोदितम् ॥	380
अष्टविद्येश्वरमध्ये रुद्रभेदस्तथोदितः । रुद्रभेदस्वमध्यस्थे षट्कोटिविष्णुसम्भवः ॥	381
षट्कोटिविष्णुमध्यस्थे शतकोटिब्रह्मणोद्भवः । इच्छाज्ञानक्रियामध्ये नवशक्तिस्तदुद्भवा ।	382A
इच्छाज्ञानक्रियामध्ये ... हप्रभुमान्तिका ॥ क्रियाशक्त्युद्भवं शेषं वाक्शक्तिः पञ्चमस्तथा ।	383
परापरात्पराकारं शिवशक्तिस्तदुद्भवा ॥ नवं प्राधान्यमूर्तिश्च नव वै बन्ध कारणम् ।	384
असिपदं शिवरूपं द्वयोरैक्यं प्रकाशितम् ॥ जीवंश्वरत्वरहितः केवलः स्वप्रभः शिवः ॥	385 386A
अकारोकारमकारश्च शिरसि प्रणवस्य तु । शिवजीवपरैरैक्यं स्यात् त्रिपादौलक्ष्यलक्षणा ॥	387
शबला परितं भेदं तन्मध्ये ... द्वरोत्तमम् । जीवः परः शिवो मुक्तिस्तद् व्याप्यस्तस्य लक्षणम् ॥	388
तत्पदं तु शिकारं स्याद्वाकारं त्वंपदं तथा । असिशब्दो यकारश्च महावाक्यस्वरूपकम् ॥	389
आत्मा परःशिवश्चैते त्रिपदार्थास्त्रिचेतनाः । त्रिशून्योदयसम्भिन्ने - त्वं तदसीतिसम्भवम् ॥	390
.... कादि मलत्रेघामस्याभिगुणत्रयः । त्वं तदस्येति तन्मध्ये मोचनं शुद्धमात्मनः ॥	391
एवं तत्त्रिपदं शुद्धं लक्षणार्थं तदुच्यते । शिवानन्दं महादेवि सत्यज्ञानमनन्तकम् ॥	392
आनन्दान्तस्थितज्ञप्तेस्तत्स्वरूपं प्रकाशितम् । सत्यं ज्ञानमनन्तं च आनन्दं चतुरुद्भवम् ॥	393

सत्यात्मतत्परज्ञानशिवानन्दं त्रिधा गुणाः । आनन्दाः शक्तयो योज्यं तत्प्राप्तं सद्गुरोः पदम् ॥	394
स्वरूपं तत्र रूपं च गुणत्रय विभूतयः । एतच्चतुष्प्रकारार्थं सत्यादिगुणसंपदम् ॥	395
रूपं गन्धं गुणं शोभा यथा उद्भवमुद्भवम् । तथैवेत्यादि तद्वेदं स्वरूपं तस्य उद्भवम् ॥	396
ज्ञानज्ञेयज्ञातृकान्तं त्रिपदार्यं समुच्यते । तस्मात्स्वरूपं तत्रापि प्रकाशानन्दविग्रहम् ॥	397
तत्प्राप्तिस्तत्परा परा मुक्तिः शिवजीवैक्यसम्भवम् । मूखस्वप्नमिवाहुर्निरतिशयानन्दमात्मविज्ञानम् ॥	398
सत्संप्रदायसिद्धं संततजातप्रकाशसद्भावम् ॥	399A
गोदोहमिषुपातं वा नयनोन्मीलमात्रकम् । सकृत्परपदे युक्तं न पुनर्भाविमाप्नुयात् ॥	400
उदकेन विना सन्ध्या जपहोमैर्विना तपः । सन्धीयते परे तत्त्वे सा सन्ध्या सद्विरिष्यते ॥	401
शास्त्रं कोटिषु कोटित्वं शिवज्ञानं तु दर्शनम् ।	402A
स्वानुभूत्या महात्मानः सदाभावं विचिन्तितम् । शास्त्राचारकथं चैव कर्माचारविवर्जितम् ॥	403
समयाचारेण किं कार्यं लोकोचारेण किं भवेत् । सर्वाचारविनिर्मुक्तं स्वयमाचारमाप्नुयात् ॥	404
नात्र पूजा नमस्कारो न जपो ध्यानमेव च । केवलं ज्ञेयमित्युक्तं वेदितव्यं न किञ्चन ॥	405
ज्ञानमुद्राविधिः प्रोक्तस्तत्र सन्मार्गदर्शनम् । अनुभूतिप्रकर्तव्यं शिवानन्दोद्भवं सदा ॥	406
द्वादशं मार्गसम्बन्धं शृणु देवि वरानने । मुखं पीठं मठं दैवं वर्गदर्शनषष्टकम् ॥	407
आसनं गिरि चित्तं गुहाचारो वर्णषष्टकम् । एतत् द्वादशसन्मार्गप्रधानाचारमुत्तमम् ॥	408

मूर्तिरूपं मुखं ज्ञेयं दशन्धारं तु पीठकम् । पराशक्तिर्मठं प्रोक्तं दैवं तत्र परात्परम् ॥	409
ज्ञानिनां वर्गमाश्रित्य शुद्धशैवस्य दर्शनम् । आसनं ज्ञानशक्त्यर्थं गिरिपञ्चाक्षरोऽलयम् ॥	410
चित्तं बिन्दुस्वरूपं च उपशान्तिर्गुहा च वै । सर्वाचारविनिर्मुक्तं ज्ञानाचारप्रवर्तकम् ॥	411
वर्णमध्यात्मवर्णं तु एतद् द्वादशमुच्यते ।	
प्रासादस्य कला एतश्चतुर्विंशत्तथैव च । द्वाविंशदेकविंशच्च विंशदष्टादशं तथा ॥	412
षोडशः पञ्चदशं च द्वादशो दशमो नव । अष्टमं पञ्चमं चैव कलाभेद इहोच्यते ॥	413
अकारश्च उकारश्च मकारो बिन्दुरेव च । अर्धचन्द्रनिरोधी च नादो नादान्त एव च ॥	414
शक्तिश्च व्यापिनी चैव व्योमरूपा तथैव च । अनन्ता च तथाऽनाथाऽनाश्रिता समना तथा ॥	415
उन्मना च तदन्तश्च परा शक्तिः परान्तकः । परशिवस्तदन्तश्च शाम्भवं गुरुपादुका ॥	416
शिवः शाम्भव एव स्याद् द्वाविंशद्वेद उच्यते । शिवान्तान्तैकविंशच्च शिवान्तो विशत्कला तथा ॥	417
परान्ताष्टादश प्रोक्ता उन्मन्यन्ते तु षोडश । समनान्ते षञ्चदशः विना शैवं चतुष्कलाः ॥	418
कला द्वादश एवोक्तास्तत्प्रासादकलाः स्मृताः ।	419A
इत्यथटाविंशतिः शास्त्रैरुपभेदागमक्रमम् । चतुर्विंशच्छतद्वेष्टा तत्तद्वेदापरिमिताः ॥	420
इत्यष्टाविंशतिभेदाः शैवसिद्धान्तकल्पना । पूर्वाष्टाविंशतिः प्रोक्ताश्चतुष्पाज्ज्ञेयकल्पनाः ॥	421
अन्यथा आगमाः प्रोक्ताः शिवघर्मोत्तरं द्विधा । नानाचारप्रवृत्त्यर्था नानासिद्धान्तभेदकाः ॥	422

पौष्कारादिज्ञानसांख्यार्थास्तत्वसारादिभेदकाः ।	
अनेकार्थागमाः सांख्याश्वतुष्पादाः शैवनिर्णयाः ॥	423
देवीकालोत्तरस्कन्दकालोत्तर (द्वि) शतोत्तराः ।	
सर्वज्ञानोत्तराः सांख्या इत्याद्या योगसांख्यकाः ॥	424
नानाशैवप्रवृच्यर्था नानाशैवागमोदिताः ।	
मन्त्रतन्त्रक्रियायोगा न शैवार्था ... ज्ञेयाः ॥	425
नन्दिकेश परं गुह्यं योगज्ञानप्रवर्तकम् ।	
शिवसांख्यं योगसांख्यं सांख्यभेदागमद्वयम् ॥	426
निर्वाणसारसांख्यैकं योगसांख्यं द्वितीयकम् ।	
तत्वसारं त्रिधा भेदं देवविघ्नेश्वरगुहात् ॥	427
कारणं भार्गवं शुद्धं कालकण्ठं ततोऽधिकम् ।	
शैवभेदागमा इत्थं साक्षान्मोक्षप्रवेशकम् ॥	428
पूर्वकाण्डमिति प्रोक्तं सूक्ष्मं सिद्धान्तशाम्भवम् ।	
उत्तरं काण्डकं पश्चात् परमं कामिकादिकम् ॥	429
शैवं शिवाद्वितं चैव शिवसंमेलनं त्रिधा ।	
पश्चात्पाशुपतं चैव कालामुखमहाव्रतम् ॥	430
वामभैरवयोर्भेदाः शैवस्याम्यन्तराष्टकाः ।	
ऊर्ध्वं तु शैवं प्रथममनादि शैवं द्वितीयम् ॥	431
आदिशैवं तृतीयं तु चतुर्थमनुशैवकम् ।	
अवान्तरं पञ्चमं च मिश्रशैवं तु षष्ठकम् ॥	432
भेदशैवं तथा सप्त गुणशैवं तथाष्टमम् ।	
आज्ञाशैवं तु नवमं दशमं योगशैवकम् ॥	433
एकादशं ज्ञानशैवं द्वादशं शुद्धशैवकम् ।	
ईश्वरैक्यं तथाभिन्नमध्वशैवं प्रवर्तकम् ॥	434
सर्वतत्त्वं चतुर्भेदं मायाकुण्डलिनोद्भवम् ।	
पूर्वोक्तस्य सुकर्तव्यं तत्त्वत्रयविशेषतः ॥	435

तत्त्वरूपमतस्तत्र तत्त्वदर्शनभावतः ।	
तत्त्वशुद्धिः पृथक्भावं तत्त्वलीनस्थितिं कुरु ॥	436
अरूपापन्नचैतन्यमविकारान्तगोचरम् ।	
अभिन्नाभिन्नशून्यं च इत्थमात्मस्वरूपकम् ॥	437
तद्व्याप्तं चेतनारूपं तत्सर्वं सुप्रदर्शनम् ।	
तद्व्योम सम्भवत्यर्थं तदवस्थात्मशोधनम् ॥	438
रूपारूपं तदाशून्यं तुर्यातीतं परं शिवम् ।	
तत्त्वदं परमं स्थाणुं तत्त्वातीतं परं शिवम् ॥	439
अणोरणीयान्महतो महीयान् आत्मा गुहायां निहितोऽप्यनन्तः ।	
उपाधिशून्यं स्वयमात्ममध्ये प्रकाशकं ज्ञप्तिपरानुभावम् ॥	440
स्वजीव परयोरैक्यं शिवयोगं शिवोद्भवम् ।	
सत्यानन्दमहाज्योतिः शिवभोगानुभूतिकम् ॥	441
सनकादिमुनीनां तु वटछायाप्रबोधकम् ।	
तज्ज्ञानदीक्षया वेद्यं सत्यं च मौनमुद्रया ॥	442
तज्ज्ञानं शिवसामर्थ्यं शिवभोग इहोच्यते ।	
इत्येवं हि महादेवीं प्रतिवक्ति महेश्वरः ॥	443
आदिकारणं मृद्रूपं तच्चक्रं सहकारणम् ।	
कुलालोऽस्य निमित्तं स्यात् त्रिभिः मृद्गाण्डसम्भवः ॥	444
तदेवं ग्रन्थिमृद्रूपं कुण्डली चक्रसंस्थितम् ।	
परमेश कुलालेन क्रियते तच्चाराचरम् ॥	445
इच्छा ज्ञान क्रिया शक्तिः इति व्याप्तस्य कारणम् ।	
ईश्वराच्छुद्धविद्या स्यात् ततो माया समुद्भवः ॥	446
पृथ्व्यादिभूतशक्त्यर्थं निवृत्यादि पञ्चमाः कला ।	
भूतांशं पञ्चविशेति तद्देहोत्पत्तिकारणम् ॥	447
पृथिवी वारिवाखग्नि गगनादीनि कीर्तितम् ।	
अस्थिमांसत्वचं मेदो रोम मेदिनिपञ्चकम् ॥	448
लाला मूत्रं तथा शुल्कं शोणितं मञ्जपञ्चमम् ।	
क्षुधा तृष्णा तथा निद्रा आलस्यं मञ्जपञ्चमम् ॥	449

सुषा तृष्णा तथा निद्रा आलस्यं रतमेव च ।	
घावनं लङ्घनं पातं कुञ्चनं च प्रसारणम् ॥	450
रागद्वेषौ तथा लज्जा लोभरोगौ तथैव च ।	
एवं च पञ्चविंशत्यर्थं भूतांशं बाह्यतत्त्वकम् ॥	451
एवं तत्त्वक्रमं देहं भूतकारप्रवर्तकम् ।	
श्रुतित्ववघ्राणजिह्वाक्षिनामज्ञानेन्द्रियैस्तथा ॥	452
अहङ्कारमनो बुद्धि चित्तैराभ्यन्तरैः स्थितम् ।	
अन्नप्राणमनोविज्ञानानन्दैः पञ्चकोशकम् ॥	453
प्राणापानव्यानोदानसमानाः पञ्च वायवः ।	
नागश्च कूर्मः क्रकरो देवदत्तो घनंजयः ॥	454
अन्तर्यामी तथा मुख्यः प्रपञ्चो वैरगस्तथा ।	
एवं चतुर्दश वायुर्ज्ञानाज्ञानव्यवस्थितः ॥	455
प्राणादिपञ्चमो वायुर्ज्ञानाज्ञानव्यवस्थितः ।	
प्राणादिपञ्चमो वायुर्ज्ञानवायुस्तदुच्यते ॥	456
अन्तर्यामी तथा भेदश्चतुर्थावस्था मरुत् प्रिये ।	
रागादिपञ्चको वायुः क्रियावायुः प्रकीर्तितः ॥	457
प्राणवायुस्तथा मध्ये अन्यवायुः स्वबन्धनम् ।	
आणवादिमलं त्रेधा सात्त्विकादिगुणास्त्रिधा ॥	458
मूलाधारस्वाधिष्ठानमणिपूरविशुद्धिकाः ।	
अनाहताज्ञास्थानं षडाधारं ब्रह्मरन्ध्रकैः ॥	459
ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च ईशः शक्तिः सदाशिवः ।	460
जाग्रत्स्वप्नसुषुप्तिश्च तुर्यातीतं च पञ्चमम् ।	
एवं पञ्चमयो देह एवं भौतिकमुच्यते : ॥	461
भूतवर्णं च कोशं च बाह्या वै पञ्चविंशतिः ।	
आभ्यन्तरं पञ्चविंशत् वायुभेदाश्चतुर्दशः ॥	462
मलत्रयं गुणास्त्रेधा आधारषट्कमात्मनः ।	
अवस्था पञ्चकेत्यर्थं षट् त्रिंशत्षष्टिकं तथा ॥	463
एतत्सामान्यतत्त्वार्थदेहोत्पत्तिः स्वसाधनम् ।	
देहोत्पत्तिंस्तथा तत्त्वं चतुष्कोटिस्तथा पुनः ॥	464

तत्त्वरूपं शृणुत्वं वै हृद्वापकमनुत्तमम् ।	
स्वर्णश्वेतं च रक्तं च कृष्णधूम्रस्वरूपकम् ॥	465
श्रोत्रादि पञ्चमं रूपं धूम्रकृष्णादि पञ्चमम् ।	
मनो बुद्धिरहंकारश्चित्तं पुरुषतत्त्वकम् ॥	466
श्वेतं रक्तं तमः शुभ्रं तमः शुभ्रं द्विमिश्रकम् ।	
एकैकमिन्द्रियग्रह्यावस्थं पुरुषतत्त्वकम् ॥	467
श्वेतान्तः करणं व्याप्तं व्याप्तभेदमनेकघा ।	
आत्मा श्वेतज अव्यक्तः कृष्णरक्तार्थश्वेतजः ॥	468
महान्शुवर्णः कञ्चुको धूम्रः प्रकृतिः शङ्कुतुल्यकाः ।?	
विकृतिस्तिमिराकारा मनोन्मनी स्फटिकोपमा ॥	469
उन्मनी निस्तुलाभासा नवशक्तेर्नवोदयः ।	
नागस्तु तिमिराकारो दोषश्चाति तमस्तथा ॥	470
त्रिविधस्तत्त्वसम्बन्धस्वर्णश्वेततमोमयम् ।	
अविद्या धूम्रभासा स्यात्कलाभा कुन्दपुष्पभा ॥	471
नियतिः स्वर्णवर्णा च नियमस्तु तथागुणः ।	
त्रिकालस्त्रिगुणो वर्णः सृष्ट्यादिभूतवर्णकम् ॥	472
सृष्टिकारणयोर्वर्णस्तथा वर्णस्वरूपकम् ।	
मायातितिमिरा शुद्धविद्या हिरण्मया ॥	473
महेशस्तिमिराभासः सादाख्यः स्फटिकोपमः ।	
बिन्दुनादं द्विघारूपं श्वेतरक्तप्रकाशकम् ॥	474
नादोऽन्तः कोमलाकारः कुटिला भास्वरा सदा ।	
शिवशक्तिर्द्विघाभासा अकलङ्कशशिप्रभा ॥	475
तटिदाकारवान्श्रेष्ठः सर्वात्मा स्वप्रकाशकः ।	
एवं तत्त्वस्वरूपार्थं एवं तत्त्वप्रभुः शिवः ॥	476

Bibliography

Primary Sources

1. *Annual Reports on Epigraphy*, Govt. of India.
2. *Ashṭa Prakaraṇam*, text with commentaries, Ed. Pandit Sri Vrajavallabha Dwivedi, Varanasi, 1988.
3. *Chidambara-kshetra- Sarvasva*, Ed. Rajamahendram, 1977.
4. *Epigraphia Indica* Volumes.
5. *Īśāna-gundeḥva-Paddhati* - 4 volumes, Ed. T. Ganapati Sastri, Bharatiya Vidya Prakashan, Delhi, First edition, 1920, 2nd edition – 1990.
6. *Īśāna-gurudeḥva-Paddhati*, Vol.V, Ganapati Sastri T., Bharatiya Vidya Prakashan, Delhi, Reprint, 1990
7. *Jñānavaraṇa-Vilakkam and Mahāpatiyam* Pt. I Dharmapura Adhinam, 1957.
8. *Jñānavaraṇa-Vilakkam and Mahāpatiyam* Pt. II. Dharmapura Adhinam, 1959.
9. *Kāmikāgama*, (*Purvabhaga*), Ed. C. Swaminatha Śivacharya, South Indian Arccaka Association, Madras 1975.
10. *Kāmikāgama*, (*Uttarabhaga*) 1988
11. *Kiraṇa-vritti* with Bhatta Ramakanta's commentary Vol. I, Chapters 1-6, corneal edition Dominic Goodall, IFP, Pondichery, 1998.
12. *Kulārṇava Tantra* text and Readings, woodroffe John Sir, and Pandit, Motilal Banarsidass, New Delhi, Reprint, 1984.
13. *Linga-purāṇa*, Ed. Jagadisa Sastri, motilal Banarsi das, Delhi,
14. *Mālini-vijayottara Tantram*, (Kashmir series of texts and studies), Pandit Madhusudan Kaul Sastri, Bombay. 1922.

15. *Manimekhalai* (Tamil) Ed. Murray S. Rajam, Madras, 1957.
16. *Mattavilāsa prahasanam* of Mahendra Pallava, Ed. Unni.N.P., Nag Publishers, Delhi, 1998
17. *Meykaṅṭa-sāttiram*, Dharmapura Adhinam, 1956.
18. *Mrgendra Tantram*, with Ramakanta's commentary, Madhusudan Kaul Sastri, Mehar chand and Lakshman das, New Delhi, Reprint, 1982
19. *Para-trisikha-Vivarana* of Abhinava Gupta, Text Svami Lakshmnju, Translation by Jaidev Singh Ed. By Bettina Baumer, Motilal Banassidass, New Delhi. 1988
20. *Sadā-śiva-rupam* (Tamil), old commentary by Sirkāli Sattanatha vallal with Thiruvaduturai Adhinam, 1954.
21. *Śaiva-paribhāshā* of Śivagrayogi, Text and Translation, S.S. Suryanarayana Sastri, Ed. R. Balasubrahmanian and V.K.S.N. Raghavan, University of Madras, 1982.
22. *Sarva-darsana-sangraha*, of Madhavacharya, Asiatic society of Bengal, Calcutta, 1986.
23. *Śiva-yoga-ratna* of Jñāna Prakasa, Text, Translation, Note Tara Michael, IFIP., Pondichery, 1975.
24. *South Indian Inscriptions series*, Government of India
25. *Svacchanda Tantram* with the commentary of Kshemarāja, 5 volumes, Sampurnanand Sanskrit Visvavidyalaya, Varanasi, 1992.
26. *The Vināsika Tantra*, Text, Translation, Tenn Gondriaan Motilal Banarsidass Delhi, 1985
27. *Viṣṇu-Dharmottara-Purāna*, Ed Priya Bala Sha, Gaekward Oriental series, Vadodara, 1994

Secondary sources

1. Adhir Chakravarti, *India and South East Asia: Socio Economic cultural contacts* Punthi Pusthak, Calcutta, 1998.
2. Agrawala.V.S., *Indian Art*, Prithvi Prakashan, Varanasi, 2003
3. Alexis Sanderson, *History through Textual Criticism, in the Study of Śaivism, Pañcaratra and Buddhist Yogini tantras*, Les sources de temples, Ed.Francois Grimmel, Institut Francais de Indology, Pondichery, 2001
4. Banerjee.J.N., *The Development of Hindu Iconography*, Munshiram Manohar Lal Publishers, New Delhi, 2002, Reprint

5. Barua Benemadhatb, *A History of Pre Buddhist Indian Philosophy* Reprint, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 1981.
6. Bhandarkar, R.G., *Vaishnavism Śaivism and minor religious systems*. Reprint Asian Educational Services, New Delhi, 1983
7. Cowell E.B., and Gough A.E., *Sarva-Darśana-Sangraha* of Madhavacharya, Text and Translation, Parimal Publications, Delhi, 1986.
8. Charles Dallard Collins, *The Iconography and ritual of Śiva at Elephanta*, Sadguru publications, Delhi, 1991
9. Devangana Desai, *The Religious imagery of Khajuraho*, Project for Indian Cultural Studies, Mumbai, 1996
10. Gerd Kresel, *Die Śiva Bilwarke der Mathura Kunst*, Franz Steiner, Verlag, Wiesbaden, GMBH, Stuttgart, 1986.
11. Gopinath Kaviraj, *Notes on Religion and Philosophy*, Sampurnan Sanskrit University, Varanasi, 1987.
12. *In The Image of Man*, Published by Art Council of Great Britain, London, 1982
13. Jitendranath Banerjee, *the Development of Hindu Iconography*, by, Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
14. Karl J Khandavala, *Indian Bronze Master pieces*, Festival of India, N. Delhi, 1988
15. Krishnadēva, *Temples of India*, Aryan Books International, New Delhi, 1995, 2 Vol
16. Lorenzen, David N., *The Kapalikas and Kalamukhas*, Two lost Saivite sects. Thomson Press, New Delhi, 1972.
17. *Mālini-vijayottarantra*, ed. Pandit Madhusudan Karl Sastri, Kashmir Samskrita grantavali, Srinagar – Kashmir, 1922.
18. Maxwell. T.S., *Viśva-rupa*, Oxford Univesrity Press, Delhi, 1988.
19. Maxwell.T.S. *The Gods of Asia, Image, Text, and meaning*, Oxford University, Press, Delhi, 1997.
20. Mishra. O.P., *Mother Goddess in Central India*, Agam Kala Prakashan, New Delhi, 1985.
21. Mishra.R.N., *Sculptures from Dahala and Dakṣhiṇa Kosala*, Agam Kala Prkashan, Delhi, 1987.

22. Michael W.Meister, ed. *Discourses on Śiva*, Proceedings of of a symposium on the nature of Religious imagery, Vakil, Feiffer, and Simons Ltd, Bombay, 1984.
23. *Mrgendra Tantram*, with Ramakanta's commentary, Madhusudan Kaul Sastri, Mehar chand and Lakshman das, New Delhi, Reprint, 1982.
24. Nagaswamy.R., Eastern Indian Contact with Tamilnadu, *Journal of Bengal Art*, No 3 Dhakka, 1998.
25. Nagaswamy. R, "*Foundations of Indian Art., Ardhanari, Harihara and Nataraja*", in Foundations of Indian Art and Religion, Tamil Arts Academy, Chennai, 2003.
26. Nallaswami Pillai, J.M., *Studies in Śaiva Siddhānta*, Pt. I, Dharmapura Adhinam, 1962.
27. Nandimath, S.C., *A Hand Book of Virasaivism*, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, Reprint, 1979.
28. Pratapaditya Pal, *Bronzes from Kashmir*, Munishram Manoharlal, New Delhi, 1975
29. Pratabaditya Pal, *The Sensuous and immortals*, A selection of Sculpures from the Pan Asian Collection , Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Californis, 1977.
30. Pratapaditya Pal, *A Collecting Odyssey Indian, Himalayan, and South East Asian Art*, The Art Institute of Chicago, Thames and Hudson, London, 1997.
31. Pratapaditya Pal, *Art from the Indian Sub-contient*, Norton Simon Art Foundation, 2003.
32. Pratapaditya Pal, *Himalayas an Aesthetic experience*, Art Institute of Chicago, 2004.
33. Shantilal.Nagar, *Mahishasura mardini in Indian Art*, Agam Kala Prakashan, New Delhi, 1982.
34. Stella Kramrisch, *The Presence of Śiva*, Princeton university Press, 1981.
35. Sivaramamwiti. C., *Nataraja in Art, Thought, and Literature*, National Museum, New Delhi, 1974.
36. Stella Kramnoch, *The Hindu Temple 2 Volumes*, Motilal Banarsi dass, Delhi, Reprint, 1986.
37. Trivedi, R.D., *Temples of the Pratihara Period, in Central India*, Archaeological Survey of India, New Delhi, 1990.
38. *Tantraloka*, of Abhinavagupta, with the commentary of Jayaratha, Vol. 1-8 , ed. R.C. Dwivedi and Navajivan Rastogi, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, Reprint, 1987.
39. Vasundhara Filliozat, (Mrs) Dr., *Kalamūkhas and Pāsupati temples in Dharwar*, KSRI Chennai 4, 2001.
40. Zimmer Heinrich, *Myths and Symbols in Indian Art and Civilization*. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, Reprint, 1990.

General Index

abhaya, 128
 Abheda Śaivism, 77
 ābhicārikā form, 134
 Abhinavagupta, 11, 15
Abhivyakti, 19, 64
Abhivyakti Sāmya, 58
 Abhivyakti-samatā, 16
 Ābhyanantara, 44
Abhyamana, 15
 Ācāra-linga, 30
 Ācārya Abhinava-gupta, 42
Acintya-viśva-sādākhya-dakshināgama, 2
Adhas-srotas, 83
 Ādi Śaivism, 16, 77
Āditya-purāṇam, 2
 Advaita-vāmi, 46
 Agastya, 58, 68
 Agastya, a Brāhmaṇa Rishi, 64
 Agastya School, 64
 Agastyam, 47
 Aghora, 27
 Aghōra hrdaya, 96
 Aghora Sivācārya, 24
Aghōra-Śivācārya-paddhali, 31
 Aghōra, 92, 94, 95, 96, 101, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 119, 122, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 140, 141
 Aghōra-Bhairava, 109
 Āgnēya-kartritvas, 15

Aikya vāda, 22
Aiśvaram-padam, 33
 Ajita-āgama, 2, 89
Ambā-sthavam, 2
 Ājīvaka, 22
 Ājivaka-vādi, 20
 Ājñā Śaivism, 77
 Aksha, 78
Āmnāya Siddhi, 76
 amrita-kalasa, 127
Amsumadbhēdāgama, 63
 Anādi, 45
Anādi Śaiva yōga, 55
 Anādi Śaivism, 77
 Ānanda-tīrtha, 18
 Andadevar Santānam, 26
 Andhākasura-vadha, 90
 Anekāntika vādi (Jains), 11
Ānmārtha-pujā paddhati, 2
 antarāla, 127
 Anu Śaivism, 16, 77
Anugraha-Pañcakrityam, 25
āṇava-mala, 61
 Ardhanārī, 96, 125, 135, 136
 Ārhatas (Jainas), 17
Arivānanda-siddhi, 2
 Arka Śaiva, 24
 Ārsha-gana, 24
 Arul Nandi, 5
 Arulnandi-Śivācāryar, 21
Arump-pada-viveka, 7
 Asoka Maurya, 95
 Asokan art, 95

Āsrauta (non Vēdic), 67
aṣṭāṅga yōga, 60
Aṣṭa-prakarāṇa, 42
Atharva-śiras, 67
 Ati-varnāśrami, 5
 Ātma-cintakas, 12
 Aurangzeb, 103
 Aushada vāma, 49
 Auṣhada-vāmi, 46
 Avānatara Śaivism, 16, 77
 Avāntara Śaiva yōga, 54
 Avanti, 95
 Avanti-kanda, 98
 Āvēśa-samatā-paksha, 16

B

B.N.Sharma, 124
 Bāhyam, 44
 Bairava tantra, 106
 Balarāma, 103, 107, 108
 Balasubramanya mudaliyar, 9
 Bāla-vesha-dhara, 136
 Barbara Stoller Miller, 131
 Bārhaspatyam, 66
 Basavēśvara, 30
 Bauddha- Jina (Buddha), 20
 Bauddham, 90
 Bauddhas, 17
 Berlin Museum, 108
 bhadra-mukhas, 133
 Bhadrāsena., 98
 Bhairava Bhaṭṭāra, 117
 Bhairava nritta, 130

Bhairava Sadāśiva, 23
Bhairava Siddhānta Siddhi, 35
 Bhairava vēṣhadhāri, 97
 Bhairava, 135, 136, 137, 138,
 147, 148, 149
 Bhairavam, 77, 103, 108,
 114, 130
 Bhairavanāth., 96
 Bhairavas, 135, 136, 149
 Bhairavi, 91, 109,
 Bhāradvāja, 47, 58
 Bharadvāja School, 63
Bhārgavottara, 66
 Bhartrihari cave, 99
 Bhāskara, 22
 Bhasma from *smasāna*, 97
 bhasma snāna, 97
 Bhatta-Rāmakanta, 15
 Bhattas, 18
 Bhaṭṭa Rāma-kanta, II 42
bhāvanā dīkṣhā, 32
Bhaviṣhya-purānam, 2
 Bheda Śaivism, 58, 77
 Bheda Śaivism, 16
 Bhēda vāda, 22
 Bhikṣhāṭṭa, 97
Bhīma-samhitā, 2
Bhinnābhinnā-vivekam, 76
 Bhōga devar, 27
Bhoga-kārikā, 2
 Bhoja Parāmara, 130
 Bhojapuri, 130
 Bhojarājā, 18, 31
 Bhringi, 121
Bhūta-tantra, 28, 51, 106, 108,
 118, 130, 133, 141, 142, 146
 Bhūta-vādis, 12
 Bhūti alias Vikramakēśari, 94
 Bhūtuka, 93
Bhuvana Tattvam, 2
 bīja pūraka, 112, 115, 132
 Bilaspur, 109, 141, 149

Brahadāranyaka-bhāshyam, 2
Brahad-kālōttara, 2
Brahmāśrami, 33
Brahma sūtra, 10
 Brahmacāri, 104
 Brahmacārin, 90, 135, 139
 Brahman, 26
 Brahma-siras-ceda, 90
 Brahma-sutras of Vyāsa, 35
 Brahma-vādi (of Hiranya
 garbha), 20
Brahmāṇḍa purānam 2
 Brahminical Triad", 119
 Buddha Bhikshus, 95
 Buddha vihāra, 95

C

Candrara dipam, 2, 75
 Candra vāda, 29
 Candra-kalā, 123
 Caṇḍēśvara, 121
 Cāruvākas, 13, 17
 Catura-tāndava, 104, 105
 Caturmukha, 108, 111, 136
 Charles Dillard Collins, 134
 Chatra dhārinis, 128
Chidambara-māhātmyam, 2
Chidambara-mānmyam, 2
 Champa, 115
 citron fruit, 112

D

Dadhīci, 68
 Dakṣhiṇa tantra, 93, 106, 118
Dakshina āgama, 2, 31
 Dakshina Śaiva, 28, 29, 32
Dakshina-āgamas, 32
 Dakshinācāra, 17
Dakshina, 2
 Dakṣhiṇa-Śaivism, 51, 114
 Dakṣhiṇā-mūrti, 43, 96
Dakṣhiṇa tantra, 51

Dakṣhiṇa-Bhairava, 89
 Dantivarman, 92
 Dārūkāvana, 97
 Dasa-kārya, 19
Dēvi Kālōttara, 2, 32
 dharma śāstras, 88
 Dharmapuram matha, 6
 Dhenuka, 107
 Dhruva, 33
 Dhūrta-vādis, 12
 Digambaras, 18
Dikṣhā paṭala, 23
Dīkṣhā-vivekam, 2
Dīptam, 2
 Divya Śaiva, 24
 Dr. Stella Kramrisch, 106
Drāvida-mahābhāshyam 8
 Driṣṭārtham, 46
Drk-drśya-vivekam, 2
 Dvaita-vāmi, 46, 50

E

eight Bhairavas, 98
 Eka-janma-vādis, 12
 Ekāmrānātha temple, 90
 Eka-mūkhalinga, 111, 134
Ekānma-vāda, 25
 Eka-vādis, 12
Ekoru, 140
 Elephanta cave, 125, 132
 Elephanta, 123, 125, 126, 129,
 131, 132, 134, 135, 157

F

Fan-Palm capital, 107

G

Gaja-samhāra, 90
 Gajendragar, 139
Gana-kārikā, 18
 Ganda-mārtāṇḍam, 93
 Gandhara, 110

Gaṇendra-sama-paksha, 16
 Gaṇeśa, 121, 137, 138, 142, 146, 149
 Gangā, 128, 143, 144, 146
 Gangādhara, 125
Gangāvatāra paṭala, 23
 Gaṇḍa mārtaṇḍa, 94
 garbhagraha, 127
Gāruda saivam, 28
 Gāruda tantra, 51, 113, 116, 118
 Gāruḍam, 46
Gauda-pādīya-vivaraṇam, 2
Gaudapādīya-vivaraṇma by Bhagavadpāda, 2
 Gaurī, 101, 115, 140
 Gautamīya, 58, 64
 Gerd Kreisel, 135
 Ghad-Kālikā, 99
 Goodall, 6
 Gopinath Kaviraj, 24
 Gopinatha Rao, 92, 124, 125
 Gōrakshanātha, 99, 100
 Govinda-bhagavad-pāda, 18
 Guna-Śaiva, 19, 77
 Guna Śaivism, 16
 Guna-samkrānti (Pāśupatas), 16
 Guna-samkrānti-vāda, 16, 66
 Guṇa Śaiva, 58
 Guṇa-Śaivism, 46
 Guṇa-Sankrāntam, 47
 Guru Jñāna-sambanda-mūrtikal, 5, 6,
 Guru-linga, 30
 Guru-pādukā, 25
Guru-sthūti, 2
 Gwalior Museum, 107, 108, 127, 141
 Gyaraspur, 123, 125, 126, 127, 129, 130, 141, 149

H

Haimavatī, 140
Hālāsya-māhātmya 2
 Haradattācārya, 18
 Hara-siddhi, 100
 Harihara, 96, 111, 122, 148
 Hetu-drishāsānta-vādis, 12
 Himachal-pradesh, 133
 Hindu Iconography, 91
 Hinglajgar, 139
 Hiranya garbha school, 11
Hiranya-garbha-vēdāntam, 2
Hitopadesa, 2
 hrdaya sthāna, 96
 Huvishka, 148

I

Idaikkattu devar santānam, 27
 Imperial Cholas, 93
 Indran, 26
 Isāna-gurudeva-Paddhati, 111, 132
 Īśvara Avikāra vāda²²
 Īśvara-aikya, 46, 58
Īśvara-tattva-tējasa-prāpti, 34

J

J.N.Banerjee, 124, 126
 Jaiminīya, 17
 Jalandhara-vadha, 90
 Jangama, 30
 Jangama-linga, 30
 Japas, 140
Jitākṣha, 55
 Jitendranath Banerjee, 107
Jivaka-cintāmaṇi, 2
 JN. Banerjee, 147
 Jñāna Mārga Śaivism, 87
Jñāna-ratnāvalī, 18
 Jñāna Śaivism, 77
Jñāna sāram, 75
 Jñāna, 87, 88, 102, 130, 136, 146, 156

Jñāna-āvarana-dīpikā, 5
Jñāna-āvarana-siddhānta, 5
Jñāna-āvaraṇa-vilakkam, 1
Jñāna-dīkshā, 79, 61
Jñāna-dīkshā-prakāsikā, 2
Jñānadīpikā, 2
Jñānāmirtam, 21
 Jñānānta School, 7
 Jñānānta system, 88
Jñānānta-paribhāshā, 2
Jñāna-ratnāvalī, 2
 Jñāna-sambandar, 87
 Jñāna-samkrānti-vāda, 16
Jñāna-sāram, 2
Jñānāśāstra-pañcākam,
 Jñāna-siddhānta, 102
Jñāna-siddhi, 1, 2, 115, 130, 147
Jñāna-siddhi(Prāsāda-prakaraṇam), 2
Jñāna-vācittam, 2
Jñānāvarana Siddhānta, 30
Jñānāvaraṇa-vilakkam, 6
Jñānāvaraṇa bhāshyam, 2
Jñānāvaraṇam, 2
Jñānāvātāra Patalam, 76

K

Kailāsanātha temple, 90
kaivalya-aikyam, 61
Kakutāmnāya, 33
 Kāla Bhairava, 91, 94, 97, 98, 99, 100, 104, 119, 135, 145
Kālāgamam, 76
 Kālāmukha, 52, 89, 94, 107
 Kālāmukhādāna, 94
 Kālāmukham, 77
 Kālāngi (Kālāgni), 26, 27
 Kālapriya deva, 93
 Kāla-samhāra, 90
 Kālēśvara Vādins, 29
 Kālī, 88, 91, 99

- Kālidāsa*, 2,99
Kālottara, 2,18
 Kalpa, 66
 Kalyanasundara mudaliyar, 9
 Kalyāṇa-sundara, 125
 Kamalai-jñāna-prakāśa, 5
 Kāmāntaka, 90
Kāmikāgama, 7, 78, 113, 141
Kāmikam, 2,133
 Kānāda-school,
 (Vaiśeṣikas) 11
 Kañca malaiyān, 26
Kāñchi-mānmyam, 2
 Kanchipuram, 90
Kanda-kālottaram, 2
Kanda-purāṇam, 2
Kandha, 2
 Kandyur, 90
 Kanduru, 26
 Kanishka, 148
Kanmāvarāṇam, 2
 Kapāla dance, 100,105
 Kāpāla Śaivas, 29
 kapāla-mālā, 124
 Kāpālika, 90, 104, 105, 149
 Kāpālikam, 90
 Kapāliśa - East, 34
 Kapāliśa, 98
Kapila sāmkhyas, 29
 Kapila's Sāmkhya school, 11
Kāraṇa-āgama, 18, 31
Kāraṇam, 2
 Karhad, 93
 Karma Mimāṃsakas, 13
Karma-Kānda, 80
Karmānta Śaivam, 45
 Karmānta school, 7
 Karma-siddhānta, 49
 Karma-siddhānta-vāmi, 46
 Karma-vādis, 12
Karmāvarana Siddhānta, 29
 Karnāta language, 30
 Kāronam, 89, 90
 Kārtikēya, 121, 137, 138,127,
 144, 146, 148
 Kāruka, 34
 Kārushya, 102
 Karuvur devar santānam, 27
 Kashmir, 111, 112, 114, 115,
 116, 119, 120, 122, 134, 137,
 141, 148, 155
 Kāśyapa, 58,66
 Kāśyapam, 47
 Kaula system, 19
 Kaulam, 46
Kaulikam, 76
 Kauśika, 58
 Kauśika Siddhānta 63
 Kaverippakkam, 91, 92, 93
 kāya-avarohana, 89, 90
 kēsa-bandha, 124
 Khajuraho, 125, 141, 149, 157
 khatvanga, 138
khatvānga, 92, 104, 105, 128
Kirana-āgama, 18
Kiraṇa-vritti, 42
 Kirtimārtāṇḍa-kālapriya, 93
 Kirtimārtāṇḍa, 94
 Kodampakkam, 21
 Kodumbalur, 94
 Ko-Māran-caḍaiyan, 91
 Kramrisch, 137
 Kriṣṇeśvaram, 93
 Krishnagiri hill, 95
 Kriṣṇa as a great Pāśupata,
 104
 Kriṣṇa III, 93, 94
 Kriṣṇa Iśvaram, 94
Kriyā pradhānā, 33
 Kriyā Śaivam, 77
Kriyādhikāra, 18
Kriyā-krama-dyotikā, 2
Kriyā-sāra, 2
 Kriya-Yajñas, 140
 Krodharājā- South, 34
 Krodharājā, 98
 Kshēmarājā, 11, 33,114, 120
 Kshēmēśa, 34
 Kshētrapāla, 88
 Kshiprā river, 98, 103
 Kudantai, 89
Kula Sambhava, 76
Kula śāsanam, 76
Kula-dharma, 19
Kulārṇava, 76
Kulārṇava tantra, 19
Kulottirna, 76
 Kumāra bhagavān, 26
 Kumāra, 139
 Kumaraguruparar, 1, 2
 Kumbakonam, 89
 Kurukkai, 90
Kurum-tiraṭṭu, 2
 Kushan coins, 147, 148
Kuṭastha-dīpikā, 2
L
 Lakshmi, 100
 Lākula Pāśupatas, 130
 Lākula, 33
 Lākulam, 90
 Lakulīśa images, 138
 Lakulīśa Pāśupata, 90
 Lakulīśa sculptures, 90, 141
 Laukikas,
 Laukika-vādis 12
 Laya yogi, 56
linga dhāraṇa, 29
 linga, 101, 136, 139, 140
Linga-purāna, 88, 97,102, 155
Lingārccanā, 79
 Lingodbhava, 102, 113
 Lokāyata- Brahaspati, 20
 Lokāyatas, 7
 Lord Sri Krishna, 103

M

Mādhvācārya, 18
 Madhya Pradesh, 105, 107,
 108, 110, 114, 129, 130, 131,
 134, 138, 140, 149
 Madras Museum, 92
 Mahā Dēvi, 140
 Mahā Śaivism, 16,77
mahā sūkshma, 56
 Mahābhārata, 104
Mahā-bhāshya, 7
 Mahādēvasya,
 Dakṣhiṇāmūrteh, 96
 Mahādēvi, 119
 Mahākāla, 89, 91, 95, 96, 97,
 98, 121, 146, 147, 149
 Mahākālattu Piḍāri, 91
 Mahākālēśvar, 95, 147
 Mahākāli, 91
 Mahālakshmi, 120
 Mahā-linga, 30
 Mahāmaheśvara ācārya, 11
Mahāmaheśvara darśana, 11
 Maharishi Kāśyapa, 65
 Maharishi, 103, 104
 Mahā-saivas, 31
mahā-sūmya, 60
Mahātantra, 17
Mahāvīdyā, 80
 Mahāvratā Śaivas, 53
Mahāvratā śāstra, 53
Mahāvratā tantra, 29
 Mahāvratam, 47, 77
 Mahā-vratīs, 19,89
 Mahendra-varman, 90
 Mahēśamurti, 135
 Mahēśamūrti, 92
 Māheśvara yogis, 15
 Māheśvaram, 90
 Mahēśvaras, 18
 Mahesvari, 140
Mahimna-sthavam, 2

Mākālam, 89
Makutam, 2,32
Makutāgama, 29
Makuṭottaram, 2
 Malaiyamān-devar-santānam
 26
 Mālānga,26, 32
Mālinī-vijaya 2
 Mallikārjuna, 94
 Mandasor, 105, 139
 Mangala, 103
 Mangalnāth temple., 103
 Manikkavācakar, 9
 Manimēkhalai, 20
 Manmatha- West 34
 Manmatha, 98
 Mantra vāmi, 46, 49
mantra, 99, 106, 126, 133
 Mantreśvara Śaiva, 24
 Mantreśvaras, 51
 Māntrika, 78
 Maraijñāna Pandāram 32
 Marathas, 98
 Māsīlāmani dēśika, 5
Mātanga, 32
Matangam, 2
Mātanga-pāramēśvara 42
 Mathura, 136, 158
Mati, 140
 Mātrikās, 128
 Matsyendranātha, 24, 100
 Matsyēndranātha shrine, 100
 Mattavilāsa prahasana, 90
 Mausala, 33
 Mausala school, 34
Māyā mala, 61
Māyā tattva, 34
 Māyā vāda, 21,22
 Māyā, 140
Māyātattva-pada-Prāpti, 34
 Māyāvādins, 7
 Mēghanādēśvara-NW34, 98

Melaccheri, 92, 93
 Melpādi, 93
 Meyjñāna devar santānam, 26
Mey-jñāna- vilakkam, 2
 Meykanta devar, 5, 26
 Meykanta-siva, 32
 Meykanta-sivācāryār, 32
 Mīmāmsā- Jaimini, 20
 Mimāmsa karma Śāktas, 13
 Miśra Śaivism, 16
 Miśra, 47
 Miśra-vāmi, 46, 50
 mithuna śākhā, 128
Moksha-kārikā, 31
Mrgendra, 2
Mrgendra-āgama, 18
Mudumolimevvaippu, 2
 Mughal invasion, 97
 mukha mandapa, 127
Mukti niścayam, 2, 6
Murtyamśa Patalam, 76
 Musalēndra, 33
 Muttaraiyar, 91
 Mūvar Koyil, 94

N

Nāda-kārikā, 2
 Nadantar, 27
 Nagappattinam, 89
 Nagna-kshapanakas, 12
 Nagpur, 105
 Naiyāyika- Akshapāda, 20
 Nakulesa Pāśupata, 17
 Nakulesa, 18
 Nakulīśa Pāśupata, 47
 Nakulīśa Pāśupata system, 18
 Nālēśvar, 141
 Nandi, 95, 104, 121
 Nandikēśvara school, 27
 Nandi-vaktra, 108
 Nandi-varman, 91,92,93
 Nārāyanakanta, 11,18, 42

- Nārēśa, 114, 115, 141, 143, 149
 Nārēśvar, 114, 129, 140, 141, 142, 143
 National Museum, 109, 110
 Naṭṭēśa., 128
Navalinga lilai, 28
 Nemad, 106
 Nighanta-vādi, 20
 Nilakaṇṭha Śivācārya, 24
 Nimitta Kāraṇa,
 Parināma vāda, 22
Nimitta kāraṇa Parināma vādi, 25
 Nirāhāri, 31
 Nirainta devanār santānam, 27
 Nirāmaya devar, 27
 Nirāmayadeva, 25
Nirāmayadevar-(work), 3
 Niriśvara Sāmkhya, 22
Nirvāna-sāram, 3
 Nisumbhasūdani, 91
Niśvāsa-kārikā, - 3
Niśvāsōttaram, 3
 Niṣkaḷa yoga mata, 60
 Niyamam, 91
 Nyāya-vādis, 12
- P**
 P. Pal, 112, 118
pada-prāpti, 8
Padārtika-darśana, 11
 Padavali, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 141, 142, 149
Pada-viveka, 6
Padmasamhitā 66
 padmāsana, 139
 Pallava Rājasimha, 90
 Pallava, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94
 Pañca Brahmams, 24,95
Pañca Kṛityas, 25
 pañca makāras, 98
 Pañca murta, 24
pañca Pāśa, 61
 Pañca-bhūtas, 117
 Pañca-Brahma-mantras, 96
Pañca-daśi, 3
 Pañca-krōśi-yātra, 101
Pañcākshara-Pranava-vivēka 77
 Pañca-mukha-linga, 116, 117
Pañcanada-mānmyam, 3
Pañca-praṇava-vivekam -3
 Pañca-ratha, 127
 Pānca-rātra school, 11
 Pāñcarātra, 13
 Pāñcarātrikas, 12
Pañcārtha-Pramāna-ashtaka 33
Pañcāvaraṇa-sthava 3
 Pāninīya, 17
 Para mukti mata, 60
 Para-Brahman, 80
 Para-kaivalyam, 46, 58
Parākhyā, 3
Parama Siddhānta, 46
 Parama-āvēśa-paksha, 16
 Paramāgamam, 76
 Paramānanda nāyanār, santānam, 26
 Paramānandar, 27
 Pāramēśam, 66
 Pāramesvara Śāstra, 15
 Param-jyoti, 8
Para-moksha-nirāsā-kārikā, 3, 15
 Parānuttara āgama, 76
Parāsaram, 3
 Paratantrāvatāram, 76
 Paratattva rāgam, 76
 Parināma-vāda 16, 47
Paripūrṇa-siddhi, 3
 Parivara Bhairavas, 99
 Pariyalur, 90
 Pārvatī, 87, 100, 115, 118, 137, 148
pāśa, 93
 Pāshāna vāda, 22
 Pāshāna Śaiva Siddhānta, 61
 Pāshāṇa-Śaiva, 58
 Pāśupata, 66
 Pāśupata sutras, 96, 97
 Pāśupata, 66, 88, 97, 135, 136, 138, 140
 Pāśupatam, 47,77
 Pāśupata-sutras, 96
 Pāśupata-vrata, 97
 Pāśupata-vratins, 97
 Pāśupata-yoga, 27, 104
 Pātañjala (Yoga) school, 11
Pātanjala sāmkhya, 29
Pātañjala yōgan, 15
 Patanjali yoga sūtra, 17
 Patañjali, 26
 Pathari, 127, 129, 130, 134, 141, 149
 Pattinattu Pillai, 32
 Pratyabhijñā, 17
Paushkara-āgama, 18
Paushkaram, 3
 Philadelphia Museum, 111, 137
 Pingalēśvar Temple, 101
 Pingalesvar, 101
 pīṭha, 112
 planet Mars, 103
Ponvannttu-antāti, 3
 Prābhākaras, 18
 Prabhudeva, 30
 Pradīpa nirvāna-vādi, 16
 Prājāpatya, 66
Prakatārtha-vivaraṇam, 3
Prakṛti Tattva, 81
Pramāna-āgnēya-kartritva, 15
 Pramatha śākhā, 128
Prāna Vairāgyan, 15

prānāyāma, 140
Prāsāda, 57
Prāsāda prakarana, 76
Prāsāda vidhi paṭala, 23
 Prāsāda-linga, 30
Prāsāda-vilakkam, 3
Prāsāda-vivaraṇam, 3
 Pratapaditya pal, 112
 Pratyabhijnā, 18
 Pratyabhijñā School, 18, 114
Pravāha-nityēśvaram, 47, 67
 Priyabala sha, 108
Pūjā-sthavam, 3
Pūjā-sthava-vyākhyānam, 3
Pundarikapura-mānmyam, 3
 Purānānūru, 20
 Purāna Prajñā system, 17
Pūrna-Prajñā darśanam, 18

R

Rājāditya, 93
 Rajagopala Sastri, 84
 rakshā-śakti, 145
 Rāmānuja darśana, 18
 Rāmānujīya system, 17
 Rāshtrakūṭa Kriṣṇa, 93
 Rasa-hrdaya, 18
 Rasārnava, 18
 Rasēśvara, 17
Rasēśvara-siddhānta, 18
 Rasesvara-vādin, 18
 Rāshtrakuta, 93
Ratna-traya, 3, 42
Raurava-āgama, 3, 8, 15
Raurava sūtra, 15
Raurava vritti vivekam, 3
Rauravottara-āgama, 3, 8
 Rāvanānugraha, 125
 Ritam, 140
 Rk, 119
rudrāksha, 123, 139
 Rudran, 26

rūpa-arūpa, 112
Rupāsvarupa-ahaval 3
 Ruru, 68

S

S.N.Dasgupta, 10
 Sabda Brahma vādi, 22
Sadāgama, 66
Sādākhya tattva, 57
 Sadasad-vādi, 11
 Sadāśiva. Bhairava, 117
Sadāśiva-rupam, 3
 Sadyojyoti, 31
 Sadyojyoti Śivācārya, 15
Sahaja malas, 61
 Saha-mārgam, 29
sahasrāgama. 65
 Saint Appar, 88, 89
Śaiva nighantu, 28
 Śaiva Pakṣha, 66
Śaiva Prakarana, 76
 Śaiva Sāmkhya, 28, 29
Śaiva sāmkhya siddhānta, 60
 Śaiva Siddhānta, 7
 Śaiva vāda, 22
Śaiva Veshā, 79
 Śaiva, 17
Śaiva-nikantu, 3
Śaiva-pari-bhāshā, 18
 Śaivas, 87, 94, 102, 107, 133, 138
 Śaiva-Siddhāntam, 47
 Śaiva-siddhānta-mārga, 90
 Śaiva-vādi, 20
 Saivism, 87, 93, 102, 119, 148, 156, 157
Sākara siddhi, 18
Sakti Parināma vāda, 25
Śakti-nipāta-ahaval, 3
Saktyāgamam, 76
Sālikanātha, 3
 Sama vāda, 29

Samāna-tāntrikas, 16
 Samāsana, 140
 Samatā-samkrānti-paksha, 16
 Samavāda Śaivas, 58
 Sama-vāda School, 63
 Sāmaveda, 119
Samāvēśa, 19, 58
 Sambandar, 9
Sambandar-tēvāram, 3
 Sāmkhya, 12, 17
 Sāmkhya- Kapila, 20
Samkrānti Samavāda, 58
Samkshēpa-sārtrakam, 3
 Samsaya-vādis, 12
 Samuel Eilenberg, 117
 Samutpatti-samkrānti-vāda, 16
 Sanakar, 26
 Sanandanar, 26
 Sanandar, 26
 Sanatkumārar, 26
 Sanat-kumāra-santāna, 5
 Sanderson, 6
 Sāndipani āshram, 103, 104
 Sāndipani Mahārishi temple, 95
 Sangam age, 20
 Sangam poems, 20
Sankalpa nirākaranam, 3, 22
 Sānkhya, 140
 Sankrānta vāda, 22
 Sankrāntavādi, 19
Sankrānti Śaiva, 65
 Sanskrit poet Bhartrihari, 99
 Sanskrit Śiva-jñāna bodham, 9
 Santāna ācāryas, 28
santāna paramparā, 10
 Sapta-mātās, 47
 Saraswati, 100
Śarva Jñānottara 28
Sarva-darśana-sangraha 5
 Sarvajña Rāmēśvara -
 bhattāraka, 18

- Sarvajña, 18
Sarva-Jñānottara, 3, 24, 32
Sarva-mata-upanyāsam, 3
Sarva-siddhānta-rahasya 3
Sarva-siddhānta-sangraha, 3
Sarva-siddhānta-vivēka,
 1, 3, 115, 130, 133, 136,
 141, 147
śāstra-dīṣkshā, 61
 Satabdi Kaumudī, 105
 Satyajñāna darsi, 8, 28
 Satyam, 140
 Saugatas (Buddhist school), 11
 Saumā Rājā- North, 34
 Saumarājā, 99
 Saumya, 87, 121, 126
 Saurabheya, 18
 Savitā, 88
 Sāyana Mādhava, 5
shadanga yōga, 65
Shad-padārtha-dīpikā, 3
 shad-padārtha-parāyanas, 14
Shad-sahasra-kālottara, 3
 Shimla museum, 133
 Siddha-guru, 18
 Siddhāmṛta 76
 Siddhānta mārga, 26
Siddhānta rahasya, 35
Siddhānta Śaiva, 7, 44, 77
 Siddhānta vāmi, 49
Siddhānta-bodam 3
Siddhānta-cintya-viśva-
Sādākhya, 3
Siddhānta-dīpikā, 3
Siddhānta-rahasya S, 3
Siddhānta-śaiva-yōga, 46, 54
Siddhānta-samuccayam, 3
Siddhānta-sārāvali, 3
 Siddhānta-vādi, 16
 Siddhānta-vāmi, 46, 51
Siddha-tantra, 3
Siddha-tantra-āgama, 3
Siddha-tantram, 3
 Siddhavāṭa, 103
 Siddhis, 35
 sikhāmaṇi, 124
 Śikhā-samkrānti-vādi
 (Pāśuṭas), 16
 śikhā-yukta, 139
 Śikhi Vāhana, 98
 Sikhivāhanam-SE 34
 Singanātha devar santānam 27
 Sirkāli, 88, 156
Śiva dharmottara 3, 59
 Śiva Śaivam, 77
 Śiva Sammēlanam 77
Śiva sārūpya, 53
 Śiva Sūrya, 138
Śiva sūtras, 18
Śiva Tattva, 81
 Śiva, 87, 88, 89, 91, 94, 95, 96,
 97, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112,
 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119,
 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126,
 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133,
 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139,
 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148,
 Śiva-aikya-vāda 65
Śiva-bhōga-sāram, 6
Śivād-ādikhya-vāda, 58, 64
 Śivād-ādikhya-paksha, 16
Śiva-dharmam, 3
 Śivādvaitin, 14
 Śivāgamam, 76
Śiva-gīta, 3
 Śivāgrayogi, 18
 Śivājñā sāram, 76, 77
Śivajñāna bodha sutra, 32
Śiva-Jñāna-bōdha
-sangraham, 3
Śiva-Jñāna-bhāshyam, 8
Śiva-jñāna-bodha mārga, 27
Śivajñāna-bodham in
 Sanskrit, 8
Śiva-jñāna-bodham, 2, 3, 5, 7, 21
Śiva-Jñāna-siddhiyār 3, 7, 21
Śiva-Jñāna-upadēsa, 9
Śiva-jñāna-yogi, 8
 Śiva-Jñāni, 5
 Śiva-kshētra, 95
 Śiva-linga, 30
 Śivānanda devar santānam, 26
Śiva-prakāśam, 3
Śivaprāpti-ṭāṭala, 23
Śiva-pūjā-sthavam, 3
Śiva-purānam, 3
 Śivasādākhya prāsādam, 76
 Śivasama vāda, 22
Śiva-samānatā, 55
 Śiva-sankrāntam, 47
Śiva-sāyujya, 53
Śiva-tantra-rahasya, 3
 Śivavākya devar santānam, 27
 Śivayoga māmuni, 26
 Śiva-yoga mata, 53
 sixty four Yoginis, 91
 Skandha purāṇa, 98
 Smṛiti, 88, 140
Soma siddhānta, 21, 24, 89
 Sōma, 120, 121
 Soman, 26
 Somānandānātha, 18
 Somāsambhu, 18
Soma-siddhānta, 21, 89
 Śrauta Pāsupata, 67
 Srikanta paramēśvara, 8
 Srikanṭa-nātha Rudramūrti, 23
 Sri-Kaṅṭa-sūri, 42
Srīmakutam, 3
Srīman mrgendram, 3
 Sri-Parvata mountain, 29
 Sri-Rāma-kaṅṭa, 1, 42
 State Museum of Bhopal,
 137, 139
 Stella Kramrisch, 106, 124,
 125, 132

- Śuddha Śaiva, 58
 Śuddha Siva jñāna, 26
 Śuddha Śiva yoga, 26,47
 Śuddha vidyā, 57
 Śuddhākhyā, 3
 Śuddhākhyā tantra, 31
 Śuddha-san-mārga, 80
 Sudhāma, 103
 Sundara Chola, 93
 Sundarar, 9
 Sunga period, 95, 101, 102
 Suprabhēda-āgama, 46
 Suprabhedham, 3, 32
 Surēśvara-vārtika, 3
 Sūrya vāda, 29
 Sūta-samhitā, 3
 Svabhāva-vādis, 12
 Svachanda Bhairava tantra,
 120, 121, 122, 146
 Svachanda bhairava, 99
 Svachanda Tantra, 11, 114,42
 Svachanda-lalita-bhairava-
 mahā-tantra, 23
 Svarupānandar santānam, 26
 Svarūpāvāpti-paksha, 16
 Svayambhu, 95
 Svāyambhuva āgama, 59
 Svāyambhuvam, 4
 Svētambaras, 18
 Svētāranya mānmiyam, 4
 Swastika, 140
- T**
 T.A.Gopinatha Rao, 91
 Takkolam, 93
 tāla-dhvaja, 107
 Talegaon, 109
 Tamil Śiva Jñāna Bodham 8
 Tamilnadu, 87, 89, 91, 94, 157
 Tanjavur, 88,91
 tantrānushtāna siddhi, 35
 Tantrāvātāra Patalam,23,76
- Tāntrika Pāsupata, 29
 Tāntrika, 78
 Tapōdhana, 94
 Tarka-pravādis, 12
 Tarkka-paribhāshā, 4
 Tat-puruṣha face, 131
 Tattva prakāśa, 31
 Tattva sāram, 4, 75
 Tattva Siddhi,75
 Tattva-dīpam, 4
 Tattvāmirtam, 4
 Tattvāmnyā prakarana, 76
 Tattvaprakāśa vritti
 of Aghōra siva
 Tattva-prakāśam, 4, 18
 Tattvarāya, 25
 Tattva-sangraha, 4, 18
 Tattva-siddhi, 4
 Tattva-vijñāna-pañjala, 23
 Tattva-vivekam, 4
 Tevāram, 4
 Tēvāram saints, 9, 21
 Thiru malapādi santānam 27
 Thirukkadaiyur, 90
 Thirukkoyilur, 90
 Thirukkural, 28
 Thirumālikai-devar-santānam,
 27
 Thirumālikai devar, 27
 Thiru-mantiram, 25
 Thiru-mantra-mālai, 4
 Thiru-Mūladeva-śivācāryar, 32
 Thirumūla-devar, 32
 Thirumular, 26
 Thirup perunturai santānam, 27
 Thirup-puhaz, 4
 Thiruvācakam, 9
 Thiruvadigai, 90
 Thiruvalluva-devar-
 santānam, 27
 Thiruvalluva nāyanār, 24
 Thiruvalluvar, 24
- Thiruveṅkāttu-mānmyam, 4
 Thiruvorriyur, 29
 three-faced Śiva, 91
 Thūla-pañca-Krityam,25
 Sukshma-Pañca -Krityam, 25
 tirodhikā-śakti, 61
 Tirumalai Nayak, 1
 Tiruvācakam, 4
 Śiva sāmīpya, 53
 Tolkāppiyam, 4
 Trayī, 119
 Trimukha, 93, 111,116, 118,
 126,127, 129, 130,134, 135,
 140, 142
 Tripura-samhāra, 90
 trishavanam snāyita, 97
 Trishnās, 79
 Tri-vaktra,93, 111
 Tumain, 107
- U**
 Udayākara's son, 18
 uddēsa sutra, 35
 Ujjain Mahākāla temple, 97
 Ujjaini Mahākāla, 89
 Ujjaini, 89, 95, 96, 99, 101,
 103, 104, 119, 147, 149
 Umāpati Śiva, 22
 Umāpati Sivācāryār, 32
 Umā-vaktra, 115, 137
 Upādana, 13
 Upamanyu muni, 24
 Upamanyu-mahāmuni, 26
 Upamanyu, 88, 104, 140
 Urdhva Śaivam, 16, 77
 Ūrdhva-śaivas, 31
 Utpalācārya, 18
 Utpatti Sāmya, 19
 Utpatti-samavāda, 67
 Utpatti-sama-vāda-paksha, 16
 Utpatti-samkrānti-paksha, 16
 Uttamanāthar santānam, 27

Uttara-kāmikam, 4

V

VA Museum, 136

Vāgisamuni, 21

Vaibhāshikas, 17

Vaidika-(Vēdānta)-Pāsupata,
24, 26

Vaidika Brahmanas, 88

Vaidika-Pāsupatam, 47

Vaimalas, 33, 102

Vaiśeshika-Kānāda, 20

Vaiseshika-mata, 4

Vaiśeshikas (also called Shad-
padārtha-parāyanas), 12

Vaishnava-vādi, 20

Vākya-vritti, 4

Valluvur, 90

Vāma Bhairava, 99, 141

Vāma dēvar santānam, 27

Vāma tantra, 28, 51, 116, 118

Vāma-Bhairavam, 48, 89

Vāmabhēda, 77

Vāma-Dakshina-Tantra, 23

Vāmadēva Ardhanārī, 136

Vamadeva, 135, 136, 137, 139,
140, 148

Vāmāgama, 32

Vānam, 46

Vāmana, 103, 104

Vāma-siddhānta, 50

Vāma-siddhānti, 46

Vāma-tantra, 4

Vanamālā, 121

Varāha, 66, 111, 112, 122

Varga-rahasya, 4

Vārunam, 66

Vāsavam, 66

Vāsishta-laingam, 4

Vāsishta, 66

Vasudeva, 148

Vātula āgamas, 63

Vātulāgama, 29

Vātula-suddhākhyam, 4

Vātulōttaram, 4

Vāyavīyam, 66

Vāyavīya-pūjā-paddhati, 4

Vāyu-purānam, 4

Vēda -vādi, 20

Vēdānta, 80

Vedānta Agamic mārga, 90

Vedānta dīpika, 9

Vedānta mārga, 26

Vēdānta prakaraṇam, 41

Vedānta, 8

Vēdāntajñāna, 15

*Vedānta-Siddhānta-
Samarasa*, 80

Vedānta-vādi, 11

Vedic Brahmins, 88

Vedic Smārta Brāhmana, 88

Velikanta devar santānam, 27

Velli-ambala-vānar

Tambirān, 1

Venkatanātha, 18

Vidhi-kriyā, 140

Vidisa, 123, 125, 127, 130,
134, 141, 149

Vidyā Tattva, 81

Vidyā, 140, 106, 133, 146

Vidyādhara, 128

Vidyārājā- NE, 34

Vidyārājā, 99

Vidyēśvaras, 122

Vijayālaya-chola, 91

Vijñāna yoga, 62

Vikarāla- SW, 34

Vikarāla, 98, 99

Vikramāditya vētāla, 104

Vira Māhēśvaras, 31

Vīra śaivism, 31

Vīra-sthānas, 90

Vīra-tantram, 4

Vīrattānams, 90

Virkudi, 90

Vishva Chander Ohri, 115

Viśikhāmala-kāraka, 15

Visvarūpa, 140

Viśva-sārōttaram, 4

Viṣṇu, 135, 138, 146, 147,
148, 156

Viṣṇu-dharmottara-purāna,
108, 123, 129

Vridhagiri-mānmyam, 4

Vrishabha, 121

Vyāghrapādar, 26

Vyāgrapadar, 26

Y

Yajur, 119

Yaldiz, 122

Yāmalam, 47

Yamunā, 128, 143, 144, 146

Yāmuna, 18

Yantra Śaiva, 24

Yantra-vāmi, 46

Yāntrika, 78

Yoga, 12

Yoga jñāna mata, 60

Yoga Śaivism, 29

Yōga Śaivism, 47, 77

Yoga Sāmkhya, 29

Yoga sāmkhya āgama, 24

Yōga Siddhi, 75

yoga, 119, 135, 139, 140,

Yogācāra, 17

Yōgācārya, 68

Yogajam, 4

Yōga-Śaiva, 54

Yoga-sāram, 4

Yogini Siddhānta, 24

Yoginis, 91, 94

ERRATA

Page	Para	Line	For	Read	Page	Para	Line	For	Read
3		70	Nisvāṇa	Nirvāna	122	1	1	Thus	this
3		134	vārtik	vārtikā	122	2	2	Kshēmarājā	Kṣhēmarājā
4		156	Tolākāppiyam	Tolkāppiyam	123	1	7	from	(delete)
7	2	1	sugges	suggest	123	2	11	row	a row
15	1	3	They	They hold	124	3	5	deseres	deserves
17	1	8	Makuta	Makuṭa	125	2	14	the	(delete)
19	5	3)	(delete)	126	1	10	crown	crown of
21	5	6	and (<i>para-pakkam</i>)	(<i>para-paksham</i>) and	130	3	7	three	Four
25	5	2	upo	Upto	133	3	6	prescribed	prescribed in
31	2	2	addhrent's	adherent's	134	4	6	evident	evident from
31	4	11	breadth	Breath	138	1	5	<i>Khātvānga</i>	<i>Khaṭvānga</i>
33	7	1	shows	shows that	138	1	5	left of	left of Uma
36		8	Kiraṇavṛith	Kiraṇavṛitti	138	1	9	Dēvādhidāēva	Dēvādhidēva
37		29	<i>Paribhasha</i>	<i>Paribhāsha</i>	138	1	9	khātvānga	khaṭvānga
37		29	Śivgra	Śivāgra	139	2	13	śrīkaṇṭa	Śrīkaṇṭa
37		30	Kularnava	Kulārṇava	141	1	11	lord	lord of
37		30	Sri	Sir	142	1	1	a	(delete)
37		37	Sathram	Sāttiram	142	5	7	at	on
37		38	Meykaṇṭa	Meykaṇṭa sāttiram	144	3	3	goddess	goddesses
51	2	2	sppears	appears	144	3	4	levels	levels of
53	3	4	school	school of	145	1	2	like	(delete)
70	2	7	(<i>dhukānta</i>)	(<i>duhkānta</i>);	145	2	3	fort, the	fort. The
88	2	4	a	(delete)	145	2	17	Surwaya	Survaya
93	1	4	kāṭvānga	kaṭvānga	145		18	Surwaya	Survaya
93	2	11	Kālapriyā	Kālapriya			Fig	For	Read
93	2	18	Paḍūvur	Paduvūr		1	Parvat	Pārvatī	
95	1	2	Kālāmūkha	Kālāmukha		9	Kshipra	Kṣhiprā	
100	2	8	Ghorahṣhanath	Gorakṣhanāth		29	Saptā mātās	Saptamātās	
101	2	8	has	(delete)		52	Umāvaktia	Umāvakra	
103	2	2	Siddhāvaṭa	Siddhavata		52	gyaraspur	Gyaraspur	
103	4	5	installed	installed here		52	Bhūtta-tantra	Bhūta – tantra	
104	2	3	surprising	surprising that		59	Durga	Linga	
105	2	7	Yet	This is yet		71	Nrrithi	Nṛṛiti	
105	2	8	points	Pointing		91	Khatuanga	Khaṭvānga	
108	4	12	shows	It shows		94	Dedicated the	Dedicated to the	
108	5	1	Caturmūkha	Caturmukha		107	Duster	cluster	
111	6	2	mūkhalinga	mukhalinga		112	Mahishā-sura	Mahiṣhāsura	
117	2	6	Viṣṇu	Vishnu is		113	survaya	Survaya	
117	2	13	linga's	lingas					